This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 2 4141.1 (34)

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY

FROM THE FUND OF
CHARLES MINOT
CLASS OF 1828

DODSWORTH'S CHURCH NOTES.

3 9 47
55
11

The Yorkshire Archæological Society.

FOUNDED 1863. INCORPORATED 1893.

RECORD SERIES.

VOL. XXXIV.

FOR THE YEAR 1904.

YORKSHIRE CHURCH NOTES

1619—1631,

BY

ROGER DODSWORTH.

EDITED BY J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.,

Member of the Council of the Yorkshire Archæological Society.

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY,

1904.

BW 4141.1 (34)
~~VIII. 528~~

HARVARD COLLEGE
OCT 16 1904
LIBRARY

Minot fund
(XXXIV)

HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY

PREFACE.

OF the many volumes written by Roger Dodsworth, the great Yorkshire antiquary, now in the Bodleian Library, Oxford, Volume 160 is one of the most interesting. It consists of notes made by him of visits to Yorkshire churches in the years 1619 to 1630, with copies of inscriptions on monuments then existing, and with notices of the ancient painted glass in the windows. It has been freely used by many antiquaries, especially by the Rev. Joseph Hunter, F.S.A., in the *History of South Yorkshire*, but has not hitherto been printed in full.

Sir William Dugdale, who incorporated the labours of Dodsworth in his *Monasticon*, seems to have done the same in a volume in the College of Arms, which the editor, by the kindness of the authorities there, has been allowed to examine. On the outside it is labelled Dugdale's *Yorkshire Arms*, but inside there is this title: "INSIGNIUM EPITAPHIORUM, venerandæ antiquatis INSCRIPTIONUM, TUMULORUMque iconarum aliquot in diversis Ecclesiis parochialibus, Nobilium œdibus, aliisque locis infra Comitatum EBORACENSEM EXEMPLAR. Liber Officii Armorum de dono WILLIELMI DUGDALE NORROY. Maledictus sit qui abstulerit." This book seems to be a manuscript of Dodsworth's Oxford volume, with some additions of church visits of a later date. The arms are beautifully drawn, and not described, and there are many illustrations in pen and ink of churches and monuments.

At one of the recent sales of the Phillips Library a manuscript volume came into the possession of our president, Sir Thomas Brooke, Bart. It is entitled: "Arms and Monuments in Churches, &c., in the West Riding of Yorkshire, copied from Dodsworth's original manuscript, in the possession of John Hatfield Kaye, esquire, F.S.A., and rivers and places noted by Mr. Dodsworth, with additions by Dugdale, Doctor Johnston, of Pontefract, and J. H. K." This appears to be a partial copy of the Dugdale volume at the College, and has all the arms neatly drawn with some of the illustrations.

Sir Thomas Brooke kindly offered this manuscript to the Yorkshire Archæological Society as a volume to be printed for the Record Series, and the editor undertook the task of bringing it out. It was, however, found that as it was not a complete copy of Dodsworth's volume, only comprising the West Riding, and as the arms were not described, it would be best to have a copy made from the original at Oxford. Miss A. F. Parker, of that city, has therefore made a full manuscript of the Bodleian volume, which is now brought before our subscribers. Her task has been a very difficult one, as Dodsworth's writing is sometimes very rough and confused, and his copies of inscriptions not altogether correct, as may be seen by the monuments at present existing—copied by him. Good Latin scholars will doubtless find errors, but it would have been an impossible task to have begun altering the text, so that the only course appeared to be to make as perfect a copy as possible of the original MS., and for that reason the proofs have been carefully re-examined at Oxford.

It could be wished that Dodsworth had gone through the whole of the Yorkshire churches, but we must be thankful that we have an account of so many monuments and so much glass, totally destroyed since his time, in the many churches he visited.

It was intended to have had some of the illustrations in Sir Thos. Brooke's volume copied, but the funds of the Record Series are not in such a favourable condition as to warrant a large expenditure. The editor has, however, ventured to insert engravings of some of the coats of arms from blocks in his possession, which he thought would add a little interest to the heraldry.

In conclusion, the editor has to thank Messrs. Paley Baildon, Wm. Brown, S. J. Chadwick, M. H. Peacock and Mill Stephenson for advice, and for looking through many of the proofs.

J. W. CLAY.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

Page 3. 8th line from top. For "recipit" read "recipiat."

,, 20. 16th line from top. For "Brancis" read "Francis."

,, 26. 7th line from bottom. For "nupe" read "nuper."

,, 26. 5th line from bottom. For "Dominir" read "Domini."

,, 27. 6th line from top. For "nonnen" read "nomen."

,, 66. 2nd line from top. For "armigeris" read "armigero."

4 ,, 67. Note 3. The tomb of the knight and his lady would be for Sir Thomas Savile, who died 1496, with his wife, Margaret Pilkington. There is a statue in mail now lying on the floor, which is generally supposed to belong to one of the Thornhill family.

,, 69. 6th line from bottom. For "her" read "his."

,, 86. 14th line from bottom. For "Staide" read "Slaide."

,, 106. 17th line from bottom. For "jacet" read "jacent."

,, 174. 4th line from top. For "Sir John Stone" read "Sir John Fons." (See page 177.) The brass is still in the church.

,, 190. 10th line from top. For "Daucus" read "Daricus." This inscription is still visible. William Daricus was bishop of Kildare and a suffragan in England.

,, 199. 6th line from bottom. For "windore" read "window."

,, 199. 13th line from bottom. For "windore" read "window."

,, 202. 16th line from bottom. For "Heavnn's" read "Heaven's."

,, 216. The engraving of the Strangwayes arms should be without the canton, which belongs to a junior branch,

DODSWORTH'S CHURCH NOTES.

Penistoon Church, 26 Feb., 1629.

In ye South window of the quyer.

Ar. 3 conyes sejant sa., by the name of Turton,[1] sometymes of Smalhagh and Milnehouse in the hamlett of Thurleston Mere in this parish.

Places in this parishe.

Gunthwaite and Brodoke, Windend, Denby Over, Netherdenby, Bagden, Enge Birchworth, Thurleston, Thurlstonmere, Smalshage and Milnh[*ouse*], Langside, Peningsale, an Abbay antiently, ut aiunt, Peniston, Hunshelfe, Oxspring, Rough Birchworth.

On a stone in the quyer.

Hic jacet magister Robbertus Pulley,[2] quondam Vica[*rius*] istius ecclesie, qui obiit decimo die mensis Februarii anno Domini MCCCCLXXXXVIIJ. Cujus [*anime propitietur Deus*].—Parson and first vicar.

About a quyer on the North side of th[*e church*].

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Wordesworth[3] et Johan[*ne, uxoris ejus,*] ac etiam pro anima Willelmi Benson,[4] [*capellani,*] qui hanc capellam fieri fecerunt in h[*onorem*] Erasmi ac Beati Anthonii anno Domini M° [1530?].

South window above.

Ar. on a fesse entre 3 church bells gu. [3 *crosses formyes ar.*]—Oxpring.[5]

Orate pro anima Willelmi Oxpring . . . . . filiorum eorum, qui istam fenestram fieri [*fecerunt*].

In ye South quyer window.

Gu. on a saltire [*ar.*] a crescent sa.—[*Nevile.*]

Purpure, a cheif or.

[1] There was a William Turton buried at Penistone, whose will was proved at York, 4 March, 1443-4.

[2] Vicar, M.A. Will 11 January, proved York, 20 February, 1458-9. His successor, William Wordsworth, was instituted February, 1458-9. So there must be some mistake about the above date.

[3] The Wordsworth family, of which the poet was a descendant, was early settled here. There were several Williams. 15 September, 1535, William Wordsworth, of Snodhill, made his will. 4 March, 1539-40, William Wordsworth, of Penistone, proved 30 November, mentions a wife Jennet, and to be buried within the church door. This might be the above.

[4] Sir William Benson, priest of the parish of Penistone, made his will 12 November; proved York 14 Dec., 1543.

[5] There is a slight notice about the Oxsprings, of Oxspring in Penistone, in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 354.

In the North window above.

Orate pro anima magistri Roberti Pullay, Vicarii istius ecclesie, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit ad laudem et gloriam Dei.

The same in the next window.

Don hath his head almost att Wodhed, cometh by Windleden and Carlcotes in Thurleston Mere, so through Thurlston Mere betwixt Thurlston and Penyston, so by the skirtes of Holand Swayne to Wortley, Hunshelf against Wortley new park.

Silkeston Churche, 11° Nov., 1629.

North quyer.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses patée fitchée gu.—Woderove.

Quarterly, ar. and sa. a bend gu.—Everingham.

Ar. a cross sa., in ye sinister quarter a martlet gu.—Wadisley.

A man with a sheild of armes upon him, videlicet, quarterly, ar. and sa. a bend gu., behind him 6 sonnes, with a woman and 3 daughters behind them. Underwritten,

Orate pro animabus Henrici Everyngham[1] et Marjoria [*sic*] Wadisley, uxoris ejus, filia et heres [*sic*] Johannis Wadisley, militis, ...

Cutt on a pew in ye same quyer.

Quarterly ar., and sa. a bend gu.—Everingham of Staynburgh.

Ar. a cross sa., a martlet gu. in ye sinister quarter.—Wadisley.

On ye same pew.

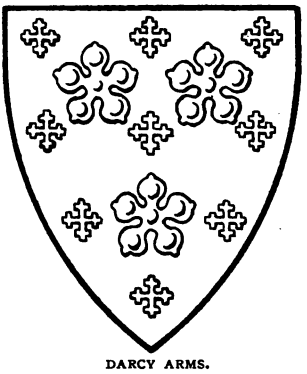
Party per pale quarterly ar. and sa. a bend gu. paled with ar., a bend wavey sa.—Everyngham,[2] Burton,

In the midle quire window.

Az. 3 roses entre 7 cross crosslets ar. —Lord Darcy.[3]

Paly of 6 ar. and sa. on a bend gu. 3 molletes or.—Dronsfeld.[4]

Gu. 6 martlettes ar.—Clarrell.



DARCY ARMS.

[1] Henry Everyngham, seneschal to the Earl of Shrewsbury, 20 Hen. VII, married one of the three daughters and heiresses of John Wadsley, of Wadsley in Hallamshire.

[2] Probably Henry, grandson of the above Henry Everyngham; he married Muriel, daughter of Sir John Burton, of Kinsley. For an account of the Everynghams see Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 264.

[3] Silkston Manor belonged to the Darcies, and when Lord Darcy was executed, on account of the Pilgrimage of Grace, it was granted to the Earl of Lennox.

[4] The Dronsfields were a great family at Bretton, but this would seem their sole remembrance in the church. Their property came by marriage to the Wentworths.

In the South quyer.

Barruly of 8 ar. and gu. a lyon rampant or over all; on the topp a ducal coronet.—Brandon dux Suffolk.

Quarterly, France and England paled with Castile and Leon.[1]

On a stone.

Hic jacet Matheus Wentworth de Bretton[2] [*in parochia*] de Silkeston, armiger, qui obiit sexto die [*Junii anno*] Domini [1572], cujus animam in misericordiam rec[*ipit Deus* . . .].

On a stone.

Hic jacet Matilda, uxor Mathei[3] Wentworth, filia Willelmi Midleton de Stockhill, militis, que obiit quinto die Januarii anno M°D°XCVIIJ°.

In the South window.

Orate pro bono statu Nicholai Nicols et Elizabethe, uxoris sue, nunc Receptoris . . . . . Barnislay et Capelle de Cawethorne, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini M° . . . . . IJ°.

South ile of the church.

Pray for the sawles of John Dentton and Julyane, his wife, who made this wyndow in ye yere of our Lord M°CCCCC°XVIJ°.

Pray for the good statys of ye township of Thorgorland [*and*] the founders hereof.

In the belhous wyndow.

Ar. on a lyon rampant, tayle quyevyd sa., 4 escallops of the furst.—Barnby.

Quarterly, ar. and sa. a bend gu.—Everingham.

Ar. a fesse embattled entre 3 butterflyes gu., puto; quere.—Keresforth.

North wyndow.

1. Orate pro bono statu of the townshipp of Holand Swayne.
2. Orate pro animabus Johannis Galber et Agnetis, uxoris sue.
3. Orate pro animabus Richardi Thurgurland et Johanne, uxoris sue, et filiorum suorum, qui istam fenestram fecit [*sic*].

The Register of Silkeston.

Iste codicellus conditus erat kal. Nov. ad mandatum Domini et Domini [*sic*] Regis nostri Henrici viij^i^, supremi capitis ecclesie Anglicane, anno gracie 1538, per Johannem Nicols,[4] Vicarium de Silkston.

Thomas Gawber de Dodworth sepultus 27 Novembris, 1539.

Johannes Cuttler et Margret Denton nupti 9 Junii, 1561.

Willelmus Rockley, generosus, et Jana Wentworth nupti 25 Novembris, 1567.

[1] Arms of John of Gaunt.

[2] Will 13 May, proved at York, 17 September, 1572.

[3] Buried 5 January, 1598–9. Wife of above Matthew.

[4] Instituted 26 Aug., 1521—to 1545.

Matheus Wentworth, generosus, et Dorothea Charlesworth nupti anno Domini 1578,[1] 13 Novembris.

Henricus Everingham baptizatus 22 Septembris, 1570.

Georgius, filius et heres Mathei Wentworth de Brett[*on*]hall, baptizatus 23 Aprilis, 1576.

Matheus, 2 filius, baptizatus 23 Aprilis, 1578.

[2]Matheus Wentworth, armiger, sepultus 6 Junii, 1572.

Meryall Everingham sepultus 30 Septembris, 1572.

Eglesfeild Church, 16 Aug., 1620.

North windowes in the North quyer.

Orate pro animabus Thome Clerk,[3] Vicarii ecclesiæ de Ecclesfeild, et Henrici Wrastler,[4] quondam Custodis de Ryvillyng, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini 1505.

Another window.

1 stanchan: ar. on a chevron sa. entre 3 rookes sa. 3 mollettes of the first.

Alexander Rokby,[5] filius Domini Thome Rokeby de Rychmondshyre, militis, et quondam Vicecomitis Eboracensis.

2 stanchan: per pale Rokby cum sa. a chevron erm. entre 3 bores' heads coped or, tusked ar., another paled with or a lyon rampant sa., on the lyon escallops ar.—Barnby.

Willelmus,[6] filius et heres predicti Alexandri, et Johannes,[7] filius et heres predicti Willelmi.

3 stanchan: Rookby's coate.

Thomas,[8] filius et heres predicti Johannis.

East window in the North quyer.

A knight kneeling, on his brest lozengy ar. and gu. a mollet sa., his wife with 7 sonnes and 7 daughters kneeling.

[1] 1571 according to Kirkburton Register.

[2] See his M.I. above.

[3] Instituted 13 October, 1478. His successor followed 22 March, 1517.

[4] Henry Wrasteler was Keeper of Riveling Chase at a salary of three halfpence a day. He seems to have joined with the vicar in giving the window.

[5] Founder of the branches of the Rokeby family settled at Sandal, Thundercliffe, Skiers.

[6] Son of the above Alexander Rokeby.

[7] John Rokeby, of Sandal, son of the above William. He made his will 5 August, proved York 6 October, 1506. (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 141.) His wife Margaret's will is also at York; 13 August, proved 4 October, 1506. Their second son was Archbishop of Dublin and vicar of Halifax, and his beautiful monument is at Sandal, near Doncaster.

[8] Eldest son of above John. He was of Thundercliffe Grange, which came to his daughter Isabel, who carried it to the Wombwell family by her marriage with Henry Wombwell.

Orate pro animabus Domini Ricardi Fitzwilliam,[1] militis, et Domine Elizabethe, uxoris ejus, qui hanc fenestram f[*ieri*] fecerunt, filiorum filiarumque suorum, anno Domini M^mo^ quingentessimo secundo.—Fitzwilliam de Aldwarke.

This quyer belonged to Fitzwilliam of Aldwo[*rke and*] of Thunnercliffe Grang in the said parish.

On a stone in that quyer.

Gu. on a bend entre 6 unicornes' heads coped ar. a crescent sa.—Wombwell.

Here lyeth the bodys of Nycholas Wombwelle[2] of Synocliffe Grang, esquire, and Isabell, his wief, which said Nicholas was sonne of Henry Wombwell.—*Vide* Q., fo. 37.[3]

North window of the church.

Ar. a bend entre 6 martletts gu.—Furnivale.

Gu. a bend entre 6 martletts or.—Mounteney.

Per fesse or and gu. a lyon party per fesse sa. and ar.—Lovetot.

Ar. 3 rose chapletts gu.—Lascelles.

Gu. a fesse dancy entre 10 billets or, 4, 3, 2, 1.—[*Deincourt*].

Erm. 2 barrs gemewise gu.

Underneath, a man kneeling; on his brest, gu. a bend entre 6 martlettes or.—Clarell. His wife was a Wortley.

FURNIVAL ARMS.

Orate pro anima Roberti de Mountnay[4] et Isabelle, uxoris ejus, filiorum et filiarum eorum, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, anno Domini milessimo quingentessimo vicessimo secundo.

2nd window.

A man, his 2 wiefs, 7 sonnes and 4 daughters, kneeling.

Orate pro animabus Thome Shercliffe[5] et Agnetis et . . . . . , uxorum ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

[1] Sir Richard Fitzwilliam was son of Edmund Fitzwilliam, of Wadworth. He became of Aldwark in right of his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Clarell, of that place. He was buried at Tickhill, where there is a fine tomb. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 242.) His will, April, 1479, proved York 5 September, 1580, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 246. His wife Elizabeth died 12 May, 1496, also buried at Tickhill. Her will 24 December, 1502, proved York, 13 June. (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 209.)

[2] Son of above Henry Wombwell. Will 16 September, 1557, proved 7 July, 1571. He married Isabel, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse.

[3] *i.e. MS. Dodsworth*, 143, *fol.* 37.

[4] Of Cowley and Shiercliffe (son of Nicholas Mounteney). Married first Isabel, daughter of Nicholas Wortley, of Wortley. His will is at York, 3 August, 1519, proved 10 March, 1519–20.

[5] There is a long pedigree of Shiercliffe in Hunter's *Hallamshire*, 446.

On a stone in the church.

Here lyeth buried the body of William Carre,[1] sonne and heire of James Carre of Southey within this parish of Ecclesfeild. He was patron and procter of the church and townshipp of Darton. He married Mary, one of the daughters of Robert Marshe of Darton Hall, by whom he had yssue Georg, Katherin, Mary, Charles and Ellen, all living at the tyme of his death. He lyved xxxv yeares and [6 ?] monthes, and he departed this lief anno Domini M° V°C et XIIJ° ..... Domini nostri Jacobi, Dei gracia Anglie, Scotie, Francie et Hibernie ..... [*xi*].

Great quyer.

Ar. a bend entre 6 martletes gu.—Furnivall.

Gu. 5 barrs ar., a lyon rampant sa. over all.

The picture of a man[2] holding a bishop's staffe in his hand. Under his feet written, S ⁝ VNDRIGESNI.

Above in the same window, a man with 12 others, with shaven crownes and white gownes, kneeling. Underneath,

Orate pro Thoma Ricard', Priore, et ejus Conventu domus Sancte Ann[*e*], ordinis Cartusiani, juxta Coventriam, qui istam [*sic*] cancellum et fenestram fieri fecerunt.

South quyer Est window.

A man kneeling, in armor, on his brest, gu. a bend entre 6 mertletts or. His wief a Wortley.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Mountenay,[3] armigeri, et Isabelle, uxoris eius, filiorum et filiarum eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, anno Domini 1505.

On a stone.

Orate pro anima Roberti Mountney[3] de Cowley, armigeri, qui obiit tertio die mensis Augusti anno Domini M° CCCCC° XIX°. Cujus animæ propicietur Deus.—*Vide* AA., 76, 77.[4]

Orate pro anima Johannis Mountenay[5] de Cowley, arm[*igeri*], qui obiit secundo die mensis Augusti, anno [*Domini*] M° CCCCC° XXXVJ°. Cujus animæ propicietur [*Deus*].

[1] See Hunter's *Hallamshire*, 439, for pedigree.

[2] St. Wandragesilius, St. Wandrille, or Fontenelle was a Benedictine convent in Normandy. Richard II transferred to the Carthusian convent of St. Ann, without the walls of Coventry, all the interest the house of S. Wandrille had in this neighbourhood (*Hunter*).

[3] See note 4, page 5.

[4] *i.e. MS. Dodsworth*, 117, *ff.* 76, 77.

[5] Son of above Robert Mounteney. His *inq. p. m.* was taken 1537. He left only two daughters, Dorothy, who died *s.p.*, and Barbara, married to Thomas Thwaites and Thomas Cotton.

Engraven about a stall.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Mowntney et Anne,[1] uxoris ejus, ac pro bono statu Johannis Mowntney et Johanne, uxoris ejus, qui hoc oratorium fieri fecerunt.

South window of that quyer.

A man kneeling, about his neck a horne, at his side a sword, in his hand a long bow, with 5 brode-headed arrowes under his gyrdle, a booke before, and a bloodhound, with coller and lyne, couchant; his wief likewise kneeling. Underwritten,

Orate pro bono statu Thome Schyrclyffe,[2] [*et*] pro anima Agnetis, uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, anno Domini Millesimo Dmo VJto [1506].

2nd wyndow.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Weyth [*sic*] et Agnetis, uxoris sue, et Willelmi Wert et Alicie, uxoris sue, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Orate pro animabus Thome Parker[3] et Elisabeth, uxoris, filiorum et filiarum, qui istam fenestram [*fieri fecerunt*].

South window in the body of the church.

A man kneeling, with horne, fawchon, arrowes and hound, as above said, 2 wiefs, 7 sonnes and 4 daughters, many hartes and beasts of game and fowle of warrant depicted in sundry quarrells of the glasse. Over his head written, Schyrclyff.

Orate pro animabus . . . . . eorundem vivorum filiorum suorum ac filiarum suarum, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

This Shircliffe was Master of the Game in Halumshire.—*Vide* Q., fo. 37.

Shircliffe port or, a fesse inter 3 greyhounds' heads erazed sa., collers and rings gu.; crest, on a torce or and sa. a fawchon having a liberd's head theron, the head and handle of the sword or, blade proper.

St. Katherin's quyer.

Orate pro animabus Thome Clerk,[4] Vicarius [*sic*], et W[*illelmi*], patris mei, et Isabelle, matris meæ, filiorum ac filiarum eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

[1] This would be the second wife of Robert Mounteney (maiden name not known).

[2] Son of William Shiercliffe, of Ecclesfield. See the pedigree in Hunter's *Hallamshire*, 446.

[3] Probably Thomas Parker, of Whelley, whose will, 20 August, 1510, is at York. His wife daughter of . . . . . Holmes. (See Hunter's *Hallamshire*, 445.)

[4] Instituted vicar of Ecclesfield 13 October, 1478. His successor appointed 1517.

Orate pro animabus Henrici Hyncheklyffe et Agnetis, uxor[*is*] ejus, filiorum ac filiarum eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

On a table in the South quyer is written this Epitaph.

Here lyeth Thomas Shercliffe,
  In Halumshire Master of Game,
Who, of Justice, Truth, Love and Bounty,
  Had alwaies the fame.
Alexander, his son and heire,
  Lies here hard by,
Who languish'd in sorrow
  By his mistris' cruelty.
No goddes she was,
  But of like nomination,
As Prudence to the godesses
  Have application.
Progeny that read this,
  Eschew like Fate. Jehova say, Amen.
Continue your posterity in earth
  And I rest in Heaven.
Finis.

In Mr. Shyrclyffe['*s*] petegre: Cokefeild port azure, a cross componé ar. and gu.

Books given to continue in the Church of Ecclesfeild.

Note that Edward Hatefeld[1] gave all the authors to the Church of Ecclesfeld to be chained in the said church, with this inscription,

Liber in perpetuum cathenandus in ecclesia de Ecclesfeild ex dono Edwardi Hatefeild, olim Vicarii ejusdem, cujus anime propitietur Deus, &c.

This church is called (and that deservedly) by the vulger the Mynster of the Moores, being the fairest church for stone, wood, glase, and neat keeping, that ever I came in of contry church.

The Church dedicated to St. Mary and the Priory to St. Wandregile, which Priory was long since annexed to St. Anne's of Coventry. The said Monastery is now knowne by the name of Ecc[*lesfield*] Hall, and is the habitacion of William Shercliff, son and heire of Nicholas Shyr[*cliffe*], of whom I have received very good h[. . . .] assistance, &c.

In the East window of the South quyer.

1. Arnald Mountenay kneeling, with his armes on his brest. His wief port ar. a bend entre 6 martlets gu.—Furnivale.

[1] Vicar of Ecclesfield 1528–44.

2. [. . . .]: his wief port erm. 2 barrs gemewise gu.

3. Thomas: his wief port paly of 6 ar. and az.

4. Thomas: his wief port az. 2 barrs nebulée ar. a bend vaire vel componé, or and gu.

5. John: his wief port quarterly ar. 3 rose chaplettes gu., with ar. 2 bars.—Lascels.

6. Thomas: his wife masculy ar. and sa. a cheif unperfit.

7. Robertus: his wief port ar. on a bend entre 6 martlettes gu., 3 bezantes.—Wortley.

8. Nicholas, unmarried.

Alicia de Mowntenay, Priorissa de Kirkeleys, tempore R. 2, A. 36.[1]

Carte anno 15, 16 et 17 E. 3[2] numero 27.

Rex concessit Johanni de Mountenay, chivaler, liberam warrenam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de Colley, Shircliffe juxta Sheffeld, Ecclesfeild, Roderham et Wath, et licentiam includere 200 acras terre, 300 acras bosci et 20 acras de dominicis terris suis in Shircliff, et parcum facere.—C. 82b.[3]

Montenaye's daughter[4] and heire married to Thwaites of Merston, who had Cowley. Vide postea titulo Sandall Church.

Escaeta 36 H. 3, n. 16.

Juratores dicunt quod Robertus de Mounteney tenet [*sic*] die quo obiit unum manerium quod vocatur Newton in Comitatu Suffolk, et valet in omnibus exitibus x*li*. Thes are all the words of the Inquisition.

Rotheram, 9 of July, 1619.

Rersby's and Wombel's [*Wombwell's*] quyre.

Cicilia Whitmore.[5]

Deathe's stynge away is taken quyte by Christes payne and smart;
Death is no death, but change of lief, unto a righteous harte.

1610.

[6]Robert Ashmore 1618.

Season thie mouth with vertue's taste,
Spend not thy strength in vayne,
Tyme will arrest by death att last
Thie earth to earth agayne.

[1] *i.e. MS. Dodsworth*, 116, *fol.* 36.

[2] *Against "E. 3" another hand has written "forte, R. 2."*

[3] *i.e. MS. Dodsworth, fol.* 82b.

[4] Barbara, daughter of John Mounteney, sole heiress of the elder line of the family. Married, first, Thomas Thwaites, of Marston; secondly, Thomas Cotton, Esq. She was buried at Ecclesfield 30 November, 1585.

[5] Of Eastwood, parish of Rotherham. Will 5 October, 1610, proved York 15 January, 1610–11.

[6] Of Rotherham. Will 15 October, 1618, proved York 30 September, 1619.

High quyer.

Hic jacet Elizabetha viris quæ nupta duobus,
Watsonio et Craven, quondam rectoribus Harworth,[1]
Hoc (animi causa) dum solum ubi nata revisit
Morte repentina est in sedes rapta beatas,
Sicque animam, corpusque Deus dedit unde resumpsit.
Obiit 2° die Octobris, 1616, ætatis suæ 56.

Posuit Johannes Craven dilectissimæ conjugis memoriæ et posteritatis sacrum.—She broke her necke [*by a fall*] of her horse.

Here lyeth buried the body of Henry Butler, who departed this lief the . . . . of . . . . anno Domini . . . . . who in his lief tyme made this monument for himself, his wief and children.

Here lyes buried the body of Cassandra Butler, wief of Henry Butler, who departed this lief the 22 of July, anno Domini 1608.

Here lyeth Joane Butler, who was borne the 17 of June, 1606, and departed this lief the 18 of the same month.

Here lyeth Gilbert Butler, ther sonne, who was borne the 17 of July, 1608, and departed this lief the 9 of September, 1608.

Here lyeth the body of Thomas Woodhouse, who dyed 29 April, 1606.

In Adam's fall sinne mad us thrall
To death and dreadful payne,
But Christ and Crosse haith paid our losse
And got us lief againe.

North quyer.

Christ is our lief, and death is our advantage.

Here under this tombe is placed and buried the bodies of Robert Swift, esquyer,[2] and Ann, his first wief, who lyved many yeres in the towne of Rotheram, in vertuous fame, great wealth, and good worshipp. They were pitifull to the pore and releived them, and to ther freindes no lesse faithfull then bountifull. Truly they feared God, who plentifully powred his blessinges upon them. The said Anne dyed in the monthe of June in the yere of our Lord God 1539, in the 67 yere of her age, and the said Robert departed the viij of August in the yere of our Lord God 1561, in the 84 yere of his age, on whose soules and all Christen soules th'Omnipotent Lord have mercy. Amen. Respice finem.

[1] Hunter calls this place Hawksworth.

[2] The first of the Swifts of Rotherham. He was a mercer. Will 11 February, 1559–60, proved at York 2 December, 1561. His wife was Anne, daughter of William Taylor, of Sheffield. (See also Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 204.)

Arma, ar. a chevron nebulée inter three robucks.

Here Robert Hill's or Williamson's corps [*doth*] lye,
Heaven shrines his soule, holy men must [*dye*].
If faith, devotion, peace record his stor[*y*],
Such gracefull livers inherit lief [*and glory*].

He lived 81 yeres. He dyed the 7 [*of*] May, 1618.—A noble, charitable gentleman.

[1]Georg West buryed the 5 of March, 1619.

Here rest in peace, whilst o're thy urne
The sisters needles hast I mourne.
Thy soule I welny durst have trust
T'informe my body, 'twas so just:
But goodness could not cope with fate,
For Nature's bond was anti-date.

Al[*i*]ce West, uxor ejus, 4 May, 1617.

Thie vertues need nor epitaph nor tombe,
Those will not lett the dy though this be dombe,
Whi[*l*]st loving husband, for thy true desert,
Living intombes the in his pensive hart.

---

[2]Rawmarch Church, 9 July, 1611.

On a little monument nere the steeple:—God save Loudon. Under which words this epitaph,

Here lyeth in grave under this stone
William Clarrell[3] and Margret, his wief, al alone,
The yere of Christ M°CCCC^mo^LX^ti^.
We pray to God for mercy.

On this stone is, party per pale [*gu.*] 6 mertlettes [*ar.*] and a chevron entre 3 leopard or lyons' faces.—Clarrell, Wentworth.

In the North window.

Paly of 6 ar. and az. a bend gu.—Anneslay.

Or on tow barrs gu. 3 water-bougets ar. 2, 1.—Willoughby.

Sa. fretty or.—Bellaaqua.

Ar. a lyon rampant entre 7 roses in orle sa.—Pierpont.

[1] George West, of Rotherham, gentleman. Will 8 February 1618–9, proved York 15 July, 1619.

[2] Rawmarsh belonged originally to the Deincourts. It then passed to the family of Paganus. The last of that line, Adam, left three daughters, co-heiresses. The Annesleys represented one share and the Bella aquas another.

[3] He may have been a younger son of William Clarel, of Aldwark, *temp.* Ric. II. (See pedigree, Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 53.)

In the quyer window.

1. Quarterly, 1 lozengy ar. and gu. a mollet perced sa.—Fitzwilliams.[1]

2. Quarterly, 1 ar. 6 martlettes gu. 2d[. . . . .]—Clarel.

3. Az. a bend or a label of three points ar.—Scrope.

About the Lord Hunsdon's tombe in Westminster ther is a shield quarterly, 1 Bigod, or a cross gu. a label of three points az., 2d party per pale . . . . a lyon rampant

In an other shield, quarterly, Waake, Gaunt, [2]Bruer of Torbay and Estotevile of Cottengham.

Holway, gu. a fese entre 3 crescents ar.

Strongbow,[3] Erle of Lemster, sa. 6 lions rampant or.

Bracton, sa. 3 mollettes or a cheif indented erm.

Curcy, or 3 eglettes displaid gu. crownd or.

Cock, a little river, falleth into Wherfe nere Tadcaster and haith his head above Barwicke in Elmet, runneth by Kiddall, a house of the Ellis family, and parke, not farre from Lasingcroft by Parlington, the possessions of Gascoigne of Barnboe, a place adyoining, thence to Abberforth, a thoroughfaire in the roade twixt Loudon and Barwicke, leaving Haslewood, the cheife seat of Vavasor, half a myle on the lefte hand, overe which is that famous delph[4] called Peter's Post, thence to Lead Grange and Lead Hall, by Saxton, Sir William Hungate's habitacion, then about the skirt of that fatall feild call'd Towton, wher the graves are yett greene wher the troupes of souldiers ther slayne were buried, and about a myle from thence falleth into Wherfe.—Itt begineth above Shippen and runneth by Barmbow to Barwick. Not[*e*] that Vavasor att the feild of Towton [*d*]id leap over Cocke with [. . . .] behind him.

At Hunsworthe ther be 2 or 3 little springes which, meeting together, make a small current and come to South Kirkby, a towne pleasantly seated, wher a family of the Tregottes have a long tyme lyved in good reputation, by Elmsall, where Wentworth hath his mansion, having longe since descended out of Wentworth Woodhouse [*sic*] and by marriadge of the daughter and heire of . . . . Biset have good landes in this tract, from whom the Lord Wentworth descended. Thence itt goeth to Hampull, a house of nunnes founded by . . . . . , nere unto which place Sir Richard the Hermitt lived. From hence to Robin Hood Well (which I rather take to be the Hermitte's Well), nere Aldwick in the Street, and thorough Bentley by Arkesey, and falleth into Dun att Wheatley.—Bishop Holgat borne at Bisset. Has H. and free s[*c*]hol.

[1] Sir Richard Fitzwilliam married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas, the last of the Clarells. She was buried at Tickhill 1502.

[2] The Wakes quartered the arms of Briwere.

[3] Richard de Clare (the celebrated Strongbow) held arms; *Or, three chevrons gu. a label of five points az.*

[4] A delf=a stone quarry.

Rotheram quasi Rother Dun, because [. . . .] Rother meeteth the river Dun just [. . , .] towne standeth.

Ridall, *alias* Rihill-daille.

Losko, half a myle from Normanton, was a nunry belonging to Nostall Abbey, as is reported.—It is rather a grange belonging to Nostel, as most report.

Woodkirk juxta Wakefeild was a cell to Nostall.

Sandall Church, juxta Wakefield.

In St. Nicolas quyer ibidem, North window.

Erm. tow barrs gu.—[? *Waterton*].[1]

[2]Per pale Amyas, and ar. on a chevron sa. 3 escallops or. Under it this inscription,

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Amyas et Agnetis, uxoris ejus, qui fecerunt istud lumen fenestre, anno Domini M°CCCCCIIIJ°.

In the South side of the church.

Checqui or and az.—Comes Warren.

Ar. on a fesse danzie sa. 3 bezantes.—Burgh.

Ar. 2 barrs gu.

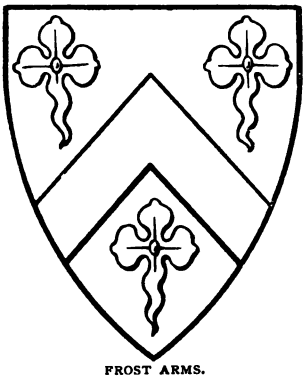
Gu. a chevron ar. fretty sa. entre 3 flowers de luce ar.

In the chancell window North.

Frost, ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 trefoils az. paled with Amyas. Underneath,

Orate pro anima magistri Roberti Frost,[3] clerici ac capellani domini principis, qui istam fenestram vitrari fecit.

He was buried in the chancell under a marble stone, but the plate is taken off. [. . . .] Chancellor to [*Ar*]thur as [. . . .] Thornhil [. . . .] founded.



FROST ARMS.

In the quyer on the South side, belonging to Mr. Watterton of Walton.

Quarterly, Watterton, and ar. on a saltire engrailed sa. 9 annulets or.—Leake.[4]

[1] Waterton arms are: *Barry of six erm. and gules over all three crescents sa.*

[2] Amyas arms: *Arg. on a bend between two cotises sa., three roses of the field.* The impalement might be Mering. As Canon Raine stated in *Test. Ebor.*, v., 17, there is little known of the family. They lived at Sandal, Horbury, Thornhill.

[3] Rector of Thornhill, son of Thomas Frost of Beverley, and probably Elizabeth Amyas. Chancellor to Arthur, Prince of Wales.

[4] Sir Robert Waterton married Muriel, daughter of John Leake, of Sutton, co. Derbyshire. He died about 1541.

Party per pale i. arma Archiepiscopatus Cantuariensis cum ar. a pale fuselly sa.—Savage.[1]

Places in Sandall parishe.

Sandall, Walton, Crigleston, Pledwike, Chapelthorp, Wodthorp, Paynthorp, Ketelthorp, Dirker, half West Bretton, Dawgrene, and Boynehill.

Shercliffe port or, 3 greyhoundes' heades coped sa.

[2]Note that Furnivall, Builli, and Mountnay came in with William Conqueror, and had habitacions about Halumshire. Furnivall was lord of Sheffeild.—Buley port gu. one bezant. Furnivall married Lovetote's daughter and heire of Sheffeld and Worsop.

Builli of Kimberworth (he was also lord [*of*] Tikhill Fee), a myle from Rotheram.

Montney att Cowley, nere Ecclesfeild, wher he had great woodes, &c., and aboundance of redd deare. Thwaites of Marston married th'eire general. Monteney had ther a stately castlelike house, moated about, pulled downe not long since by th' Erle of Salop, after he had purchased the landes.[2]

Worspur was a nunry to Munckbretton, saith Mr. Shercliffe, and Gervase Hanson haith the same.—Much land ther belonged to Nun Appleton, wher the process kept a court, but was no N[*unry*].

Note that Builli of Kimberworth had a l[*arge*] parke and huge demesne. Itt haith since [. . . . . .] Duke of Clarence possession and sund [. . . . . .].

Note that Nunmonckton and Greenhamerton came [*to*] th' Erles of Northumberland by marriadge of the daughter and coheire of the Lord Latymer.

Seaven flu. in Rhidale (*alias* Rihildail) runneth by Sinington, *alias* Seaventon, as I suppose the towne taking name of the river. Edstone is nere unto itt, which townes belonged to the family of Clere in the dayes of Henry 3.

John Eastwood of Pontefract saith that the Nunry in Pontefract[3] called Trinities was founded by Sir Robert Knolles, as is proved by sundry deedes in the towne.

[4]They have a tradition in Pontefract that one King Richard intended to have builded a cytty ther, and have brought the ryver of

[1] Thomas Savage was Archbishop of York, not of Canterbury. He died at Cawood 3 September, 1507, buried York Minster. (See *Dictionary of National Biography.*)

[2–2] *Marginal Note: "Thes were longe since told me by Mr. Sherclyffe, but are not altogether true."*

[3] *"The Nunry in Pontefract" is struck out, and over it is written "the College," but Dodsworth has afterwards added this note in the margin:—"Ita: I have perused the coucher of that house since."*

[4] *In margin against this paragraph, "quære de hoc."*

Ayre thither, which conjecture is probable, for itt is a very fitt place for a cytty, in my conceit, and would have beene very behovefull for all the West contryes, Nottingham and Darbishires, &c.

Mr. Burdett of Birkthwate told me that Hoderode of Hoderode was a great family, and had a house ther moated about.

Wombewell was a prison of the Kinges of Northumberland, as saith Mr. Burdett, and that Mr. Wombwell haith deeds to prove itt.

Waldingwells nere Blith was a nunry, and standeth in Nottinghamshire, as I am told, but in Speed's mapp Waldingwells is placed in Yorkshire.—Itt is founded in the parke of Carleton in comitatu Notts., and called Moniales de Parco in the recordes.

In Saxton Churchyerd.

On the North side ther is a monument[1] of the Lord Dacres, who (as the report goeth) was slayne by a boy att Towton Feild, which boy shott him[2] out of a burtry tree, when he had unclasp'd his helmet to drink a cup of wyne, in revenge of his father, whom the said lord had slayne before. The tree haith been remarkable ever since[3] by th' inhabitantes, and decayed within this tow yere. The place wher he was slayne is call'd the North Acres, whervpon they have this ryme:

The Lord of Dacres
Was slayne i' th' North Acres.

About his tombe is this inscription,

Hic jacet Randulphus dominus Dakors, miles.

Knub Becke riseth in Tankersley Parke and commeth by Harley, sometyme belonging to Thomas Horslying, to Skyres Hall, by Hemingfeild to Brampton and into Dearne att Marlebrigge.

Dove riseth att Thurgoland, runeth on the North sid of Wortely, as Don doth on the South, then cometh to Rockley and through Worspur Dale nere Smethley, by Newhall, Woodhall, Wombewell, and falls into Dearne hard by Derfeild. Note that Dove entertaines a nameles beck att Worspur, which haith his begining att Dodworthe, runes on the North of Stainber, wher ther haith beene an ancient fortification call'd Staynber law, and watereth the iron milles, and then falleth into Dove att Worspur.

A nameles becke,[4] which haith his head in Wortley Parke, runneth by the South skirt of Tankerslay, by Cowley woodes, some-

[1] See an account of this tomb by T. M. Fallow, M.A., in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, x, 303.

[2] *In margin against this is written "quære."*

[3] *In margin: "Anno* 1617."

[4] *In margin: "called Blackebourne."*

tymes the possession of Montenay, runneth by Thorp, now Sir Thomas Wentworth's, holdeth his course by Wentworth Woodhouse to Morley, thence to Gresbrooke, and falleth into Dun on the East side of Rotheram.

Rother riseth nere unto Chesterfeild in Derbyshire, cometh by Staveley Parke, Sir Peter Frechwell's house, and supplies his iron workes ther, thence to Eckinton, wher he biddes Derbyshire fairewell, and entreth Yorshire att Handsworth, a mannor and parke of the late Erle of Salop, of red deare, by Cancloo Wood, replenished likewise with red deare, and falleth into Don at Eccles, hard by Rotheram.

Holbrook springeth in Wortley lordship, comes to Holbrook, thence to Mortomley, to Ecclesfeild, Thunnercliffe Graing, and so into Dun att Madday Hall, being on the South sid of Kymberw[*orth*] Parke, where the lord of Pembrook haith great iron workes in right of [*his lady*], the daughter and coheire of Gilbert, late Erle [*of Shrewsbury*].

Dun riseth in the upper part of Peniston parishe (nere Lady Crosse, which may be call'd our Appenine, because ye rayne water their falling sheddeth from sea to sea: Calder doth the like), cometh to Bircheworth, so to Peniston, thence to Boulsterstone by Medop, and leaveth Wharncliff Chace (stored with robucks, which are decayed since the great frost) on the North, belonging to Sir Francis Wortley, wher he haith great iron workes (the said Wharncliffe affordeth 200 dozen of coale for ever to his said workes. In the Chace he haith read and fallow deare and roo), and leaveth Bethums, a chace and tower of th'Erle of Salop's on the South side, by Worteley to Wadesley, wher in tyme past Everingham of Stainber had a parke, now disparked. Then to Sheaffield, and washeth the Castle walls, keepeth his course to Attercliffe, an iron forge of th' Erle of Salop's. From thence to Winkobanke, Kimberworth, and Eccles, wher itt intertayneth Rother, commeth presently to Rotheram, then to Aldwarke Hall, the Fitzwilliams' ancient possession, then by Thriber Parke, the seat of Reresbyes, knightes, then to (f. 20) Mexborough, wher haith beene a castle, then to Conisborough Park and Castle of th' Erle Warren's (and entertaines Dearne att Conisbrogh), wher ther is a place called Horsar's Tombe. From thence to Sprotebrough, the antient seate of the famous family of Fitzwilliams, who have flourished since the Conquest, thence by Newton to Doncaster, by Wheatley, Kirk Sandall, to Barnby Dun, by Bramwith and Stainforth, to Fishlake, thence to Turnbrigg, a post towne serving indifferently for all

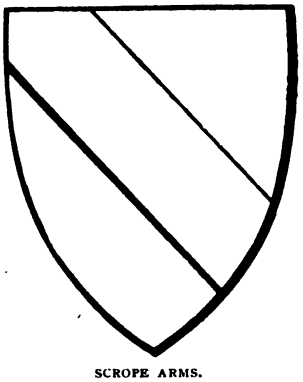
the West partes, where he payes his tribute to Ayre. Note that the Duke of Lancaster had a parke att Fipping, half a myle short of Turnbrigg, upon the river of Dun.

Dearne riseth att a place called Grange Ashe, cometh to Flockton, then to Midgeley Banke Smythies, being iron workes belonging to Sir Francis Wortley, then through Emlay Parke to Bretton Hall, wher a yonger son of Wentworth of Elmsall haith had his seate for a good space, where Dearne receiveth Cawthorne Beck, which springes in Cawthorne and falles into Dearne att Bargh, a myle below Bretton. Dearne having received Cawthorne Beck, runeth by Barnsley Smythies, iron workes formerly belonging to Burton Abby, since to the King's Assignes, then to Barnesley, by Burton Abbey to Storr Milne, then to Little Houghton, wher itt receveth a little brook that riseth a myle to the North in a place call'd Brierley Park, the ancient possession of Roger de Monte Begonis, a great stirreth[1] amongst the barons in King John's tyme; itt hath lately belonged to Harrington, by marryag with Nevell, and from them to the Barons Montegle. Dearne leaving Great Houghton half a myle on the left hand, wher Sir (f. 21) Godfrey Rodes haith builded a very faire, sightly house, and cometh to Milnhouse and Derfeild, to Marlebrigges, wher itt entertayneth Knubb Beck and goeth to Bolton, Adwick, Bernebrough, High Melton, and falleth into Dun at Cunisbrough.

A little past Combebrigg, Holmeforth Water falleth into Kelder, which beginneth about 8 myle of in the mores about Clayton, cometh by Kirkburton, which haith one market and a faire on St. Thomas' Day, to Wodsom, wher Mr. Kay dwelleth, leaveth Almondbury on the hill-top, and keepeth on his course by Fenny Hall, wher Mr. Fenny dwelleth, encompassing the lordship of Whiteley, the capitall seat of the Beaumontes, knightes, who formerly had ther habitacion att Northal in this tract; itt cometh to Kirke Heaton, wher sometymes dwelt Sir John Heaton, k[*night*], who greatly better'd his estate by marriag of one of the coheires of Sir Alexander Nevil, ba[*ron*] of Mirfield, *circa* 48 Henry 3, of whom descended, &c., wher itt meeteth another brook called Holmeforth [*Water*], which commeth . . . . myle of from Holme[*forth*] to Hudersfeild, by Longley, wher [. . . . . .] (f. 21[b]) Ramsden haith planted a house for a seat for himself and his posterity, and having mett with the former becke, falleth into Kelder, *ut supra.*

[1] *Altered by a later hand to "stirrer."*

In the Church of All Saintes in Pomfret.



SCROPE ARMS.

In the North quyer.

Az. on a bend or a label of three points ar.—Scrop.

Gu. 2 lions passant ar. a label of three points or.—[? *Strange.*]

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Wakefeild[1] et Johanne, uxoris ejusdem, qui obiit in festo Sancti Barnabe Apostoli. anno Domini millesimo cccc°xxj°.

In the great quyer.

Alme Ihesu, Thome Chaloner[2] miserere magistri,

Istius ecclesie curati, denique Christi.

[3]C quater, M simplex, tribus X, semel quoque trino.

Et celebri festo Petri, tumulo datur isto.

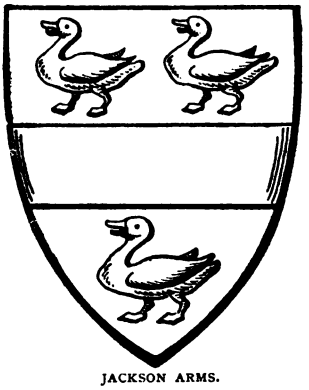
Quarterly France and England.—[*Earl of Cornwall.*]

England on a border az. semi of flowers de luce or.

England on a label of three points gu. 9 flowers de luce or, 3, 3, 3.—[*Earl of Lancaster.*]

In another window.

Gu. a fesse entre 3 birds ar. like wilde duckes.—Jackson.



JACKSON ARMS.

In the Church of Tankersley, 13 March, 1637.

Very ancient.

In the Est window of the quire of 3 stanchans.

1 stanchan: Sa. a scutcheon entre an orle of martlettes ar.—[*Rachdale.*] Underwritten,

[1] Perhaps it should be 1521, as William Wakefeld, gentleman, made his will 31 July, proved York, 2 October, 1521.

[2] Thomas Chaloner, vicar of Pontefract, made his will 20 May, 1482, proved York, 30 July, 1483.

[3] *In margin, in later hand:* "*Ao* 1433, *Ao* 34 *H. I.*"

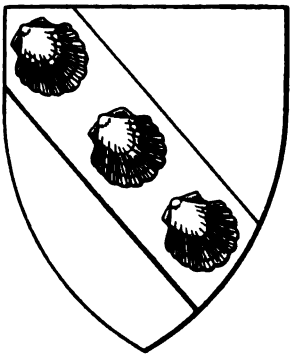
Pur munsieur John [*Jean*] de Eland le aie de cest eglise qe moy est donne. . . . .—Effigies Johannis Eland, militis, genuflectentis, super tunicâ sua hijsce insignibus ornata.[1]

2 stanchan: A man kneling, a coate of male and sword girt about him; on his brest, ar. on a bend gu. 3 escallops or [*Tankersley*]; his wife kneling by him with the same cote. Underwritten,

Et monsieur Hugo [*de Elande*] . . . . . M°CCC°X [*or* XI?]

3 stanchan: A man kneling, on his brest, gu. 2 barrs betwixt 8 martlettes ar. . . . [*Eland.*] Underwritten,

Et monsieur James de Eland qe feier fist . . . .



TANKERSLEY ARMS.

South window in the quire.

A woman kneling, on her coate, gu. 2 barrs enter 8 martletes ar.—[*Eland.*] Underwritten,

Priez pur Dame Alicie de Eland.

Another South window.

Ar. on a bend entre 6 martlettes gules 3 bezantes.—[*Wortley.*]

In the South window of the c[*hurch*].

Ar. a chevron entre 3 escallops az.—[*Frost.*]

Orate pro anima Domini Roberti Frost,[2] quondam Rect[*oris*] istius ecclesie, qui istam fenestram fieri fe[*cit*].

In the same window.

Per pale Corbet and Sayvell.

Richard Corbet,[3] 2. son of Sir Robert Corbet, of Morton Corbet in ye county of Salop, knight. Hee was Carvor to Prince Edward, Standard-bearer to his band at Bulloyne, and one of the Queene Elizabeth's Councell in the Marches of Wales, as alsoe at Yorke, established. Hee married Margaret Wortley, widowe of Thomas Wortley of Wortley in ye county of Yorke, and daughter to Sir John Savell, knight, of Thornhill, who, with his industry and safe conscience, did purchace the mannours of Carleton and Swynton, [*and*] not havinge

[1] *This last sentence added in margin in a much later hand.*

[2] Robert Frost, presented to the vicarage by Sir J. Savile, 14 October, 1486, resigned, was afterwards rector of Thornhill, and buried at Sandal. He is said to have been Chancellor to Arthur, Prince of Wales.

[3] He made his will 5 October, 1564, proved in London, 20 August, 1566. He gave to Francis Wortley all his lands in Carlton and Swinton, with all members pertaining to either of them. He and his wife were buried at Shrewsbury.

issue of his body, did give them to th'eires of Wortley, and in June, 1566, departed out of this world, to whom God sende a joyfull resurrection

---

In the Churche of Laghton in Northing, 2 Octobris, 1631.

In the quyer window.

Gu. 3 garbes and a border engrailed or.—[*Kemp.*]

Quarterly, Talbot and Furnivale.

Sa. a lyon rampant double quevyed ar.—Wasteneys.

Party per chevron sa. and ar. in cheif 2 bores' heades coped.—Sandford.

WASTENEYS ARMS.

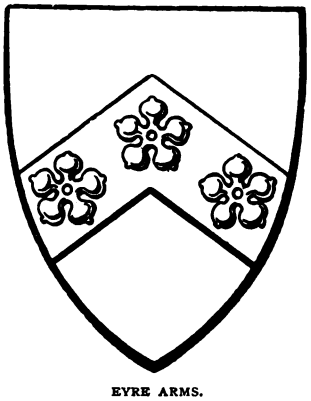
Townes in this parish and prebend.

Slade Hoton, my Lord of Castleton, and Sir Brancis Fulgeam are lords; Rookehouses, a hamlet; Thirecroft . . . . ; Dunyngton is a parish of itself; Carre and Newell Grange, Mr. Sherbroke and Mr. Stringer of Whiston, lords.

In the prebend.

Firbek, Lettewell, Anestan North and South, Thorp Salvayn, Wales, Hansworth, and Hansworth parish.

St. John Baptist Chappell adjoyning to Laghton and infra parochiam, a place where people came in pilgramage on Midsomer [. . . . .], at what tyme a fair was kept.



EYRE ARMS.

Adjoyning to the church ther hath antiently stood a castle; the hill and trenches remayne. The people have a tradition that Maude the Empresse lyved in that castle, but erroniously.

In the chappell of St. John Baptist adjoyning ther is a monument of John Laghton, whose daughter and heyre[1] was marryed first to Mauleverer, of Lettewell, and after to Fitzwilliam.

In Laghton Church ther is a monument of Gervase Eyre,[2] Esquire, who hath landes in the towne. He had of inherit-

[1] Isabel, daughter and coheir of John Laughton, of Letwell, died 5 November, 1495, buried at Laughton. She married firstly Robert Mauleverer, secondly Edmund second son of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark.

[2] According to Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 288, Mary daughter of Hercy Nevile, and widow of John Babington, married Anthony, son of Gervase Eyre.

ance 440 acres and 160 acres of the King's demayne, and is farmor to the prebend. He dwelleth att Rampton in Nott., which he hath by his wife, the daughter of [*George*] Nevell and widdow of Babington.

Anthony Hatfeld hath a fayre house and 160 acres in this towne.

[*Folio* 30 *does not belong to Yorkshire.*]

Emlay Church, 25 July, 1627.

In the Est wyndow of the quyer.

Lozengy ar. and gu.—Fitzwilliam.

2 men in armor with red coates, ther wyues behind them, eyther 3 daughters.

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Fitzwilliam,[1] armigeri, et Elizabethe, filie Domini Thome Chauworth, uxoris ejus.

Orate pro animabus [*Willelmi*] Fitzwilliam[2] et Elizabeth, filie Domini Johannis Conyers, militis, uxoris ejus.

On the first stanchan: Lozengy ar. and gu. palyed with quarterly, (1) az. 2 chevrons or [*Chaworth*], (2) ar. a shield entre an orle of cinquefoils voyded sa.—Fitzwilliam, Chaworth.

In the 3: Fitzwilliam paled with az. on a manche or an annulet gu.—Conyers.

Here resteth the body of Mistris Dorothy, wief to the R[*ight*] W[*orshipful*] John Broke, D[*octor*] of Divinity, and Precentor of the metropoliticall church of St. Peter's in Yorke, descended of worshipfull parentage, borne att Northampton, lyved neare x yeares out of hir country, but is now ascended in her better parte to that citty which hath [?] a foundation. In wisdom, modesty, knowledg, gravity, rare sobriety, she surpassed most of her sexe. She lyved in all vertue, and dyed in the fayth, and no[*w*] resteth full of immortality. Changed this lief [*the*] sixt of February, being her birth day, anno [*Dom.*] 1614, of her age 38.

[1] William Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough and Emley, died 1 December, 1474, and was buried at Sprotborough, where his monument still remains. His will, Monday before the feast of St. Andrew, 1474, was proved at York, 10 January, 1474–5. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Chaworth, knight.

[2] Sir William, son of the above William, made his will 3 July, proved 10 August, 1494. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Conyers. The eldest son dying in his lifetime, his grandson succeeded, who died without issue 1516, when the branch expired, and the estates were divided between the Saviles and the Copleys.

Scio cui credidi.
Belov'd of God, on earth of men esteem'd,
Admir'd of all that honor'd virtues faire,
And now bemon'd a greater losse then deem'd
To them that saw and envy'd not the same
Hath heare interr'd her body, not her name,
Expecting when with soule in blessed light
It may enjoy that joy which knowes no night.

In Ecclesia de South Kirkby.

Christus Resurrectio.
Isabella, uxor Willelmi Greene,[1] clerici,
Fonte Christo consecrata,
Vita Christo præparata,
Morte Christo dedicata,
Cœlis Christo conjugata.
Mors Lucrum.
Dec. 8, 1615.

Here lyeth the body of Bartholomew Trigot,[2] esquire, who lived 70 yeares, buried xii August, 1595. O that men were wise, then they would understand this: they would consider ther latter end.—Deutro. 32, ver. 29.

N.B. [*There are several shields in this church not noted by Dodsworth.*]

In Ecclesia de Kirkby Mallomdale in Craven.

Az. a croyser's staffe in pale inter 3 buckes' heads cabaged or, 2 and 1; the point of the croyser commeth betweene the hornes of the lowest head, itt being the armes of the Abbey of Derham in Norfolk, the said churche being given to the Abbey by the founder,[3] Huberte Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, when he was yet Deane of Yorke.

Gu. 3 cheverons inbraced a cheif ar., the coate of Malhom,[4] sometymes lord of Calton in this parishe. Mr. Josias Lambert[5] is now lord of Calton, whose eld[*est*] brother died sine prole, and gave 10*li.* per annum towardes the [*main*]tenance of a freeschoole in the parish.

[1] William Green instituted vicar 15 June, 1601.

[2] His will is at York, 6 August, 1595, proved 28 January, 1595–6 (xxvi, 226). (See pedigree in *South Yorkshire*, ii, 447.)

[3] Hubert built *circa* 1180 an abbey for Preemonstra tensian Canons at West Dereham.

[4] The Malham arms in *Glover* are: *Gules, three chevrons braced arg. on a chief or a lion passant az.*

[5] He died 7 September, 1619, and was father of the Parliamentary General.

25 Henrici 3 coram Rege rotulo 16. Ox. Lex. Et quia Johanna Arshik cognovit quod recepit xl marcas cum rebis [*sic*], penulis et furrariis ut maritaretur Richardo Plessets, nec fuit maritata, ideo concessum est quod reddat predicta Johanni de Plessets.[1]

---

[2] Swillington Church, 5to Septembris, 1620.

In the quyer North windowes.

Gu. a lyon rampant ar. on his brest a flower de luce az.—Aldbrough.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Swillington.

Vert, 2 lyons passant ar.—Mirfeild.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa., on his brest a mollet of 6 pointes or.—[*Stapleton.*]

Ar. 3 barrs gu.—Multon.

East window.

Quarterly France and England, a label of three points erm.

Lord Percy. [1 *and* 4, *Or, a lion ramp. az.* 2 *and* 3, *gu. three luces arg.*]

Lord Ros. [*Or, three water boujets sa.*]

Lord Clifforde. [*Checky or and az. a fess gu.*]

Lord Nevill. [*Arg. a saltire gu.*]

Lord Scroope. [*Az. a bend or.*]

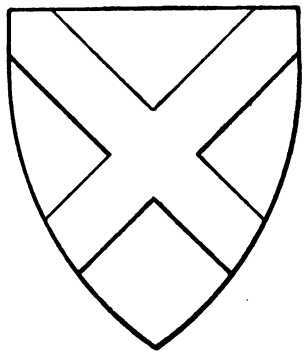
Ar. a cheif gu. a bend az.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of five points gu.—Swillington.

Per pale gu. and sa. a lyon rampant crowned ar., over this a man kneeling in coate armor.

Ar. a saltire gu.—Nevell.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Swillington.



NEVILL ARMS.

South window.

Gu. a lyon rampant ar.—Mowbray.

Az. a fesse entre 3 leopards' faces or.—Delapole.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa., on his brest a mollet of 5 pointes ar. [*Stapleton*], adyoined to ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. —[*Swillington*].

Az. a cross flory ar.—Goldesbrough.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa.—Stapleton.

[1] *This paragraph is not in Dodsworth's handwriting.*

[2] See *Glover's Visitation* (Foster edition), 469; also *Herald and Genealogist*, v, 327.

North windowes of the church.

Az. a cross flory or.—Ward.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. [*Swillington*], impaling vert an egle displaid or billed and footed ar., on her brest a crescent ar.

Gu. on a chevron ar. 3 roses of the first.—[*? Knowles.*]

2nd North window.

Ar. 3 boyling potts gu. a border sa. bezanty.—Monbocher.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. paled with ar. on a chevron az. a mollett ar. perced sa. a label of three points gu.—Swillington, Swillington.

Ar. on a chevron [*az.*] a crescent ar.—Swillington.

3rd North window.

Az. a cross fimbriated or, voyded ar.—Melton quere.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. paled with ar. 2 bends sa.—Swillington and Kay.

Ar. a chevron ar. [*sic, az.*] a label of three points erm. paled with gu. an annulet entre 3 falcons volant ar.—Swillington an[*d*] Atherton.

4th North window.

Az. a cheif or.—Lizars.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. paled with ar., on a chevron az. an annulet of the feild perced sa. a label of three points.—Swillington.

Gu. a chevron erm. entre 3 lyons rampant or Langton paled with gu. a crescent entre 3 falcons volant ar.—[*? Atherton.*]

East window of the North ile.

Sa. 2 barres nebulée ar. on a cheif of the 2, 3 martlettes of the first.

Ar. a manch sa.—Hastings. Per pale ar. a lyon rampant sa., on his brest a mollet ar.—[*Stapleton.*]

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. paled with ar. a chevron az. a label of five points gu.—[*Swi*]llington and [*Swilling*]ton.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. paled with ar. 2 barrs and canton gu., on the canton a cross molyn or.—Swillington and Kirkby.

In the North windowes above in the middle ile.

Or a lyon rampant gu.—Lacy.

Arma Regis Denmarke. [*Or 3 lions pass guardant az.*]

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Swillington.

Or, 3 torteaux.

Gu. a manch or a label of three points ar.—Hastinges of Fenwyke.

3rd window above.

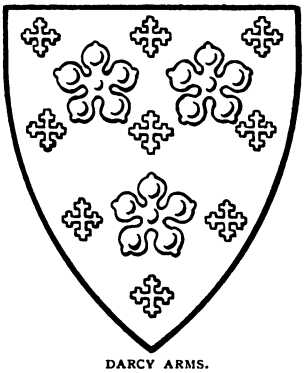
Arma Regis Scotie.

Ar. 3 fuzells in fesse gu.—Monteacute.

Or, a saltire engrailed sa.

Barry of 10 az. and ar. 3 chapletts of 4 roses gu.—Lord Graystoke.

Az. semi de cross crosslets 3 roses ar.—Lord Darcy.

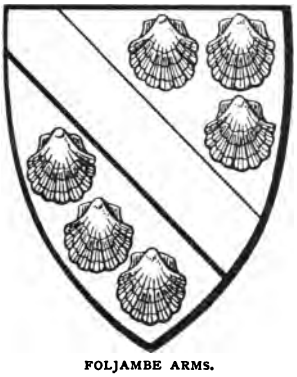


DARCY ARMS.

4th window above.

Quarterly France and England a label of three points ar.

Quarterly gu. a lyon rampant [*Fitzalan*], 2° checqui or and az. 3 as 2, 4 as first.—Warren.



FOLJAMBE ARMS.

Az. a bend or a label of three points ar.—[*Scrope.*]

Gu. a cross flory ar. [*or or*].

East window of the South ile.

Az. a chevron entre 3 martletts ar.

Or, a bend entre 6 escallops or.—Fulgeam.

Fitzwilliams paled with ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—[*Swillington.*]

South windowes.

1.

Vaire, a fesse gu.—Marmion.

2.

Az. 3 water-budgets or.—Ros.

Quarterly: 1. ar. on a bend entre 2 cotises az. 2 griffins or; 2. gu. 2 barrs ar., 3 as 2, 4 as 1, paled with ar.—[. . . . . .]

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or paled with ar. a fesse gu. entre 3 egles displaid sa.—Newmarch, Leedes.

Gu. 3 flower-de-luces erm. paled with ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Burgh, Swillington.

3.

Ar. semi de roses a lyon rampant sa.—[*Pierpoint.*]

Ar. a lyon rampant sa. on his brest a mollet ar.—[*Stapleton.*]

STAPLETON ARMS.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Swillington.

South windowes above.

[1.]

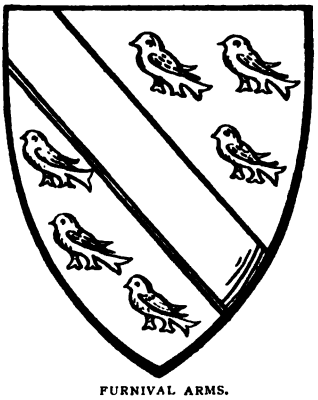
Ar. a bend entre 6 martlets gu.—Furnivall.

Ar. 4 barrs az. an orle of martlettes gu.—[*Paynel.*]

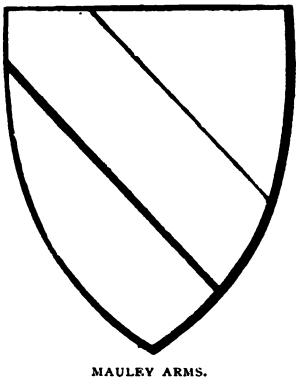
Az. on 5 fusells in fesse or 5 escallops gu.—Plumpton.

Or, a bend sa.—Malolacu. [*Mauley.*]

Gu. a cross molyn ar.



FURNIVAL ARMS.



MAULEY ARMS.

2.

Sayvill. [*Arg., on a bend sa. three owls of the field.*]

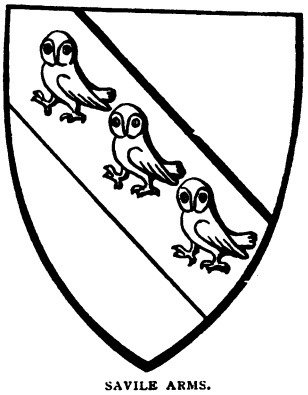
Gu. a cross flory vairey or and gu.

4.

Az. 3 boates without sailes or masts.

North quyer, a plate of brasse on the wall.

Here lyeth Dame Mary Maltby,[1] widdow, one of the daughters of Arthur Dyneley of Swillington, gentleman, late wief of Christofer Maltby of the cytty of Yorke, Alderman, a man worthy of memory. She departed this world the third day of October, 1585.



SAVILE ARMS.

On the same wall.

Ar. a fesse in cheife 3 molletts sa. paled with ar. a fesse engrailed entre 3 left hands coped sa.—Dyneley and Baites.

Hic jacet corpus generosi viri Magistri Willelmi Dyneley,[2] nupe de Swillington in comitatu Eboracensi, qui die 4° Junii anno Dominir 1607 in fide Christi Jhesu feliciter obiit, ætatis 65.

[1] Married at St. Crux, York, 11 July, 1581.

[2] William Dyneley, of Swillington (brother of the above Mary), married Dorothy, daughter of William Bates, of West Lathes, in Clitheroe.

Relliquias ejus cui nos (qui novimus ipsum)
Justitia paucos, vidimus esse pares:
Hospitio nullum: vita feliciter acta,
Pulvere contectas hic (bone lector) habes.
Filius iste pio posuit monumenta parenti
Ne cedat ingenii nonnen honorque viri.

Whitkirke Church juxta Leedes, 5 Sept., 1620.

North quyer called Manston Quyer.

Erm. a saltire gu.—Scargell.

Sa. a bend embattled arg. paled with gu. a saltire ar.—Manston, Nevell.

North window in the church.

A man kneeling in a white gowne and shaven crowne. Under:

Orate pro animā Domini Nicolaij Hall quondam per[...]tis Decani Cappellæ.

Next North window.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Hall et Elesabet, uxor[*is*] ejus.

In Manston quyer a tombe.

Quarterly Dyneley and Manston. Theron written:

Hic jacet Rogerus Dyneley[1] de Manston, armiger domini regis, qui obiit xxvij die mensis Aprilis anno Domini MDXIIJ, et Alicia, uxor ejus, quæ obiit die mensis .... que [1536–7], quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Sis testis Christe quod non jacet hic lapis iste,
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut memoretur.

Body of the church.

Here lyeth the body of Elizabeth Oglethorp, wief of Francis Oglethorp of Colton, who lyved godly and dyed faythfully the 23 of June anno Domini 1613.

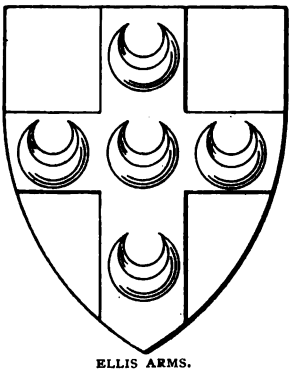
Est window in the middle quyer.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points ar.—Swillington.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa.—[*? Stapleton.*]

Erm. a saltire gu.—Nevell of Lyversege.

Ar. on a cross sa. 5 crescents ar.—Ellis.



ELLIS ARMS.

A very faire monument of a knight in armor and his wief.

The armes of Scargell and Conyers impaled theron.

[1] Roger Dyneley was third husband of Alice, daughter of Robert Manston (widow of Robert Gascoigne and Arthur Pilkington). She made her will 6 February, proved York, 4 March, 1526–7. He died 27 April, 1513.

Orate pro animabus Domini Roberti Scargyll,[1] militis, et Domine Johanne, uxoris sue, et ancetorum [*sic*] eorum fundatorum hujus Cantarie, quorum animarum propicietur Deus, ac etiam hic jacent filii eorum.

On a stone in the quyer.

Hic jacet Robertus Gascoigne[2] quondam de Manston, qui obiit penultimo die mensis Junii anno Domini Millesimo CCCCLXXIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus.

Orate pro anima Arthuri Pilkington,[3] armigeri, qui obiit xiij° die mensis Septembris, et sepultus in Abbathia de . . . . . anno Domini M°CCCCLXXVIIJ°.

In the South quyer window.

Scargell paled with Gascoigne.

Scargell and az. on a fesse ar. 3 cross crosslets gu.

Quarterly—vert, 2 lyons passant ar., 2° Scargell with a molet ar.—Mirfeld, Scargell.

On the wall.

Quarterly—ar., a cross gu., in the first quarter a crescent gu., 2d quarter checqui ar. and az. a border gu., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Martinus Greene[4] obiit nono die mensis Junii anno Domini 1606.

On a stone.

Byria domina jacet hic sancta tumulata,
Sanguine de bono Mirfeld Scargill generata.

Note ther is a house in Whitkerk called the Hospitall, built by the Lord Darcy before his attainder, for 8 pore folk, and a chappell att the end, but not endowed with many possessions by reason of his atteinder.

The Lord Scargell gave 10li per annum to the pore of that towne for ever, which they shall enjoy, and is paid by Mr. Clough out of Thorp Hall.

---

6 September, 1620.
In my way entre Wetherby et Fountaines.

North Dighton, a house and parke, Mr. Ingilbyes purchased lately of Arthur Sotehill.

Sir H. Slingsbye's house very faire att Scryven.

[1] Son of William Scargill, who founded the Scargill Chapel. His wife was Jane, daughter of Christopher Conyers, of Marske. Described as of Leade Hall, she made her will 5 January, proved York, 24 January, 1546–7, and ordered the tomb which still remains.

[2] Son of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, and first husband of the above Alice Manston. Administration at York, 21 May, 1474.

[3] Second husband of Alice Manston.

[4] 1606 (9 June). Martin Greene, gētlem̄, bur. (*Whitkirk Register.*)

A water called Cremble att Ribston.

A church towre called Fernham.

An ancient grange house called Walkingham, now Seriant Hutton's, somtyme Sir John Walkingham's, a knight.

Capgrave on the right hand, wher St. Mungnaye's well is.

A water called Holbecke runeth nere vnto itt, which haith his head nere Salley and cometh by Morker,[1] wher ther is a hill called Michaell's How, wher hath beene a chappell, Thornton, Salley, Merkinton, Merkingfeild, đ.[2] myle Ingerthorp, Mr. Burton's, Staynley, and by Burton Leonard to Copgrave, and so inter Roclife, and Bishop Munckton Meadows, so into Ure at Westwic.

On Fountaines steeple.

Soli Deo Ihesu Christo honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

Note that Rippon standeth inter Skell and Ure as Medley inter Kelder et Aire.

Skel-head is in Skelgill, cometh by Winckesly to the North side of [. . . . . .] to Fountaines, so to Stodley, to Rippon [. . . . . .].—Salley is bounded with Holbeck and Skell.

Lauer cometh to Lauerton, alias Larton, to Clo[*theram*], to Bishopton, and vnto Ure at Rippon.

Wragby, 9 September, 1620.

In the midle quire.

A man in a white gowne with a shaven crowne. Over his head:

In a scutcheon az. in cheif A.C. in a base a garbe or. This posy in his mouthe:

Acriter erratum lugens et pectora plangens
Te precor afflictum serues mitissime Jesu.

About the quyer in wood.

Orate pro anima Alveredi[3] Prioris qui hunc chorum fieri fecit anno prioratus nono, ac anno Domini millessimo quingentessimo tricessimo tercio.

In the North quyer.

7 women kneeling, 6 with beades att ther girdles, one with a booke in her hand, with this posey:

[1] *In margin: Morker is nerer Skell.*

[2] đ=½.

[3] Alvered Comyn, the last prior but one of Nostell, confirmed 13 May, 1524. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 217, for account of this window, part remaining.)

Pray for the wellfaire of Margret Aveison with all the maydens of the Laythgarth, which becosted this window, 1537.

2nd window.

In a border about the 5 wounds:

Vulnera quinque Dei sunt medicina mei.

3rd.

Ar. a lyon rampant gu. a border sa. bezanty.—Comes Cornubie.

Anno regni Regis Henrici Tertii XLIJ° Richardus Comes Cornubie[1] frater ejus coronatus fuit in Regem Almanie anno Domini 1254.

4th window being the Est window.

A man with a shaven crowne and blew gowne kneling; vnder, the picture of St. John; over his head:

Pro Guyge funde preces ad Christum Sancte Johannes.

Underneath: Orate pro anima Johannis Guyge et suorum parentum ac omnium fidelium defunctorum.

Another window.

Quarterly, gu. a saltire ar. entre xij cross crosslets or.—Lord Wyndsor.

2. Ar. on a bend entre 2 cotises sa. 3 mollets ar.—[*? Andrews.*]
3. . . . . a cross patonce sa.
4. Ar. on a cross sa. 5 bezantes.—[*Stratton.*]
5. Gu. an egle displaid or.

Arma Andree Wyndesore, militis ac baronij.

South wyndowe.

Az. 3 water-budgets or, a label of three points compony ar. and gu.—Comyn.

2nd window.

A man with 3 sonnes, a woman with 9 daughters, kneeling.

Orate pro anima Jacobi Comyn et Katerine, uxoris ejus, et filiorum ac filiarum suarum.

3rd wyndow.

A man and his wief kneeling with 11 [*sons*] and 6 daughters.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Brayton de Normanton in . . . . . coronatoris domini Regis C . . . . . et Agnetis, uxoris ejus, filiorum et filiarum eorundem qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini.

4th window.

Pray for the prosperity and welfare of Mr. Bryan M[*edley*] and Thomas Rydiall, which causyd this wyndow to be [*made*].

[1] Brother of Henry III. See his life in the *Dictionary of National Biography*.

South quyer on a tombe.

Here lyeth Sir Thomas Gargrave,[1] knight, who dyed the 28 of March, 1579, who served sundry times in the wars and as counsellor att Yorke xxxv yeare. He maryed Anne Cotton of Kent and Jane Appleton, widdow of Sir John Wentworth of Elmesall. He had yssue only by Anne Cotton, tow sonnes, Cotton and John, which John dyed att his byrth.

On the plate, lozengy ar. and sa. on a bend sa. 3 crescents of the first.—Gargrave.

On the same tombe, lozengy ar. and sa. on a bend of the second, 3 crescents of the first.

Here lyeth buried Sir Cotton Gargrave,[2] knight, that dyed the sixteenth day of June, 1588. He married first Bridgitt[3] Fairfax of Steton and had yssue by her only three sonnes, Thomas,[4] Robert, and John. And after married Anne Watterton[5] of Walton, by whom he had yssue Richard,[6] Robert, John, Francis, and daughters Anne, Margret, Mary, Elizabeth, Prescilla, and Frances. Robert the second son of Sir Cotton was slayne att London att 17 yeares of age. John his third dyed att his birth.

South Dighton Church, 6 September, 1620.

On a stone in the North quyer.

Orate pro anima Roberti Roos,[7] nobilis armigeri, qui fuit dominus dominii de Yngmanthorp et patronus ecclesie parochialis de Sawth Dighton, qui obiit xxij° die mensis Aprilis anno Domini millesimo CCCC°LXXIIJ°.

[1] Son of Thomas Gargrave, of Wakefield; born there *circa* 1495. Knighted by the Earl of Warwick; bought Kinsley and Nostell Priory; M.P. for Yorkshire 1555–7, 1558–86; Speaker of the House of Commons 1558–9; High Sheriff 1565 and 1569.

[2] Only surviving son of the above Sir Thomas. High Sheriff 1584. Will 11 December, 1587, proved York, 20 June, 1588.

[3] Daughter of Sir William Fairfax.

[4] Thomas Gargrave, of Nostell, executed for the murder of his servant, 16 June, 1595, married Katherine, daughter of Thos. Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse, and left an only daughter, Prudence, married to Dr. Richard Berrie, of Hodroyd.

[5] Daughter of Thos. Waterton, of Walton; buried at Wragby, 15 March, 1637.

[6] Sir Richard of Nostell, &c., High Sheriff 1604, dissipated and sold his inheritance.

[7] There is little information about this family, excepting a short pedigree in the *Visitation of St. George* and in the wills at York printed in *Testamenta Ebor.*, with notes by Canon Raine. There is the will of Robert Roos, Esq., of Ingmanthorp, dated 26 January, 1474–5, proved 2 June following, probably this Robert. He was to be buried in the church of South Dighton, before the altar of the Blessed Virgin, in the choirs on the North side. He mentions his wife Margaret.

On the same stone.

Hic jacet Maria Roos quondam uxor Roberti Roos[1] de Yngmanthorp, armigeri, ac filia venerabilis viri Jacobi Strangewaies de Herlesey, militis, que obiit xxvij° die Augusti anno gracie M°CCCCC°XXV° cujus animae propicietur Deus.[2]

Est quyer.

Az. 3 buckes passant paled with

Gu. 3 bezantes a canton erm.

Az. an annulet entre 3 water budgets or.—Roos.

Gu. on a chevron ar. 3 lyons rampant sa.—[*Cobham.*]

Az. 3 water-budgets or a label of three points componed gu. and ar. [*Ros*] paled with gu. on a manch entre an orle of roses ar. an annulet sa.—[*? Acklam*].

Az. 3 water-budgets or [*Ros*] paled with gu. on a chevron ar. 3 lyons rampant sa.—[*? Cobham*]

On a plate in the wall:

Roos jacet hic Jacobus hic dura caute sepultus
Est Katherina tuus mater hic ante locus
Conditus hic matrem per fata saluto biformem,
Et cinis in cinerem versus, adoro diem.

South quyer.

Az. 3 water-budgets or a label of three points componed gu. and ar. [*Roos*] paled with ar. a lyon rampant az.—[*Fauconberg or Brus.*]

Robert Roos, the last of Yngmanthorp,[3] married the daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax of Gilling, and having had suites all his lief for landes that were Strangeweys at Vpsal Castle, Kilvinton, &c., and being tyred with them, did resign all his lands into the hands of th'Erle of Rutland in that tyme when he was lord president of the North, to the end his debts should be paid and he have some exhibition during his lief, which seameth was not much, for he had a chamber wherin he lay in South Dighton, and had his dyet sent every meale tyme from Mr. Manners's table, who then lyved att the parsonage house ther.

Edward, Erle of Rutland gave all the lands of this Roos, together with the lands of the ancient Lords Roos, in marriage with Elizabethe, his sole daughter and heire, to William Cecill, sone to the Lord Burley, who had yssue by her William, Lord Roos, who married the

[1] His will is also at York, October 25, 1529, proved 23 October, 1532. "To be beried in the hie where under a crossed stone, before the ymadge of Sancte Gregorie, betwixt my grandfather and fader."

[2] *Marginal note:* "*Filia et heres, vide librum DD.*" *DD.=vol.* 122 *of Dodsworth.*

[3] *Yngmanthorp valet* 300*li. per annum, and is within the constablery of South Dighton.*

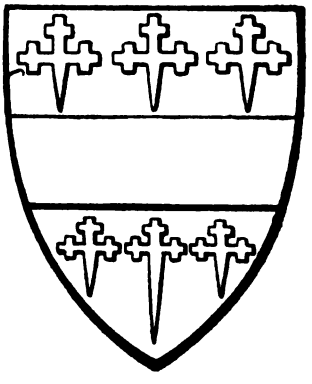
daughter and heire of Sir Thomas Lake, Secretary of State, who dyed without yssue, 1619. His wief hath thes lands in yointure.

Cremple, a riverlet, beginneth att Pannell in the Forrest of Knaresburgh and runneth by Folifate, Stockeld, Spofforth, North Dighton, Ribston, and falleth into Nidd nere Colthorp.

Bolton juxta Bolland Church dedicat to St. Peter.

Quier window.

Quarterly Pudsey [*vert, a chevron between three mullets or*] and Laton[1] [*arg. a fess between six crosses crosslet fitchée sa.*].



LAYTON ARMS.

Per pale Pudsey and ar. a chevron entre 3 mollettes perced sa. by the name of Pashelew, sometymes of Riddlesden juxta Byngley. Underneath, this inscrip tion:

Orate pro anima Henrici Hanserd,[2] magister [*sic*] artium, qui quondam fuit rector istius ecclesie.

In the South quier called Pudsey.

Pudsey[3] and Pilkinton per pale.

Qui venisti redimere perditos,
Noli dampnare redemptos.

Hic jacet Henricus Pudsey,[4] armiger, dominus de Bolton, qui construxerat hanc cantariam M°V^c^IX°, et Margareta,[5] uxor ejus, que obiit anno Domini M°V^c^, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

In the East window of the same quire.

Pray for the sawle of Henri Pudsey[6] of Bolton, Esquier, and . . . . , his wief, who this window haith don to be mayde anno Domini M°CCCC°XIJ, or XXIJ, as the sholemaster saith.

[1] *Marginal note:* "*DD.* 149*b*," *i.e. MS. Dodsworth* 122, *f.* 149*b*.

[2] Rector of Bolton 31 May, 1515, to 21 August, 1523.

[3] Thomas Pudsay died 28 January, 1536–7, as per *inq. p. m.* taken 6 June 28 Hen. VIII, 1537. He married Mary, daughter of Roger Pilkington.

[4] Henry Pudsey, Esq.; will 6 September, 1517, proved 1 March, 1517–8 (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 85), to be buried at Bolton; married Margaret, daughter of Sir John Conyers, of Hornby.

[5] *Marginal note:* "*Filia Rogeri Tempest.*"

[6] Whitaker has this date, 1512, which seems more probable, and then it would be the above Henry and Margaret.

Note that Pudsey[1] married the coheire of Bolton, whose second daughter gave her part to Saull Abbey. Note that Bolton Hall standeth very pleasantly amongst sweet woods and fruit tr[*ees*].

In the South window of the church.

Orate pro animabus E'di Rymyngton, Marie, uxoris sue, et pro statu Ricardi, filii eorum, qui fieri fecit hanc fenestram, et Elene, uxoris sue.

About the fount of marble very faire, brought from Forset Church nere Barforth in Richmondshire, which Barforth is the auncient seat of Pudsey's and in Forset parishe; about it are the armes of Percy, Clifford, Tempest, Hamerton (Pudsey and Laiton quarterly), Pudsey per se, Bankes, per pale Pudsey and Tunstall. About itt:

Orate pro animabus Domini Radulphi Pudsey,[2] militis, et Emme, [*Ed'wne?*] uxoris ejus, ac Domini W'ili Pudsay, filii eorum et quondam rector[*is*] istius ecclesie.

Hymsworth Church, 7 September, 1618.

South windowes.

Quarterly Wortley and Tunstall.

Ar. a fesse inter 2 barres gemewise in [*? chief*] 3 mollets perced sa.—Metheley.

In the quyer the portraiture of a man[4] crosslegd, on his sheild 3 crescents, his wife lying by him.—Wandervile.

In the South quyer.

Ar. a bend nebulée sa.—Burton.

Orate pro anima Alicie Pudsey, quondam uxoris Henrici Burton,[5] armigeri, que obiit duodecimo die Julii anno Domini milessimo quingentessimo decimo tertio, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

[1] The pedigree states that Simon Pudsay, of Barforth-on-Tees, *temp.* Edw. II, married Catherine, daughter of John de Bolton. (See Whitaker's *Craven*, p. 126.)

[2] Sir Ralph Pudsay, of Bolton and Barford, afforded an asylum to Hen. VI. See engraving of his tomb in Whitaker's *Craven*, p. 135. He had three wives, Margaret Tunstall the first, ... the second, and Edwina the third. Their son William was rector 1448, ? died 1507. According to Whitaker, the above inscription is on a filleting of brass let in to the font.

[3] There were other shields. See *Glover's Visitation*, Foster's Ed., 422.

[4] Sir Nicholas Wortley, who died 1360, was buried at Hemsworth. He married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of Adam de Wannervile, lord of Hemsworth. Her will 20 October, 1382, to be buried at Hemsworth.

[5] Henry Burton, of Kinsley, made his will 10 October, 1474, proved at York 14 January, 1474–5, and married Alice, daughter of Sir John Pudsey, knight.

About another stone in the same quier.

Orate pro anima Johannis Burton,[1] militis, sepulti xxij die Novembris anno Domini millesimo ccccc°IIJ°, et Merill, uxoris sue, quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

About[2] another stone in Saxon carracter in y^t quier.

Hic iacet Simon de Wudstor et Cecilia, uxor eius, qui obierunt 10 die Septembris anno Domini 1561 [?].[3]

On another stone in that quier.

Hic iacet Walterus Burton qui obijt . . . . . die Novembris anno Domini M°CCC°LXXXX°.

On a blew grave stone at the West end of the midle isle a plate of brasse.

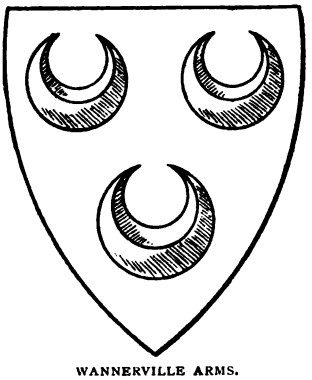
Hic iacet Thomas Wruteley,[4] miles, qui obiit nono die mensis Augusti anno Domini M°CCCCC°XIIIJ, cuius anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the midst of the quyer.

Orate pro anima Domini Nicholai de Worthelay,[5] militis, qui obiit xii kalendarum Novembris anno M°CCCLX . . . . . cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the quyer window.

Az. 3 crescents ar.—Wandervile.



WANNERVILLE ARMS.

In Capella de Waddington parochia de Mitton.

In the East window.

A kneling knight,[6] on his brest Tempest's coate, by him his wief, who was the daughter and heire of Bowling of Bowling juxta Bradford, on her brest sa. an escutcheon erm. entre an orle of martletts ar. [*Bolling*] paled with Tempest. Underneath:

[1] Sir John Burton, son of the above Henry, married first Muriel, daughter of Thos. Bosvile, of Newhall; secondly, Margaret, daughter of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton. His *inq. p. m.* was taken 30 September 30 Hen. VIII, when Dulsabella, daughter of his son John, was found to be his heir, aged 16.

[2] '*Aboue*,' *MS.*

[3] *Originally written* '1361,' *but altered.* ? 1561.

[4] *In margin:* "*Worteley.*" Sir Thomas Wortley, knight, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1491 and 1502, died 8 August, 1514, buried at Hemsworth. Will 6 June, 1514, proved York 12 March, 1514–5. (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 53.)

[5] See note 4, page 34.

[6] Sir Richard Tempest, of Bracewell, knight, died at Bowling January, 1537–8. He married Rosamond, daughter and heiress of Tristram Bowling, of Bowling, Esq., who died 1 February, 1553–4.

Orate pro anima[*bus*] Ricardi Tempest, armigeri, et Rosm'de, uxoris sue, necnon omnium aliorum filiorum et filiarum predicti Ricardi et Rosm'de, qui istam fenestram fecerunt anno Domini millesimo CCCCC^{mo}XIJ^{o}.

The chancell was builded, as appeared by thes figures on the beames therof, 1511.

Epitaphium Rogeri Banester, 1573.

Mitton Church.

Sir Richard Sherborne, of Stonyhurst, knight, builded a chappell from the ground, adyoining on the North of the quiere, with the consent of the parishoners, for a place of buriall for himself and his successors, wher he himself lyeth in a faire tombe, with this inscription :[1]

SHERBURN ARMS.

Here lyeth the bodies of Sir Richard Sherburne, knight, Master Forrester of the Forrest of Bowland, Steward of the mannor of Slateborne, Leiftennant of the Ile of Man, and one of Her Majestie's Deputy Leiftennants within the county of Lancaster, and Dame Maud, his wief, daughter of Sir Richard Bould, knight, by whom he had yssue; who dyed the x of November, 1588, and Sir Richard dyed the 26 of July, 1594. Dame Isabell Sherburn, second wief to Sir Richard, erected this tombe, according to her husbande's mind, att her owne chardges.

Ther was a chantry in the quier of St. Nicholas, on the North sid of the said church of Mitton, founded in the 8 yere of Henry 8 by Hugh Sherborne,[2] of Stonnyhurst, grandfather of the abovenamed Sir R. S.[3] Thes words are graven about the same quyer in the wood:

Orate pro anima Ricardi de Shirburn[4] et pro anima [*Alicie*] Hammerton, uxoris sue, anno M^{o}CCCC^{o}XLI° obiit prefatus Ricardus et erat hic tumulatus in diem [*sic*] Assencionis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, cujus anime propicietur, etc. Requiem aeternam dona eis, Domine.

[1] There is a good account of this tomb, with later ones, in Whitaker's *Craven*, p. 25.

[2] Hugh Sherborne, of Stonihurst, died 19 Hen. VIII. Married Ann, daughter of Sir Edmund Talbot, of Bashall.

[3] *Marginal note:* "80 *acre terre in Highton, Bayley, and Chaidegley, estated to the maynetenance therof.*"

[4] Married Alice, daughter of Laurence Hamerton, Esq., by Isabel, daughter of Sir John Tempest, of Bracewell.

Mitton haith formerly belonged to Sir Rafe Mitton, knight. It is thought that one Bayly of Aghton married one of his heires, whose daughter and heire was since married to Sherborne,[1] who in her right are still seized of lordship or mannor of Bayley and Chadgeley. It is to be notyd that att the tyme of his marriadge, Sherborne being seruant to H. Lacy, Comes Lincoln., was only possest of landes in Wiswall and Catforth within the county of Lancaster, and in respect he was thought vnworthey to match with the said heire of Ba[*yley*], his lord and master, H. Lacy, gave him the moyety of h[*is*] lordship of Chorley,[2] and the 4th part of the ma[*nnor*] of Bolton in the Moores, to make him equall [. . . . .], which landes he holdeth at this day.

Chadgley aforesaid is, as itt were, Chadd lay, taking the name of St. Chadd, who, as the report goeth, ledd an hermitt's lief in a place in thos dayes overgrowne with woodes, wher att this day [*are*] the ruines of a chappell dedicated to the memory of him, which, though itt be in the county of Lancaster, yett itt is, notwithstanding, within the diocesse of Yorke, which I am the willinger to remember in respect my very kind and respective freind, Mr. Richard Holden, haith ther his habitacion, whose auncestors have lived ther in good reputation ever since the time of Henry 3, about which tyme Henry Holden married Cecily, daughter of Jordan, son of Sir Rafe de Mitton, and had his landes in Chadgeley given in frank marriadge, wher he hath contynued ever since.

Memorandum. King Henry 6 taken in a bushy place nere Waddington, then called Waddington Hollyns, now knowen by the name of Harrj Greaves, by . . . . . Talbot of Bashall adyoining, which King, thought to have the spirit of prophecy, did devine of the said Talbotte's successors.[3] Ther are theraboutes sundry thinges that did belong to him, as the spoone he used to eate withall, and a gowne of black velvet, att Mr. Pudseye's att Bolton, a carpett att Waddington, and a jewell, wher itt is noted ther haith never beene poverty since wher the jewell is kept.

Out of an old petegre in Skipton Castle.

Richard Tyson, brother of William Tyson, slayne att Battlefeild, founded the Nunnry of Gysons about the yere 1000, whose father was called Gisbright Tyson, lord of Alnewick and Malton. Eustace,

[1] *In margin: "Hawkesworth de Hawkesworth married the heire."*

[2] *In margin: "Chorley was the land and fee of Ferrars, Erle of Derby, and not of Lacy."*

[3] *In margin: "Henry 6 is canonized a saint."*

son of John, gave to Baldwyne to the Abbey of Alnewick to be founded, the church of Lastebury, with ye chappell of Houghton, Alnemouth, and of Alnewick, with th'appurtenances. And so he was the first founder and Baldwyne the first abbott, anno Domini 1147.

Barony of Sprouston in Scotland given by Malcolm, King of Scotts, with his base daughter, Margret, to William, son of John, Lord Vescy.

Marion, daughter and heir of William Vescy, was married to Gilbert Atton, by whom he had yssue, William, father of Gilbert, qui obiit sine prole, and William Atton, knight, who had Gilbert, which wanting [*sic*] an heire of Vescy by the right lyne.

William de Vescy,[1] baron of Alnewicke, had yssue by his first wief Agnes, daughter of William, Erle Ferrers, John and William, and is buried at Alnewick, his 2 wief Agnes is buried att Hulne,[2] in the Friers' Church of th'order of Our Lady [. . . . .], which she founded in the honor of Our Blessed Virgin Mary, tempore Henry 3, towardes the latter end of his raigne.

Long Preston Church. April, 1619.

On an old stone tombe in an arche in the South quier.

Orate pro animabus Laurencii Hamerton,[3] armigeri, Isabelle,[4] uxoris ejus, Ricardi,[5] filii ejus, militis, Elisabethe, uxoris ejus, parentum, liberorum et omnium benefactorum istius capelle sive cantarie, que fundata erat per predictum Laurencium Hamerton anno Domini M°CCCCXLV°.

James Knowlles, a pore man's son of Long Preston, after a trader att Blackewell Hall, founded an hospitall for 10 pore people of the same towne, gave to each 40*s.* per annum and a garden, and v*li.* per annum to a reader to say prayers twice a day, 1615. He gave to the mayntenance of the church 5*li.* per annum, and hath 2 stalls in lieu therof allow'd for the said pore; on which stall on a brasse plate:

Though I be dead in name,
I hope to live by fame.

K.

[1] *In margin:* "*Vide cat.* 872."

[2] *In margin:* "*This Hulne is in Northumberland.*"

[3] Laurence Hamerton married Isabella, daughter of Sir John Tempest, of Bracewell. His effects were administered by his son Richard 27 June, 1449.

[4] *In margin:* "*Isabella fuit filia Ricardi Tempest, militis. SS. fo.* 55." *SS.=vol.* 148 *of Dodsworth's MSS.*

[5] Sir Richard Hamerton married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Assheton, knight, widow of Sir Ralph Harrington. His will was dated 4 October, 1480, proved at York 8 January, 1480–1. (*Test. Ebor.*, iii, 258.) He mentions the above chantry. There is an engraving of the tomb in Whitaker's *Craven*, p. 146.

On Hamerton's tombe this armes:—

Hamerton and Langfeild.
Hamerton and Tempest.
Hamerton and Asheton.
Hamerton and Plumpton.
Hamerton and Ratclif.

Hother the river is the boundary betweene Lancashire and Yorkshire. Hath his course on the North West parte through the Forrest of Bolland, haith his begining att the crosse of Greete. Commeth thence to Slateborne [*Slaidburn*], a mannor olim of the Duke of Lancaster, and so through the Forrest of Bolland [1](to Burhom) [*Burholme*] and Whitewell, which was a house of the Duke, and haith [*a*] chapell belonging to the parish of the Castle of Clitherow. Thence to Radham [*Radholme*] Parke (Ebor.), within the said Forrest, belonging to the Duke, and so to Bashall in Yorkeshire and Chadgeles,[2] on the other side of the banck, in Lancashire, to [3]Winckley, which giveth name to a family of auncient contynuance ther, and so falleth into Ribble),[1] without any memorable places till itt come to Bashall, the seat for a long tyme of the family of the Talbottes, who bere ar. 3 lions rampant purpre, and is of som[4] [?] alliance to the hous of Salop.

Quaere differentiam inter chaceam et forestam.

[5]Forestes of:—	Chaces of:—
Bowland.	Ingleborough and Mewith.
Blackwood nere Halifax.	Nidderdale.
New Forest Gillingw[*est*].	Barden.
Knaresborough.	Hatefeild.
Gisborne.	Kirkeby Malesard Chace et Nidderdale Forrest.
Blansby and Pickering.	Coverdale Chace.
Langstredale Chase.[6]	Bishopdale Chace.
Danby.	Wharncliffe Chace nere Wortley.
Lune Forrest Gillinw[*est*].	Swaldall Chace.
Galtres.	
Swadale Forrest Hangw[*est*].	
Applegarth.	
Wensladale.	
Forest de Burgh in wa. de Halikeld.	

[1–1] *Added partly in margin and partly at foot of page.*

[2] *In margin: "With Gill, Mr. Tildesley's."*

[3] *In margin: "Lanc."*

[4] *This word is struck out and altered to "small" by a modern hand.*

[5] *In margin: "Inter Ouse et Derwent. Wherndale. Skalbye. Eggeton. Skelton. Farndale. Spaunton. Ridal. Craven." What is the connexion between these names in the margin and the Forests and Chaces in the text?*

[6] *"Chase" has been added later.*

Forestes of:—

Foresta de Barnolwick, A.[1] 126.
Foresta de Gnap, A. 121b.
Foresta de Litton, A. 143.
Birnbem Foresta, A. 144b et 145b.[2]

Rible haith his begining on the West side of . . . . . Hills, and running downe towardes Horton, giveth name unto the Riblesdale Valley, taketh his course by Setle, which hath marcate on the Wedensday, very much frequented, and haith likewise a faire for 3 dayes at St. Lawrence Day. From thence by Gigleswick, wher ther is a free schoole founded by Henry 8, then to Wiglesworth, now the possession of R. Sherborne, of Stonyhurst in Lancashire, and so to Long Preston, wher an almeshouse is lately founded by one James Knolles for the releife of 12 pore people. Thence by Rawthmell and Arneforth to Hellefeild Peele, the mansion of the ancient family of Hammerton, whose ancestors have beene of speciall ranck in these partes since the Conquest (and were his smithes, as is said), vntill of that name. Then to Swinden, Nawpey [*Nappa*], and Newshom, Sir Stephen Hamerton did forget his duety, &c., and forfeited his estate. Thence Rible goeth to Halton, which haith aunciently had owners and so by 2 Paythornes and Gisborne, to Bolton in Bolland, which from a family of that name descended to . . . . . Pudsey, about the tyme of Richard 2, who still continue ther. Thence to Sauley, an Abbey founded by W., Lord Percy, tempore Henry I, so to Grindleton, Bradforth, and betwixt Waddington and Clitherow to Edesforth, the seat for a long tyme of Colthurst, thence to Mytton and so to Winckley, where, when she hath entertayned Hoder, they both bidd Yorkeshire farewell.

The course of the River Aire.

Note that nere the head Aire runneth underground.

Aire haith his begining in the bottome of Pennigent Hill, which is accounted the highest hill in the West parte, together with Pendle and Ingleborrow, wherofe the inhabitants usually repeat this ryme:

Pennigent, Pendle, and Ingleborrow,
Are the highest hills all England thorrow.

Camden, fol. 749, saith:

Ingleborough, Pendle, and Pennigent,
Are the highest hills betweene Scotland and Trent.

[1] *A=vol.* 116 *of Dodsworth's MSS.*

[2] These lists are so confused that it is sometimes difficult to know which are forests and which chases.

The first place that [*it*] saluteth is Kirkby Malhomdale, and so to Cawton [*Calton*], on the North side, the seat now of Mr. Lamberd. Hard by on the South sid Ayre giveth name to Ayreton and passeth on to . . . . . .[1]

Then leaving Barden Chace and Barden Tower on [*the*] left hand, which was builded by . . . . . Lord Percy . . . . . ,[2] he saluteth Gargrave, a pretty village, cometh not far from Banke Newton, wher the famyly of Bankes have a long tyme lived competently, since they bettred ther estaites by marriadg of the daughter and heire of Catherton. Here the river so desporteth himself, as Mr. Camden haith noted, that in little more then . . . . . myles, a man must crosse it . . . . . tymes.

Hence Aire receveth, att a place called Ingo, at [*sic*] little riveret called Broughton Beck, which haith his head att Barlewick [*Barnoldswick*], where Henry Lacy founded an Abbey att a place called Saint Marie's Mount, which place by the monkes was in short tyme forsaken, as I shall note hereafter. Cometh to Thornton,[3] now the seat of Sir William Lister, knight, to Elslack, wher long since the family named de Altaripa have flourished, wher ther haith beene a parke and castle of great antiquity, and by the inhabitantes called . . . . . Castle. King Edward . . . granted licence to Godfrey de Altaripa,[4] lord therof, firmari et kernellari cameram suam nuper de petra et calce. Thence itt cometh to Broughton, Sir Stephen Tempeste's habitacion, and so into Ayre, as aforesaid.

Aire, after many wanton turning[*s*], commethe to Carlton, a fruitfull lordship and parke therunto belonging, and leaveth Skipton Castle on the left hand. Keepeth his course by Silsseden, Glusburn, and Maulsis and Sutton,[5] formerly belonging to the family of Denton, whose daughter and heire brought [*it*] as a dower to Copley of Bateley. Thence by Ferneley [*Farnhill*], where Altoftes [*Eltofts*] dwelleth, to Kildwick, where ther is a faire stone bridg. And so to Steeton, by Howden Parke to Kighley, a pretty marcat towne, which by a c[*o*]heir of a family of that name, of great antiquity, is descended to th'Erle of Devonshire. Heere she receveth Kighley Beck, which begins nere Denholme Parke and Halsted Parke. Thence to Bingley, a lordship in tymes past of the . . . . . , to Bayldon, wher Mr. Baildon leaveth, as his auncestors of long tyme have done, in good repute.

[1] *Dodsworth has left a large space here, which he evidently intended to fill up later.*

[2] *Another large space left, to be filled in later.*

[3] *In margin: "Walter de Mouncy held* 11 [*?*] *carucatas terre ibidem, ... Edwardi I."*

[4] *In margin: "Vide copiam chartae quam habeo."*

[5] *In margin: "It is the boundary entre York and Lanc."*

At Bayldon Aire receiveth Broughton Becke, which beginneth . . . . . .[1]

Aire from thence keepeth on his course, the valley being straightned very much by the hills on both sides, leavethe Tonge Parke, within the lordship of Bayldoun, but disparked sans memory, and a lordship called Idle, on the right hand, the possession [*of*] Plumptons since the Conquest, till of late itt came by long suyte to Suthell and Rocliffe's heyres. Thence to West Esholt, where the family of the Wardes a longe tyme had ther habitacion, whose great inheritance came in our fathers' dayes, by coheires, to Sir John Constable of Holderness, who had Esheholt and Esholt Parke (which had deere in man's memory), with the mannor of Guysley adyoining, which is now Mr. Sherburne's, by purchase of his father, Sir Richard Sherburn, of Stonyhurst in com. Lanc. The 2d daughter and coheire[2] was married to Sir Edward Musgrave, who had the mannor of Givingdale, alias Geendale, nere Rippon. Itt was a goodly mannor, saith Mr. Bayldon, and the lordship of Bayldon was held of Sir Edward Musgrave and Joan, his wief, with divers other lordships. Esholt was the cheif mannor house. Thes Wards are of Otteley parish, and builded the South ile of that church, ut traditur. Nere adyoining is East Esholt, sometymes a nunry, most neatly seated. Mr. Bayldon, 1619 [*or* 1609?], saith that Dame Margret Martiall, sometyme a nun at Esheholt, liv'd att Faweather adyoining, and had a pension of 4*li.* or 5*li.* a yere during her lief, and dyed some 12 [*yeres*] since, and was a good church woman.

A myle on the North hand standeth Hawkesworth, wher a famyly of that name dwelleth.

Aire having left Esheholt keepeth on her course by Rawden, on the left hand, wher Oglesthorp lately sold a convent house to one Layton of Loudon. Itt haith formerly belonged to Bolton Abbey and sold by th'Erle of Cumberland to Oglesthorp. On the other hand standeth Calverley, the seat of the knightly famyly of the Calverleys, who lived in the best rancke till . . . . . Calverley stayned his progeny by his barbarous cruelty in murdring his owne children, &c.,[3] out of a desperat humor, after he had greatly entangled and consumed his estaite by his riotous courses. He kild 2 children and stabb'd his wief, who by reason of ther bodies was saved, and riding to the nurses, with intent to murder his sonne, his horse stumbled and threw him downe, so that being apprehended before he

[1] *Large space left, to be filled in later.*

[2] *In margin: "Strickland marryed another heyre."*

[3] *In margin: "For which his dyed* [deed] [. . . . .?] *he was prest att York in the Sommer Assises, Sir Richard Gargrave being then Sheriffe of the county."*

recovered his horse, his sonne was spared by God's gratious providence, who doth limitt man's courses, &c.[1] I saw him executed in primo Jacobi. He was prest.

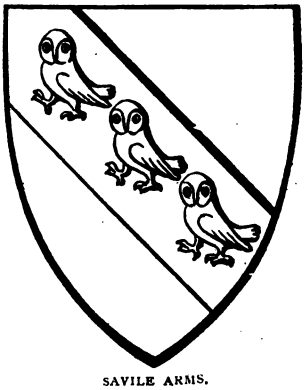
From hence Aire runneth to Horsforth, a straggled towne, sometymes the Greenes', but now belongeth to the Listers and Pollards and sundry other purchasers. Thence to Kirkestall Abbey, founded in anno . . . . . , by Henry de Lacy, at Bernolfwyke abovesaid, commonly cald Barlewick, which the Abbot . . . . . disliked propter incommoditatem cœli et grassatorum, procured this place (being then a hermitage) of William Pictavensis, by the mediation of Henry de Lacy abovesaid, ... yere after ther [?] foundacion att Barlewick. It was of the Cistertian order. Ther [*he*] had of the said William Pictavensis, beside the seat of ther house, foure carucates of land adjoyning called Moregrang, Newgrang, Cugric, and West Hedinglay, ubi quondam fuit manerium predicti Willelmi, wher now one Cotes, out of a devout mynd, gave 60*li.* to the building of a convenient chappell for the ease of the inhabitantes, which charitable worke Sir John Savile, lord of the mannor, haith much furthered, by giving ground and appointing the worke.

From Kirkestall Aire cometh to Leedes, by Bede called Leodis.

[St. Martin's in the Fields], 31 October, 1621.

In the North side of the Wall of the Church of St. Martin's in the Feilds, nere Charingcrosse, a little monument is fixt be[*ing*] the half body of a man[2] laying his hand on tow bookes. Under, this epitaph:

Imago est Henrici Savilli, generosi, ex antiquo [*sic*] Savillorum de Banco prope Halifax in comitatu Eboracensi familia. Qui postquam in Oxoniensi Academia, per plures annos, Artium Magister extilisset, maximè mathematicarum, medicinæ, chymiæ, necnon pictoriæ et armorum, insigniumque peritia insignis, Italiam deinceps, Galliam, Germaniam, ardore quodam amoris quo litteras est prosecutus, peragrasset. Tandem Londini (post reditum) benè diu beatèque



SAVILE ARMS.

1. *In margin:* "*Amplify.*"

2 *In margin:* "*Long Henry Savill, the Antiquary.*" Watson in his *History of Halifax* states that he was one of the Saviles of the Bank (of which branch there is a pedigree in *Glover's Visitation,*

vivens, ob ingenii candorem, morum suavitatem, integritatemque vitæ, amicis, literatisque omnibus bonisque summum sui desiderium relinquens, in hac ipse parochia, animam Christo, corpus humo, restituens, quod juxta hic ante imaginem subest, indubitata resurgenti spe, in Domino placidè obdormivit die Aprilis 29°, anno Domini 1617, ætatis 49°.

Thomas Colwellus, Cantuariensis armiger, honoris ergo monumentum hoc ex testamento posuit. Gulielmus Wortleius, Eboracensis generosus, debitum affinitatis ac amoris mutuum testimonium, tristis et mærens apponi curavit.

His armes, ar. on a bend sa. 3 owles of the first.

Halifax Church, 5 Aprilis, 1619.

Att the West end of the churchyard standeth an almeshouse of stone, very faire, over the dore this inscription:

In favor of church and commonwealth, to the glory of the Blessed Trinity thes Almeshouses were builded by the christian charity of Hellen Hopkinson[1] and Jane Crowther, of the family of Hemingway of the Overbrear,[2] sisters, widdowes, for 18 pore widdowes of the towne of Halifax, and one mistris to teache poore children ye catechisme, whose memory be blessed for ever. Blessed is he that judgeth wisely of the pore; the Lord shall deliver him in the tyme of trouble. Psalm . . . 1610.

Not that thes 2 sisters gave 10*li.* per annum for teaching pettye [*sic*].

In a table hanging att the quier dore.

Here under resteth the body of Brian Crowther,[3] clothier, of Halifax, who deceased in the faith of Christ Jesus, full of yeares and good workes, the xi of January, anno Domini 1607, of the age of lxx, cheife benefactor to the free schoole and pore.

Brian Crowther gave by his deed, in his liefe tyme enrolled, and by his last will and testament confirmed, to the free grammar

p. 329), and that he entered Merton College, Oxford, in 1587. He retired to St. Alban Hall, where he took the degree of M.A. in 1595. He became an eminent scholar.

[1] It is stated in Watson's *History of Halifax* that Ellen Hopkinson was buried 15 January, 1610. Jane Crowther was buried 24 January, 1613. There is an account of her will and charity, p. 586.

[2] *In margin: "A house in that parishe."*

[3] He was buried at Halifax Church 12 January, 1607. See his will and account of his charity in *Watson*, p. 580.

[*schoole*] of Queene Elizabeth, within the vicaridge of Halifax, out of the lordship of Armin in the county of York, xx*li.* by yere for ever, and x*li.* by yeare to the pore of the towne of Halifax, and x*li.* in present money to godly uses.

Some labour hard to leave ther children store,
  Some stirr and strive to advance ther stocke in bloud,
Some worke for commonwealth, which are blessed more,
  And happy they that care for churche's good,
  And leave, for pore, for widdowes, orphans, food.

Thus he that had no children of his owne
  Hath left for many children to be taught,
Who father is to caitifes of this towne,
  And hence to Heaven is gone, with workes full straught,
  Whose gracious deeds shall never come to naught.

His bodie now here lieth att quiett rest,
His soule with God shall evermore be blest,
  In hope poore saintes do crave,
  In faith so doe, so have. B.C.

Finis.

In a window in the South side of ye church.

Orate pro anima Johannis Davy, Prior[*is*] Monasterii de Pangeraci de . . . . . .

Halyfax with th'appurtenances once [?] belonging to the Abbey of Lewes in Sussex dedicated to St. Pancrace.

In a quier on the North side, builded by William Rookeby, ut patet per hanc inscriptionem.

Orate pro anima Willelmi Rookeby[1] [*Jur. Can. Profess.*] ac eciam Episcopi Midiensis et deinde Episcopi [*Archiepisc.*] Dubliensis, capellæ fundatoris istius [29] Novembris . . . . , qui obiit anno Domini M°CCCCC°[*x*]XI°.

This bishop dyed in Ireland, but his heart was buried att Hallifax, as he appointed in his will, and haith a stone over itt in the quier, without any inscription save the forme on [*sic*] an hart engraved theron.

[1] *In margin:* "*He was brother to Sir Richard Rookby, Treasurer of Ireland. He was parson of Sandall juxta Doncaster and Vicar of Halifax. Vide AA.* 152." *AA.=vol.* 117 *of Dodsworth's MSS.* Son of John Rokeby, of Kirk Sandall, near Doncaster. He was Rector there 1487, Vicar of Halifax 1502, Bishop of Meath 1507, Archbishop of Dublin 1511–12. He died 29 November, 1521. By his will 2 November, 1521, proved at York 4 February, 1521–2 (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 140), he left his heart to be buried at Halifax and his body at Sandall, and ordained that a chapel should be built in the former church. The chapel still remains.

In the quier abovesaid ther is a faire monument, with this inscription:

Here lyeth the body of John Waterhouse of Shibd[*en*],[1] esquire, who departed the fith day of January, anno Domini 1583. Humanius est vitam deridere quam deplorare.

In the wall att the West end of the church.

Here lyeth the body of Richard Somerscales,[2] of Halifax, who dyed April the 8 day, 1613, who by his last will gave all his lands in Halifax and Ovendon, after decease of his sister, to the pore of the said tow townes for ever.[3]

Nota.—His lands are valued att 12*li.* per annum, which he gott by his hard labor, being in the beginning a pore shepherd, and in the latter end of his dayes a waller.

The armes of Dr. Haldesworth,[4] who builded a very faire quier on the South of the church of Halifax: ar. a trunke of a dead tree raguled proper in bend, on the sinister sid therof a crow proper.

The epitaph of Joannes de Sacro Bosco,[5] autor of the Speare (who (as Camden reporteth) was borne att Halifax), recorded by Fran[*ci*]scus Sweertius inter Epitaphia Parisiensia. In ecclesia Sancti Maturini ibidem; pag. 604:

JOAN. DE SACROBOSCO.

De SACRO BOSCO qui computista JOANNES
Tempora discrevit, jacet hic à tempore raptus.
Tempore qui sequeris, memor esto quod morieris.
Si miser es, plora, miserans pro me precor ora.
Finis.

Robert Ferrar, bishop of St. David's, was borne in Halyfax, and left lands to his freinds ther, within 4 myle of Halifax, and was buried in Queen Marie's tyme.

[1] Son of Robert Waterhouse, of the Moot Hall, by Sibil, daughter and coheiress of Robert Savile, of Shibden Hall. He married Jane, daughter and heiress of Thomas Bosvile, of Conesborough. His *Inq. p. m.* was taken 18 March, 1583–4.

[2] Richard Somerscales, yeoman, made his will 17 March, 1612–3, proved 17 December, 1613. (See Watson's *Halifax*, p. 583.)

[3] *In margin*: "*Verte folio.*"

[4] Vicar of Halifax. He was murdered by thieves in his house. He was buried in the church 10 May, 1556.

[5] John Holywood or Halifax, in Latin Johannes de Sacro Bosco, probably born at Halifax, a mathematician. He is said to have studied at Oxford, and to have settled at Paris about 1230, and to have been buried in the cloister of the Mathurins. His great work was *Tractatus de Sphæra*, an astronomical work. See *Dictionary of National Biography*.

[1]Wakefield Church, January 21, 1618[2] [?].

Epitaph in the quyer.

Hic jacet Domina Isabella Assheton,[3] vidua, nuper uxor Johannis Assheton, militis, et mater Gulielmi Mirfeld, militis, quae obiit 6to die Maii, anno Domini 1488.

On the stone, ar. a mollett of 5 pointes sa. [*Assheton*] and vert 2 lions passant gardant [*arg.*].—[*Mirfield.*]

Here lyeth buried Elizabeth Mawd,[4] wief of John Mawd, the yonger, who dyed the 8 day of July, 1618.

Of your charity pray for the soule of Richard Lister, which deceased in the yere of Our Lord God M°V°XXV, on whose soule Jesu have mercy.

Orate pro anima Isabelle [5]Rokley, quondam uxoris Rogeri Rokley, armigeri, que obiit secundo die Junii, anno Domini M°D°XXIII°.

On the stone [*arg.*], a fesse entre 7 mascles, 3, 3, 1 [*sa.*] [*Rockley*], and ar. a bend entre 6 martlettes sa. [*Mounteney*].

MOUNTENEY ARMS.

Hic jacet Thomas Knollis,[6] sacre theologii [*sic*] professor, Collegii Magdalenæ Oxoniensis preses, ecclesiæ de Wakefeild vicarius, qui quidem Thomas obiit ix° die Maii M°CCCCC°[*xx*]XVII°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen. Ac etiam orate pro ejus anima et pro animabus parentum suorum ut per gratiam Dei [7]m . . . . . Miserere mei Deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

[1] Wakefield was one of the churches visited in 1584. (See *Glover's Visitation*, 472.)

[2] '1618' *seems to be rubbed out with the finger—a method of erasure often used by Dodsworth.*

[3] Probably daughter of Sir John Savile, of Thornhill. She married first Oliver Mirfield, Esq., of Howley Hall; secondly Sir John Ashton. Her administration 22 November, 1488. Her son, Sir William Mirfield, was buried with his father at Batley.

[4] First wife of John Maude, of Alverthorpe. There is a marriage license, 1610, of John Maude and Elizabeth Briggs, of Halifax, at Halifax.

[5] First wife of Roger, son and heir of Sir Thomas Rockley, of Worsborough, and daughter of . . . . Mounteney.

[6] *In margin:* "*Ther was one Knolles borne att Croston in com. Lanc., tutor to Sir Roberte Cecyll, Comes Sarum. Quere utrum.*" Presented to the vicarage 31 July, 1502; born at Westgate, educated at Magdalen College, Oxford, of which he became President 1527. At one time tutor to Sir Robert Cecil, Earl of Salisbury. He was also sub-dean of York and vicar of South Kirkby. In his will he wishes to be buried near the grave of his father and mother, in the south aisle of All Saints' Church, Wakefield. (Walker's *Cathedral Church of Wakefield.*)

[7] *In margin:* "*Fortasse 'maneant in eternam.'*"

Here under this stone lyeth buried the bodies of Christopher Fylde, mercer, and Elizabeth, his wief, which Christopher deceased the 30 day of November in the yere of the Incarnation of Our Lord God M°V^cLVIII° [?],[1] on whose soule Jesus have mercy.

Here lyeth buried John Bissert, marchant, burgesse of Glasgo in Scotland, who dyed the 27 of June, 1617.

Of your charity pray for the soule of Richard Pymond,[2] cytizen and marchant taylor of London and marchant venturer, which deceased the xxvi of June, anno Domini M°CCCCC°XLVI°, on whose soule Jesu have mercy. Amen.

This writen on a ledge of brasse on the same stone:

Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam; et secundam [*sic*] multitudinem miserationum tuarum, dele iniquitatem meam. Amplius lava me ab iniquitate mea [*et a peccato meo*], munda me. Quoniam iniquitatem ego cognosco, et peccatum meum coram me est semper. Tibi soli peccavi, et malum coram te feci; ut justificeris in sermonibus tuis, et vincas cum judicaris. Vive memor mortis.[3]

Here lyeth Martin Birkhead,[4] esquier, late Queen's Attorney and Justice of Peace and Quorum, who dyed the 6 of July, 1590.

On the same stone: ✠ HENRICVS DE ABERFORD, PRIOR.

1517.

Sir Christopher Stead[5]
We wish with Christ,
Whose bones herein are layde.
Above doth shew
When he was preist,
Below what tyme he dy'de.

27 FEB. 1579.

[6]Here lyeth buried Richard Pek[7] of Wakefeild, esquire, and Alce, his wief, daughter of Peter Midleton of Stokeld, knight, and had yssue 2 sons and 4 daughters. He dyed anno Domini 1516, 24 Junii.

[1] *The last figure seems to be rubbed out; ? lviio.*

[2] *In margin: "He gave* 300*li. to pore of Wakefeild and high wayes about the towne."* Son of Robert Pyemont, of Wakefield, by Rosamond, daughter of Robert Pilkington, of Stanley. He had large church property and the Rectory of South Kirkby granted him by Henry VIII. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Lister. Will 21 May, 38 Hen. VIII, proved York 8 July, 1546.

[3] Psalm li, 1–4.

[4] Married Alice, daughter of John Lacy, of Cromwellbothom.

[5] *In margin: "A curate of Wakefeild."*

[6] *In margin: "Thes 2 I found in Mr. Challoner's notes taken in the Visitacion of Yorkshire,* 1585, *and were not in the church when I tooke the rest of thes notes."*

[7] His long will, 4 June, proved 28 Oct., 1516, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, v, 73. He must have married twice, as his wife Elizabeth and father-in-law, John Anne, are mentioned.

[1]Here lyeth buried John Pek[2] of Wakefeild and Jane, his wief, daughter of John Anne of Fricklay, who had yssue ix sons and ix daughters, and dyed att Wakefeild the 4 of January, anno Domini 1558.

In the East window in the great quyer in Wakefeild Church.

On the right side of the window, party per pale Gascoigne and Savile, a knight kneeling, on his coate a Savile's armes on his brest, behind him 9 sonnes, each having his coate on his brest.

On the left side, a woman kneeling having Gascoigne and Savile's coate impaled, behind her 8 daughters. Underneath, this inscription:

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Savile,[3] militis, Seneschalli dominii, de Wakefeild, et Alicie, uxoris sue, et omnium liberorum suorum, anno Domini milessimo CCCC°LXX—.

The window of the North side of the great Est window in Wakefeild Church.

Orate pro bono statu Magistri Thomæ Challoner,[4] vicarii ecclesiæ parochialis de Pontefracte, ac eciam pro animabus Thomæ Challoner et Katherinæ, uxoris suæ. Vitiata[5] est hec fenestra anno Domini M°CCCC° octogesimo primo.

In the same window a sheild resembling the 5 woundes, supported by 2 angells; thes wordes written round about like a ring:

Lord, with this sheild thou hus defend,
When the world is att an end.

Windowes on the North side of the quyer.

1. Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Staynton . . . . . the rest gone.

2. Orate pro bono statu Ricardi Pek,[6] armigeri, et Johanne, uxor[*is*] ejus, et filiorum eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In itt, ar., on a chevron engrailed gu. 3 crosses patées ar.—Peke.

The same impaled with ar. 6 ogresses.—[*Lacy.*]

Per pale ar. fretty sa. [?], a label of three points gu. [*? Harrington*] 2° ar. on a bend sa. 3 peuter potts of the first.—[*Sewer.*]

[1] See Note 6, p. 48.

[2] Son of the above Richard Peck. His will 2 November, 1558, was proved 17 February, 1558–9.

[3] Sir John Savile, knight, of Thornhill, who married Alice, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp. His will 23 November, 1481, proved 21 June, 1482, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 270.

[4] Instituted vicar of Pontefract 20 July, 1465. His will 20 May, 1482, proved 30 July, 1483.

[5] *In margin: "Paynted. (Rather vitrata, glasned.)" "Paynted" in Dodsworth's hand; "rather vitrata, glasned" by a later hand.*

[6] Father of Richard Peck, who married Alice Midleton (see note 3 above). He himself married Joan, daughter of John Harrington. His mother was Isabel, daughter of John Lacy. For the Peck pedigree see *Glover's Visitation.*

3. Orate pro animabus Roberti Barnby et Katherine, uxoris sue, et omnium . . . . . defunctorum, et pro prosperitate Agnetis . . . . . Roberti et Anne, uxor[*is*] ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

4. Nihil.

5. Oliverus Hulgar, quondam vicarius de Wakefeild, fecit istam fenestram, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

The window on the South side of the great window in the quyere.

. . . . . Pilkington et Johanne, uxoris sue, ... et E . . . . . eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno gracie M°CCCCLXX°V^to^.

Armes in this window:—

Ar. a cross patonce voided gu.—[*Pilkington.*]

Party per pale gu. and az. 3 lions rampant ar.—[*? Herbert.*]

Ar. a manch sa.—[*? Hastings.*]

Ar. a lyon rampant purpure.—[*Balderston.*]

Windowes on the South side of the quiere.

[1.] . . . . . Pilkinton, armigeri, filii et heredis Domini Johannis Pilkinton, militis.

Ar. a cross patonce voided gu. an annulet or.—Pilkinton.

Ar. a lyon rampant purper.—Lacy [*? Balderston*].

Per pale first Pilkinton, second ar. a lion rampant purper [*Balderston*]; the same quartered in another plane.

2. Kneling in the glass a man and his wief and 9 children, 4 sons and 5 daughters.

. . . . . Roberti Cokson et Agnetis, uxoris ejus, ... Thome Cokson et Ysabelle, uxoris ejus, et pro animabus liberorum eorundem.

3. Orate pro animabus Christopheri Hobson et Juliane, uxoris sue, ... Johannis Kent . . . . . omnium fidelium . . . . . .

4. Orate pro columitate Johannis Horburi et uxoris sue et pro animabus. . . . . .

The 2. window in the South ile.

Party per pale Wooderove[1] [*Arg. a chevron between three crosses formée fitchée gu.*] and Worteley.

Wooderove single.

Wooderove[2] paled with ar. 3 hammers sa. fuit Elisabeth, soror Ricardi Hamerton, militis, et filia Laurentii Hamerton, armigeri, vixit 8 Edwardi 4, YY [?], fo. [. . .].

[1] Sir Richard Woodruffe married first Jane, daughter of Sir Nicholas Wortley.

[2] A word which looks like "Wm" (William) is added before "Wooderove," but doubtful. According to all the pedigrees, it was John Woodruffe, Receiver of King Edward IV, who married Elizabeth, daughter of Lawrence Hamerton, of Wigglesworth in Craven.

Woderove[1] paled with argent a saltire, gu.—Nevell. Underneath, this inscription:

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Woderove et Elizabethe,[2] uxoris sue, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

The window behind the South dore.

Quarterly, first Fleming, 2d barry of 6 erm. and gu. 3 crescents sa. —Fleming, Waterton.

Mr. Isack, schoolemaster at Wakefeild, 4 January, 1618.

The free schoole, founded by Queen Elizabeth about the 30. regni,[3] and endowed with landes and houses in [*and*] about towne ad valentiam circiter 50*li.* per annum, by the benevolence of parishoners. Note that the said Queen granted a mortmayne lycence to the parishoners to purchase landes to the value of a C marks per annum, which is brought already to the value of 50*li.* almost, by the care of 14 governors chosen for that purchase. Georg Sayvill, a Blackwell Hall man,[4] and his sonnes, George, of the Inn of Court, and Thomas, 2d sonne, gave the site therof. The parishoners endowed to the value aforesaid. They had a laye amongst them. Georg Savyll, the father, gave, besides the syte, 6*li.* per annum and a legacy of 100*li.* toward the building of the house.

One John Lowden[5] of London, obiit in November, 1618, borne about Kendall, gave 100*li.* to be lent to pore deceased carriers. The occasion, as is thought, was: heer being a great trade of Blackwell men, 1100c a weeke, from Wakefeild, would usually [. . . . . .][6] the carriers of ther usually [*sic*] price, which they were content with because they had so much imployment from him that they durst contrad[. . .] so that he paid them at his pleasure, which at [. . . .] ende he recompenced in this manner.[7]

Ther were belonging to the church of Wakefeild 24 chantry preistes. Each had his lodging in certeyne houses in the North of the churchyerd.[8]

Att a place in Wakefeild called Northgate Head stood St. John Chappell, now translated into a laythe,[9] on South side wherof ther is a hollow place yett extant in the wall wher [*an*] anchoret lived.

[1] Francis Woodruffe of Wolley, Esq., married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Robert Nevile, of Liversedge, and died 12 April, 1573.

[2] The above John Woodruffe and Elizabeth Hamerton.

[3] By Royal charter, 19 November, 1591.

[4] By which is meant a merchant selling woollen cloth in the hall of that name in Basinghall Street, near the Guildhall, in London. He died 24 October, 1593. (See Peacock's *Wakefield Grammar School.*)

[5] *In margin:* "*Quere.*"

[6] "*iiupe,*" *MS. ?=dupe. Several words are worn off at the bottom of this page and many of the following pages.*

[7] The second half of this paragraph is very badly written.

[8] *In margin:* "*Quere the founders.*"

[9] A lathe=a barn

Free schoole of Hallifax.

Bryan Crowder, borne in Halifax, a Blackwell Hall man, gave 20*li.* per annum to the mayntenance of the free schoole ther and 10*li.* per annum to the poore of the said towne for ever, about the latter end of the Quene Elizabeth's reigne, the which schoole was founded and endowed by the inhabitantes of the parishe circa tempus predictum. Jane Hemingway, wief of the said Brian, built an almehouse for the lodging of 12 pore people for ever, as appearethe by an inscription over the dore of the said almehouse.

Robert Lockseley, born in Bradfeild parish in Halumshire, wounded his stepfather to death att plough, fledd into the woodes, and was releived by his mother till he was discovered. Then he came to Clifton super Calder, and came acquainted with little John,[9] that kept the kyne, which said John is buried at Hathershead in Derbyshire, wher he haith a faire tombestone with an inscription.

In Dewsbury Church, 21 January, 1618.

Quier window.[1]

Erm., a saltire gu.—Scargell.

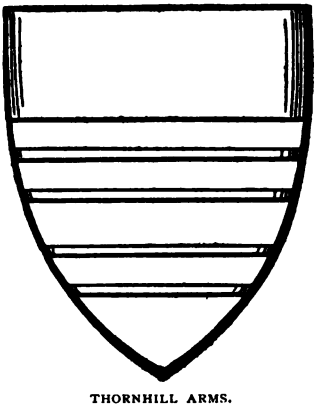
Ar., a bend gu. a border componed or and az.—Warren.

Or, on a cheif indented az. 3 plates. —[*Lathom.*]

Checqui or and az.—Comes Warren.

Gu., 2 barres gemewise and cheif ar.—[*Thornhill.*]

Quarterly, 1. ar., 2. gu., fretty or, over all a bend sa.—[*Despencer.*]



THORNHILL ARMS.

South window.

Gu., an egle displaid ar.—Sothell.[2]

Ar., a saltire gu. a label of five points vert.—Nevell de Liversege.

[9] *In margin: "Mr. Long saith yt Fabian saith little John was an erle's Huntley's son. After he joyned with* [. . .]*ch, the miller son,* [. . .] *lade and* [. . . .]."

[1] See account of the arms in this window in Mr. Chadwick's paper on the "Dewsbury Painted Glass" in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 211.

[2] John Sothill, of Sothill Hall, Dewsbury, made his will 28 September, 13 Hen. VII, proved at York 3 October, 1500 (printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 168). He married Alison or Alice, daughter of Sir Robert Nevile, of Liversedge. Her will was dated 23 July, proved 21 August, 1509 (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 6).

Quier window.

Orate pro bono statu Thome Yongsmith, Vicarii istius ecclesie, et pro animabus Johannis Gurll,[1] quondam Vicarius [*sic*] istius ecclesie ..... Johannis Yongsmith et ..... qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In the North quier window belonging to the High Lodge in Wakefeild Park.

Ar., on a bend sa. 3 owles of the first.—Savill.

Az., a chevron entre 3 birdes close ar.—Finchden[2] puto.

North ile of the church.

Gu., a bend [*? humettee*] erm.

PRIEZ PVR SIRE ADAM DE HETON .....

Ar., 2 barrs sa.—Heton.

In Sothell's quier belonging to Sothel[3] of Sothell Hall in y^t^ par[*ish*].

Quarterly, 1°, gu. on an egle displaid ar. an annulet sa., 2^d^, gu. a cinquefoil ar.—Sothell and Poucher.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Suthell, senioris, armigeri, et Johanne, uxoris ejus ..... eorundem [.....] cancellam fieri fecerunt.

About the pulpitt, graven in wood.

Of your charity pray for the saules of Thomas Sotehyll[4] et Margery .....

South ile of the church.

England.

Ar. on a fesse entre 2 barrs gemewise gu. 3 lozenges ar. I think itt should be Nornavile's, with flowers de luce for the lozenges.—[*Normanvile.*]

On a wood stall.

Petrus Barkeston,[5] Margareta .....

Note that Dewsbury hath beene a markett towne, and they have ther charter to shew. The church was founded by Paulinus, first

[1] John Gourle was vicar of Dewsbury 1472 to 1488. He was succeeded by (Sir) Thomas Yongsmyth, who made his will 6 January, proved at York 31 January, 1499–1500.

[2] The Finchenden family had property in Batley. They were connected by marriage with the Kays of Woodsome, who quartered their arms.

[3] There was a branch of the Sothill family at Everingham. John Sothill married Joan, daughter and heiress of Sir John Poucher. Their son John had one daughter, Barbara, married to Sir Marmaduke Constable, and the other, Maria, to John Normanvile.

[4] Thomas Sotehill, son of the above John and Alison, died 29 December, 1535, having married Margery, daughter of Sir William Fitzwilliam, by whom a daughter, Elizabeth, who carried the estates to her husband, Sir Henry Savile.

[5] Alison Sothill mentions in her will, 1509, "that Peter Barston have my termys in the tyth of Dewsbury." He appears to have married her daughter, Margaret.

Archbishop of York, and is mother church to Wakefeild,[1] Almondbury, Mirfeild, and others, who still pay her duetyes. They say ther stood a crosse in the churchyard not long since, with this inscription:—

Paulinus hic prædicavit et celebravit, *i.e.* Paulinus here preached and celebrated divine service.

Mirfeild Church.

East window.

A knight[2] kneeling, with ar. 2 barrs sa. [*Heton*] on his brest.

Orate pro bono statu . . . . . et Johanne . . . . . qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Batley Church, 3 Aprilis, 1630.

In the North quyer belonging to Howley.

Est window.

. . . . . 2 paynes broken out. On the 3. payne a woman kneeling, on her brest, party per pale vert, 2 lyons passant gardant ar., with lozengy ar. and gu.—Mirfeild[3] and Fitzwilliam. Under the woman a daughter kneeling. Underwritten:

. . . . . qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^mo^ XL^mo^ VII^mo^.

In the North window of the same quyer.

Per pale ar. 2 barrs and an orle of martlettes gu.—Eland.[4]

2 . . . . . broken out.

Copley[5] paled with Bemond.—[*Beaumont.*] Underwritten:

. . . . . Johanne, uxoris sue, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In the same quyer.

A faire allablaster tombe, upon itt, a man in armor and his wief, in ful proportion, belonging to Mirfeild, sometyme lord of Howley in this parish. About the said tombe are the eschocheons following on ye left hand,[6] held by certayne pers[*ons*]:—

[1] Neither Wakefield nor Mirfield pays dues to Dewsbury, and there is no evidence that Wakefield was ever in Dewsbury parish.

[2] Sir John Heton is said to have married Joan, one of the five daughters of Alexander de Nevile, of Mirfield, and to have acquired a share of the manor. There is a short pedigree in Foster's *Glover's Visitation*, 238, in which Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William Heton, marries John Gascoigne, of Lazingcroft.

[3] Sir William Mirfield, of Howley, made his will 25 May, proved York 17 August, 1508, to be buried at Batley. He married Ann, daughter of Sir Robert Fitzwilliam.

[4] Robert Eland, of Carlinghow, married Elizabeth, sister and heir of William Mirfield, of Howley, and died in 1521.

[5] Alvary Copley, who died 1597, married Jane, daughter of Richard Beaumont, of Whitley Beaumont.

[6] *i.e.* on the left hand of the page of the MS.

1. Mirfeild[1] paled with Savill.

2. Mirfeild[2] paled with Fitzwilliam lozengy ar. and gu.

3. One holdeth 2 escocheons,[3] 1. sa. a lyon rampant or vel ar., 2[d] is broken out.

4. A woman holdeth per pale Eland[4] and Mirfeild.

Att y[e] head of the tombe, gu. on a bend ar. 3 escallops az.

In midde quyer window.

Vert 2 lyons passant gardant ar.—Mirfeld.

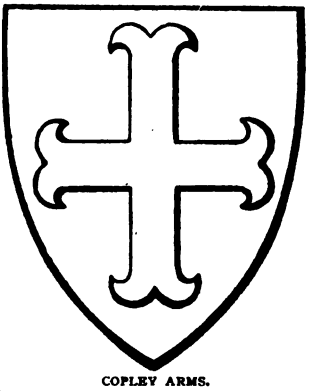
Underwritten: Master Mirfeild, 1490.

In y[e] South quyer belonging to Copley.

Ar. a cross flory sa. paled with ar. a saltire gu.—Copley[5] and Nevell.

Ar. a cross flory sa. [*Copley*] paled with sa. 3 pikeaxes ar. [*Pigot*].

Copley[6] paled with ar. on a fesse entre 3 flowers de luce gu. 3 bezantes.—Thwaites.[7]



COPLEY ARMS.

In a South window.

Copley[8] paled with ar. a lyon rampant double quevyed gu. collar or.

Copley paled with gu. a saltire and a label of three points ar. —[*Nevile.*] Underwritten:

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Copela . . . . . qui istam fene—[. . . . . .] fecerunt anno Domini 1516.

Burstall Church, 6 of April, 1619.

North window.

Per pale ar. on a bend sa. 3 eglettes displaid of the first [9][*Popelay*], paled with sa. a chevron entre 3 leopards' faces or langued gu. [*Wentworth*]. Underwritten:

[1] Oliver Mirfield probably married Isabel, daughter of Sir John Savile. (*Tonge's Visitation.*)

[2] Sir William, son of Oliver, as by above note.

[3] This is difficult to make out.

[4] This might be the above Robert Eland. The Tankersley arms, quartered by Eland, were—*Arg. on a bend gu. three escallops or.*

[5] In Sheard's *Batley* it is stated that John Copley, who died 7 April, 1543, married, secondly, a Nevile of Liversedge, but the match is not mentioned in the pedigree of either family.

[6] John Copley, of Batley, whose will, 27 December, 1509, was proved 9 January, 1509-10, married Agnes, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Pigot, of Clotherham.

[7] Lyonel Copley, of Batley Hall, will proved 26 May, 1508, married Jane, daughter of Thomas Thwaites, of Lofthouse.

[8] It would seem that the window was made by the above John Copley, who married first Margaret, daughter of Sir Bryan Stapleton, of Wighill, and (?) secondly . . . . . Nevile.

[9] Robert Popelay, of Morehouse, married Anne, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, of West Bretton. See *Glover's Visitation*, 335, where the bend is made cotised.

Orate pro bono statu Edwardi[1] Popley et Anne, uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini 1525.

Pray for the saue [*sic*] of . . . . . Bruke, Vicar of . . . . . which causyd this window in the yere of our . . . . . .

South quyer.

Orate pro anima Petri Merfeld[2] . . . . . fecit, 1521.

South ile in the church.

Ar. a saltire gu. a label of three points vert, impaled with ar. a fesse in cheif 3 molletes sa.—Nevel[3] of Liversedge, Townley. Underwritten:

Orate pro . . . . . Townley, uxoris sue, qui istam fenestram fecerunt anno Domini Millesimo D^mo^ XXIII°.

Nomina villarum infra parochiam de Birstall.

1. Birstall.
2. Lyversedge.
3. Clack Heton.
4. Hunsworth.
5. Gomersall, Great and Litle.
6. Drightlingtom.
7. Wike.
8. Heckmondwyke.

Hamlettes.

1. Preistley.
2. Popeley.
3. Okewell.

Leedes Church, April, 1619.

North quier window.

Quarterly Snasdell and Davill.

Orate pro anima Seth Snasell[5] et pro Elizabetha, uxore ejus, filia et herede Wilihelmi [*sic*] Davill, Domini de Bilton.

On a stone in the quier.

Dorothy Savill, wief of Sheaffield Savill,[6] daughter of Robert Beiston, Esquire, lyeth buried here February xi, anno Domini 1588. My soule dy her death.

Hic jacet Lawrence Townley,[7] generosus, qui obiit iiii^o^ die Aprilis anno Domini M^o^CCCCC^o^ vicesimo octavo, cujus anime, etc.

[1] Probably a mistake for Robert.

[2] Of Tong, which was carried to the Tempest family by his granddaughter, Ellinor.

[3] Sir Robert Nevile, of Liversedge. Will 31 July, proved 26 October, 1542, to be buried at Birstal or Leeds; married Helen, daughter of Sir John Towneley.

[4] See *Glover's Visitation*, Foster Ed., 463.

[5] He made his will 14 May, proved York 12 June, 1587 (*Test. Ebor.*, vi, 62), to be buried at Bilton.

[6] Brother of Sir John, first Lord Savile. He was buried 3 June, 1598. Her entry in the Register is: "1588. 13 February. Mistress Dorothy, wife of Mr Sheaffeld Savell, of Topclyfe, par. Woodkirk."

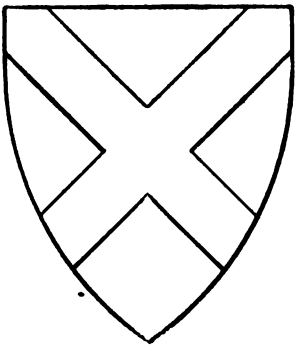
[7] Will 1 April, proved York 21 April, 1528 (Thoresby Society, ix, 258).

Hic jacent Robertus Beston[1] et Radulphus, frater ejusdem, filii Radulphi Beston, armigeri, quorum animabus, etc.

Here lyeth the body of Robert Beiston of Beiston, Esquire, who departed this lief ye last day of March, 1566, and Margret,[2] his wief, Raph, Robert, Dorothy, Frauncis, Anne, his children.

Hic jacet Dorothy Casson,[3] sola filia Samuelis Casson, generosi, quæ obiit xxiii° die Februarii anno 1612. S. Casson, mestus pater, posuit.

Hic jacet Asael Tench,[4] filius Ranulphi Tench, qui certa spe in Christo resurgendi pie placid[*eque*] animam Deo re[*d*]didit 28 die Novembr[*is*], 1597.



NEVILE ARMS.

Hic jacet Thomas Nevell,[5] armiger, ac filius et heres Johannis Nevell, militis, qui obiit xx° d[*ie*] Maii anno Domini 1499.

On a faire tombe.

Hic jacent Johannes Langton,[6] miles, et Eufemia, uxor sua, qui obiit [*sic*] vicessimo quinto die mensis Februarii anno Domini Millesimo cccc° quinquagesimo nono, quorum animabus, etc.

A very faire stone by.

Hic jacent Johannes Langton,[7] armiger, filius et heres Johannis [*Langton*], militis, et Agnes, uxor ejus, qui obierunt in festo Sancti Lamberti, Episcopi et Martyris, anno Domini M°CCCC°LXVII°, quorum, etc.

In the East window of the South quier.

Per pale Danby and Nevell.

Orate pro bono statu Christoferi Danby,[8] armigeri, et Elizabethae, uxoris ejus, ac omnium liberorum eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini M°CCCCC°XIII°.[9]

[1] There is a pedigree of Beeston in *Glover's Visitation*, Foster edition, p. 322.

[2] Daughter of Sir William Calverley.

[3] Buried according to the Register 25th February.

[4] 28 November, 1597, Randall Tench had a child buryed named Asaell (*Register*).

[5] He died in the lifetime of his father, having married Isabel, daughter of Sir Robert Sheffield.

[6] *In margin:* "*Langton, of Farnley.*" Of Farnley, near Leeds. The maiden name of his wife Euphemia is unknown. She made her will 26 August, 1463, proved at York 24 November (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 250). See engraving *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 32.

[7] Son of the above Sir John and Euphemia. His will is also at York, 22 December, 6 Edw. IV. "To be buried in the same place where Agnes, late wife, is beried." (See *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 32.) The supposition that both died the same day must be incorrect.

[8] Son of Sir Christopher Danby and Margaret Scrope. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Lord Latimer.

[9] *By a later hand, in margin:* "*Quere.*"

On a stone.

Ecce sub hoc lapide humatur Dominus Thomas Clarell,[1] quondam hujus ecclesie venerabilis Vicarius, qui eandem pluribus decoravit ornamentis, cancellumque ejusdem nova historia fabricavit, xi° die mensis Marcii anno M°CCCCLXIX° diem clausit extremum, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet Thomas Hardwick[2] de Potter Newton, armiger, qui obiit secundo die mensis Februarii anno Domini 1577, cujus anima cum celestibus regnat. Amen.

Thomas Hardwicke, Esquire, and Anne, his wief and [. . .]re, lye ther inclosed, &c.

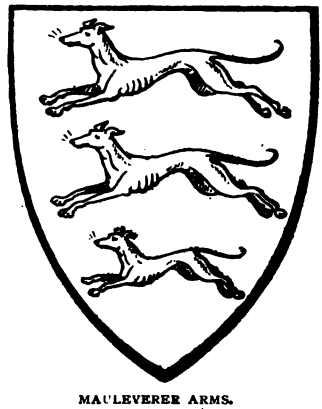
Midle quier window.

A knight kneling with his wiefe. Nevell and Scrop, az. a bend or, a label of three points ar.

Orate pro animabus Christoferi Danby,[3] militis, et Domina Margeria, uxore sua [*sic*], ac filiorum et filie, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini M°CCCCC°XXI°.

On stone.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Malliverer,[4] quondam Domini de Wodersom, et Elizabethe, uxoris ejus, ac pro animabus parentum suorum, qui obierunt tercio die mensis Julii anno Domini M°CCCC° XLIII°, quorum animabus, etc.



MAULEVERER ARMS.

South window in the church.

Orate pro anima Tho . . . . . istam . . . . . pluribus . . . . . .

North church [?] window.

Gu. on a fesse or entre 3 bores' heads ar. 3 lions rampant sa.

Red [. . . . . ?] animae Symon Hud[. . .].

Pray for soule of Sir William Hudson,[5] Vicar of Tickhill, the sonne of William Hudson, and for the soules of his fader and moder, William . . . . . anno Domini M°D°XX[. . .]°.

[1] Instituted 1430, died 1469.

[2] Son of Brian Hardwick. In the Leeds Register is the entry: "1577–8. 2 February. Mr Thomas Hardwycke, of Newton, Esquyre, buried." His wife was daughter of Lionel Reresby, Esq., of Thribergh.

[3] Son of Sir James Danby, who married Agnes Langton, the heiress of Farnley, who brought to her husband that property. He married Margery, daughter of Lord Scrope, of Upsal. His will, dated 16 March, 1517–8, proved York 16 November, 1518, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, v, 86.

[4] Son of Robert Mauleverer, of Pottern-newton. He became of Wothersome, and his son, Sir William, married the heiress of Arncliffe. His arms were:—*Sa., three greyhounds in pale courant arg. collared or.*

[5] Presented to the vicarage of Tickhill 21 August, 1504. His successor appointed 1 May, 1533 (*Leeds Churches*).

Thorner Church, 6 Aprilis, 1619.

In a chapell on the North sid[*e*] belonging to Ryther of Scarcroft.

Per pale Clarell and Scargell.

Quarterly, Gascoigne[1] and Mowbray a label of three points ar., a border gobony.

A knight knelling with Gascoine and Mowbray with a border gobony quarterly on his brest, his wief by him with Clarell and Gascoigne impaled, 7 sons and 3 daughters. Under all:

Orate [*pro*] Willelmo Gascoigne et Margareta, uxore ejus, et anima [?] . . . . . .

In the East window of the quyer.

Rither.

Az. 3 garbes or.

Lacy.

Roos.

On a stone in the quyer.

Orate pro anima domini Johannis Ryther, secundus vicarius [*sic*] istius ecclesie, anno Domini M°D°IJ°, cujus anime propicietur Deus.

Thorner hath been Sir T. Medham's [*Metham*] inheritance.

Townes in Leedes parishe.

Beeston, Farneley, Armelay, Hunslete, Heddingley, Kirkestall, Morlay.

Rothewell Church, 19 Augusti, 1620.

Quyer on a stone.

[*Arg.*] a fesse in cheif 3 molletts [*sa.*].

Orate pro anima Henrici Dynley,[2] quondam vicarius [*sic*] istius ecclesie, cujus animae propitietur Deus.

A South window.

Ar. on a pale sa. a lucye's head coped, a flower de luce or.—Gascoigne.[3]

North quyer.

Ar. a fesse in cheif 3 molletts sa. paled with ar. 3 lyons passant[4] purpure.—Dyneley, Talbot.

[1] Sir William Gascoigne, Lord Chief Justice, married first Elizabeth, daughter of Alexander Mowbray, of Kirklington. He was buried at Harewood, 1419. He had a son, William, who had Sir William Gascoigne, who married Margaret, daughter of Thomas Clarel, of Aldwark, widow of John Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough, and Sir Robert Waterton. The Clarel arms were: *Gu., six martlets three and three in pale arg.*

[2] Vicar 1484 to 1511.

[3] John Gascoigne, third son of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp, married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Sir William Swillington, of Thorp-on-the-Hill.

[4] *Altered by a modern hand to "Rampant."*

Painted on another, North quyer.

Erm. a saltire gu.—Scargell.

Idem paled [*with*] ar. a lion rampant sa.—[*Stapleton.*]

Idem paled with Gascoigne.

North window.

England cum a label of five points az., on every point 2 flowers de luce or.—[*Duke of Lancaster.*]

2nd window.

Quarterly, 1. ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm. [*Swillington*], 2[d] gu. a gryffyn sergreant ar., 3[d] ar. on a bend gu. 3 mascles or, 4[d] erm. on 2 bars sa. 3 molletts perced or. 3 and 3.—1. Swillington, 2. . . . . , 3. . . . . , 4. Hopton.

Idem paled with quarterly ar. and . . . . . fretty or on a bend sa. 3 molletts of the first, 2. ar., on a saltire gu. a crescent sa., 3[d] or 3 barrs az. a canton erm., 4. gu. on a bend 3 mascles (puto) az.

One other window.

Orate pro . . . . . anno Domini millesimo CCCC°LXXXIIJ°.

South window.

Gu. a chevron erm. entre 3 lyons rampant ar.—An Langton?

Ar. a saltire gu. a label of three points vert paled with Gascoigne[1] cum a cross crosslet fitchy sa.[2]

Ther is a becke runneth through this towne, which hath his [*head*] in Midleton Closes, runneth by Thorp on the Hill, Carlton, so to this Rothewell, thence to Oldton, and so into Ayre.

Ther is a place in the towne called the Mannor Garth, which they say was the Duke's house. Ther ar great stone pillers to be seene, and a place they call the dungeon, and houses called slaughter houses and a kitchin, a place called the Hagh[3] and closes called the Laundes, and a house adyoining called the High Lodge. The Hagh hath beene impaled and some pales yet remaine, and full of wood in tymes past, but none now remayne.

In the churche yeard.

As God will all things must be. Here lyeth Richard Par, which desires you to pray unto our Lord Jesus Christ for his soule. Amen. And all Christian soules that he would have mercy upon them.

[1] Sir Thomas Nevell, of Liversedge, knight, married Alice, daughter of Richard Gascoigne, of Hunslet. She died about 1478.

[2] *In margin:* "*Nevell of Lyverseg.*"

[3] *In margin:* "*Rothewell Parke.*"

Att Leedes.

Ther are groundes calld the Parke Closes.

On[e] Sir William . . . . . , a preist borne in Leeds, gave 5*li.* lande towards the foundacion of a free scholle, upon condicion that the inhabitantes should make 10*li.*, which they have performed, and made itt now worth 20*li.* to the master and x*li.* to the usher, with something to spare.

[Giggleswick.]

North quyer window.

Sa. 3 escallops ar.—Strykland.[1]

Ar. a bend entre 6 mertletts sa.—Tempest.

Az. 3 goates' heads erazed or.[2]

Orate pro anima Ricardi Tempest, militis.

Ther is in this quyer a monument of a man in armor with 2 wiefs, which they say was of on[e] Tempest[3] of Staynforth in this parishe, otherwise calld Knightes Staynforth, and ther is another towne in that parish called Fryers Staineforth.

TEMPEST ARMS.

In a stone[4] over the scholehous dore.

Alma Dei mater defende malis Jacobum Car.
Presbeteris quoque clericulis domus hec fit in anno
Mil. quin. cen. duoden. Jhesu nostri miserere.
Senes cum junioribus laudent nomen Domini.

Mr. Rookby of Hothum haith Ormesby coucher.

The ffree schoole of Giggleswick was founded by Edward the Sixt, by his charter dated att Westminster 26 die Maij anno regni ejus septimo, mediante Johanne Nowell, clerico, capellano suo, vicario ecclesie parochialis de Giggleswick in Craven, et Henrico Tennaunte,

[1] Mabel, daughter of Walter Strickland, of Sizergh, was second wife of Sir Richard Tempest, of Stainforth.

[2] The arms of Sir Richard Tempest of Stainforth's second wife, name unknown.

[3] Sir Richard Tempest, of Stainforth, was son of Sir Robert Tempest (son of Sir Richard Tempest, of Bracewell, and Margaret, sister and co-heiress of Robert Stainforth), by Alice, daughter of John Lacy. He was born about 1410, knighted by 1432, and was dead before May, 1488. He founded a chantry at Giggleswick Church. In 1889 the stone figure of a knight wearing the "SS" collar, his head resting on a goat's head erased, was dug up in the Tempest Chantry there, also the bones of a tall man. He married first a lady unknown, whose arms were, *Az. three goats' heads erased or*, by whom no issue; secondly, Mabel, daughter of Walter Strickland, of Sizergh. They had an only daughter, first wife of Thomas, Lord Darcy.

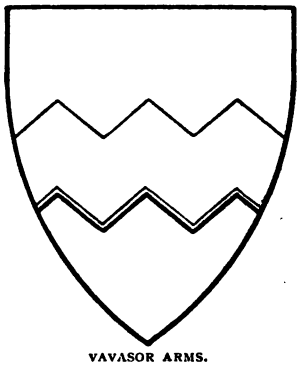
[4] This stone is still in existence. (See Leach's *Yorkshire Grammar Schools*, vol. ii, 236.)

which by the kings expresse words is called Libera Schola Gramaticilis [*sic*] regis Edwardi Sexti de Giggleswicke, 7 discretiores homines gubernatores . . . . . ecclesia collegiata Sancti Andreæ Apostoli de Medderaca [*Nedder Acastre*] in comitatu Eboracensi.

Tadcaster, 6 April, 1619.

Vavasor's quier on the North.

Orate pro bono statu Henrici Vavasor,[1] armigeri, et Elizabethe, uxoris sue, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini M° quingentesimo primo.



VAVASOR ARMS.

South quier.

Orate pro domino Johanne de Gisburn, Abbate de Psalley.

Priez pur Robert Ledis et sa feme.

Orate pro Thoma Harden et pro Alicia, uxore ejus.

Orate pro anima magistri Willelmi Cleveland,[2] quondam vicarius [*sic*] istius ecclesie, qui obiit xiij° die mensis Decembris anno Domini M°CCCCC°IIIJ°.

Owen Oglesthrop,[3] late bishopp of Carlile, borne in Newton Kyme adjoyning, founded a ffree schoole and hospitall dedicated to our Saviour Jesus Christ, called the Schoole and Hospitall of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ of Tadcaster. The s[*c*]hoole is indowed with 40*li.* per annum, the hospitall for 12 pore each to have 12*d.* a week, howbeit ther is but 6 in pay.

In the South window of the church, the West window, and sundry other windowes in the church.

Orate pro bono statu magistri Willelmi Cleveland, vicarii istius ecclesiæ, qui fieri fecit istam fenestram.

Note. He glasyd all the windowes and builded the vicaridge, as appeares by sundry inscriptions in the windowes of the said house.

[1] Probably Henry Vavasour, Esq., of Hazlewood, who died 1 November, 1515, and made his will 14 November, 1509, proved at York 28 February, 1515-6 (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 8). He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Everingham.

[2] Vicar of Tadcaster. He made his will 11 December, proved at York 16 December, 1504.

[3] According to Wood, he was natural son of Owen Oglethorpe, of Newton Kyme. He graduated at Magdalen College, Oxford, 1525, became Rector of Bolton Percy, and afterwards, in 1557, Bishop of Carlisle. He died 31 December, 1559, and was buried at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West, London. (See *Dictionary of National Biography.*)

In the Church of Skipton, 9 Aprilis, 1619.

About a faire tombe in the quier.

[1]Margret hic dormit Perceus edita, conjux
Henrici comitis, Cumbria clara, tui.
Quo domino Vescy, quo Westmarlandia gaudet,
Cui Skipton decus et Garthricus ordo ferunt,
Preripit hunc sponso tumulum, sed corpus ut unum
Idem sic lectus, sic locus unus habet.
Die mensis Novembris xxv°, anno Christi
millesimo quingentessimo quadragessimo.

A little monument adjoyning hath this inscription.

Here lyeth the body of Frauncis, late lord Clifford,[2] eldest sonne of the most puissant lord Georg, Erle of Cumberland, lord of the honor of Skipton in Craven, lord Clifford, lord of Westmarland, Vipount and Vescy, which child departed from this lief the viij^th of December, 1588, being of the age of vj yeres, 8 monthes, an infant of most rare towardnes in all th'apparances that might promise wisdome and magnanimity. On the same stone 8 verses.

Qui veniet fructus, flos foliumque notant.
Stemmate nobilior . . . . . .
. . . . . .
Henricus mentis nituit, dum candor in isto
Vivida, qua potuit scandere virtus erat.
Hunc raptim è terris fata invidiosa tulere,
(Anglia), spondentem magnaque fausta tibi.
Discite mortales quæ sit spes carnis, et inde
Reddere (quod dignum est) optima quæque Deo.

In Normanton[3] Church, 22 July, 1619.

In the quier.

HIC JACET DOMINUS WILLELMUS DE USFLETE, NUPER RECTOR HUJUS ECCLESIE, PRO CUJUS ANIMA DICENTIBUS PATER ET AVE XL DIES INDULGENCIE CONCEDUNTUR. QUI OBIIT III° DIE MAYI ANNO DOMINI M°CCCLXX.

[1] Margaret, daughter of Henry Percy, fifth Earl of Northumberland, second wife of Henry, eleventh Lord Clifford, first Earl of Cumberland.

[2] Francis, Lord Clifford, eldest son of George, third Earl of Cumberland, by Margaret, daughter of second Earl of Bedford, born at Skipton Castle, 10 April, 1584.

[3] See Tomlinson's monuments in Normanton Church, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, v, 267, and Bunny pedigree in *Dugdale's Visitation, continued* by the Editor.

In the window.

Gu. a cross ar.

Quarterly—

1. Sa. a chevron entre 3 fermalx of roses ar.—Malet.[1]
2. Erm. 3 chevrons gu.—Paitaivint.
3. Gu. on a bend ar. 3 birdes volant sa.—[*Russell.*]
4. Or a chevron entre 3 escallops or.—Peverell.

Motto, SUSTINE ET ABSTINE.

Crest, a raven l[*eft*] wing open, sa.

John Fryston[2] of Altoftes adyoining founded a ffree s[*c*]hoole att Normanton, and gave 10*li.* lands for ever for teaching 30 pore children of the parishes of Normanton and Snythall and the parishes adyoining about 28 yere$ since.

Fryston of Altoftes port az. on a ffesse or entre 14 plates 3 leopardes' faces gu.

South quyer East window.

Sa. a bend entre 6 crosses patées fitchy ar.—Woodrove. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus Johannis Lake[3] et Johannæ, uxoris suæ, ffabricæ hujus novæ capellæ benefactorum.

In the same window.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Woderove, militis, filii et heredis Johannis Woderove[4] de Woueley, armigeri, cujus anime propicietur Deus.

Above this inscription a knight and 7 sonnes are kneling, having on his brest ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses patées fitchy gu.—[*Woodrove.*]

In the next payne a lady with 4 daughters kneling, having on her brest:

1. Party per pale ar. a chevron entre 3 cross crosslets sa.—[*? Fitzwilliam.*]
2. Ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses patées fitchy gu.—Woderove.

Underneth:

Orate pro anima Beatricis, uxoris ejus, filie Thome Fitzwilliam de Halmanthorp[5]..... armigeri, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

[1] Roger Mallet married Alice, daughter of William Russell, of Normanton, by Emma, daughter of Hugh Peytevin (Pictaviensis). (See *Glover's Visitation*, 325 and 326.)

[2] Son of Robert Freeston, of Altofts. In addition to the Grammar School he founded a small hospital at Kirkthorp. He was buried 20 January, 1594–5. There is a large altar tomb at the north-east end of the nave, with no inscription now.

[3] There is a pedigree of Lake of Normanton in *Glover's Visitation*, 318. The arms are there stated—*A bend between six trefoils slipped.*

[4] John Woodruffe, of Wolley, was receiver of King Edward IV for Wakefield, Coningsborough, and Hatfield. His eldest son, Sir Richard, *Inq. p. m.* 6 October, 1522, married first Jane, daughter of Sir Nicholas Wortley; secondly Beatrix, daughter of Thomas Fitzwilliam, of Mabblethorpe, co. Lincolnshire. (See pedigree Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 387.)

[5] *In margin:* "*In comitatu Lincoln-iensi.*"

In the South window.

1. Party per pale gu. on a bend ar. 3 birdes volant sa.—[*Russell quartered by Mallet.*[1]]

2. Ar. a ffesse 3 mollettes in cheif sa.—[*Dyneley.*]

Party per pale ar. a chevron entre 3 goates' heades erazed sa. [*Bunny*], et party per saltire erm. and gu. [*Restwold*].

BUNNEY ARMS.

A tombe in that quyer.

Edwardo Restwoulde[2] de la Vache[3] in comitatu Buckinghamiensi, armigero, ab heroibus illustrissimi ordinis Garterii Richardo et Phillipo de la-Vache predicto oriundo, suorum visendi gratia in has oras profecto, ultimo Calend. Junii, 1547, ad superos emigravit; et [4]Richardo Bunney de Newton alias Bunney Hall in parochia de Wakefeild in comitatu Eboracensi, postea de Newland in parochia de Normanton in eodem comitatu, armigero, majoribus (ut fertur) Gallis, de oppido Bunney in septentrionali ripa fluminis Loier supra Orleans sito, tempore Gulielmi Conquestoris ad Bunny Rise, comitatu Nottingamiæ delatis, quibusdam (usque satis honorificis) illustrissimis principibus Henrico, Edwardo, Maria, et Elizabetha jubentibus, defuncto anno ætatis plus minus septuagessimo (tribus filiis, Edmundo, Richardo et Francisco superstitibus relictis), pridie Calendas Maias anno Domini 1584, supremum diem in Domino obeunti. Brigitta conjux tam vivis qualecunque mortalitatis testimonium quam extinctis, patri prius, post marito debitum certe, licet non satis honorificum, sed pro modestiâ et illorum et sua, 4° Calendas Julii anno Domini 1586, monumentum posuit.

Qui quidem Edwardus ex Agnete Cheney de Draiton in comitatu Buckinghamiensi prædicto, novem susceptis liberis (tribus filiis, Thoma, Johanne et Antonio, hereditatem consecuto et supra sortem profuso) sine prole extinctis, sex filias heredes adhuc superst[*it*]es in matrimonium collocavit, Elizabetham Johanni Tetlow de Lynn in comitatu Norfolcie, Bridgittam Richardo Bunny predicto, Margaretam Thome Grenhalghe de Teversholt in comitatu Notinghamiensi, Beatricem

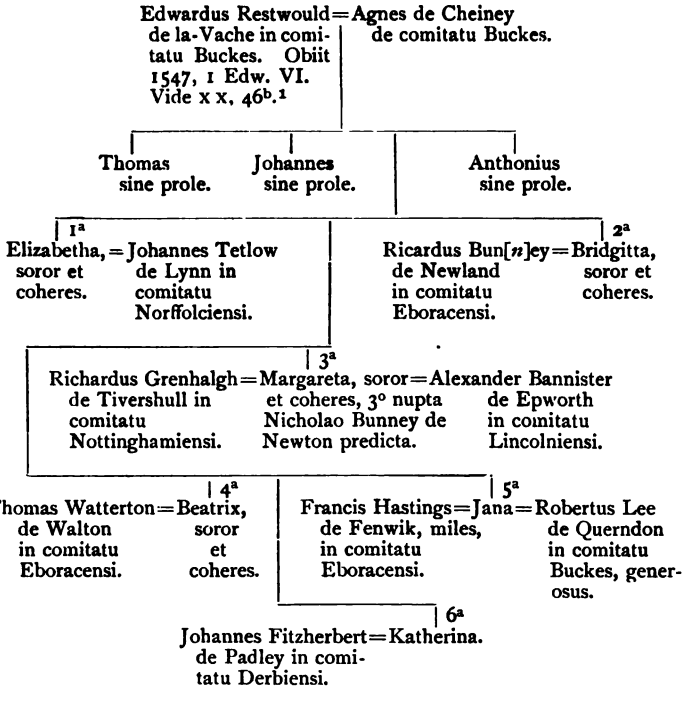
[1] William Mallett married . . . Dynely.

[2] He probably died at Newland on a visit to his daughter. Dugdale does not mention the brass on the tomb with the Restwold quarterings.

[3] *In margin: "In ye parish of Chalfont."*

[4] Richard Bunny, of Newland, was buried in Normanton Church 1 May, 1584. He married Bridget, daughter of Edward Restwold, of the Vache.

Thome Waterton de Walton in comitatu Eboracensi predicto, armigeris, Janam Francisco Hastings de Fenwick in comitatu Eborum predicto, militi, Katherinam Joha[*n*]ni Fitzherberte de Padley in comitatu Derbyæ, armigero. Predicta autem Margareta secundo Alexandro Banister de Epworth in comitatu Lincolniensi, armigero, tertio Nicolao Bunny de Newton predicta, generoso, et Jana secundo Roberto Lee de Querenden in comitatu Bukingamiensi, generoso, nupsere.



Crofton Church, August .... 1626.

In the East window of the quyer.

In the middle stanchan a bishop standeth in his pontifical robes, with a booke lying open before him on a lecterne; in a scroll about his head thes words are conteyned:

Benedic, Domine, domum istam quam edificavi nomine tuo.

In the 3 stanchan in a square peice of glasse thes words:

[1] x x=vol. 154 of *Dodsworth*.

A . . . . . rocke [*or Rothe*] translatus, in Crofton natus, quam consecravit Fleming Richardus.[1]

Memorandum that the churche of Crofton did formerly stand in a close in a lowe place called the Kirkeclose, distant West from the said church half a myle, and was from thence removed to the place where itt now standeth, and ther builded by and att the only charges of Richard Fleminge, bishop of Lincolne, who was in the same towne att that house where Mr. Lister now dwelleth.

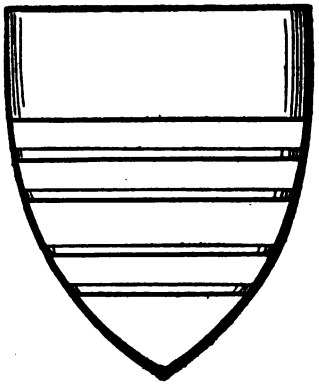
I had most [*of*] this from Mr. Walker's mouth, of Shafton, borne and brought up in Crofton, which inscription he perfectly remembreth.

Over the South porch in stone are cutt 2 barrs . . . . . , and 3 lozenges in cheif, on the first barr a mollet.—[*Fleming.*]

Thornell[2] (*Thornhill*) Church, January 19, 1619.

North quyer.

A knight[3] and his lady of allablaster stone in full proportion; under his head a helmet, theron a wreath vert and gu., a mayden crowned.—The crest of the Thornells.



THORNHILL ARMS.

A monument in wood of a man[4] and his 2 wiefs in full proportyon; about, the armes of Saivyll.

Gu. a cross patée or.—Goulcars.

Thornell, Eland, and per pale Sayvell and Suttell. About itt this epitaph:

Bonys emonge stonys lys full steyl
Qwylst the sawles wanderis were that God wyll.[5]
Anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo vigesimo nono.

In the East wyndow of the same quyer.

Pray for the gude prosperity, mercy and grace of Wiliam Sayvile, one of the Company of Grayse Yn, and for the sowles of Sir John

[1] Born of a good family at Crofton. Bishop of Lincoln 1419, founded Lincoln College, Oxford, 1427, died at Sleaford 25 January, 1431. There is some confusion in this inscription. (See *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vii, 119.)

[2] See *Glover's Visitation*, 474.

[3] Probably one of the Thornhill family.

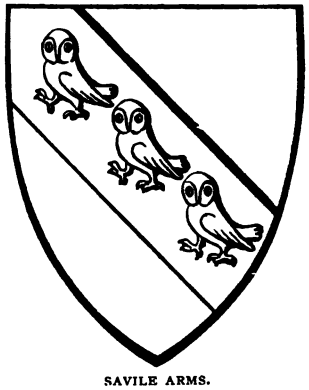
[4] This is generally considered to be the tomb of Sir John Savile, who married two wives, Alice, daughter of William Vernon, Esq., and Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Paston. The inscription, however, dates 1529, whilst Sir John died 1504. It might have been made in his son Sir Henry Savile's time. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Sothill. Dodsworth puts against it Hen. Sayvell.

[5] *In margin:* "*Hen. Sayvell.*"

[6] Son of Sir John Savile, of Thornhill, whose will was dated 1481. He was his father's executor.

Sayvile and Dame Alice, his wief, fadyr and modyr to the said William, and also for the gude prosper[*i*]ty, mercy and grace to Sir John Sayvile and Dame Alice, his wief. The which William Sayvile enlardged this quyer att his cost, att the oversight of the said Sir John, his nephew, wherwith pray we all that God be pleased. The which werke was finished the yere our Lord 1493.

[1]Orate pro anima Thome Sayvill,[2] militis, qui hanc capellam fieri fecit . . . . anno Domini 1447.[1]



SAVILE ARMS.

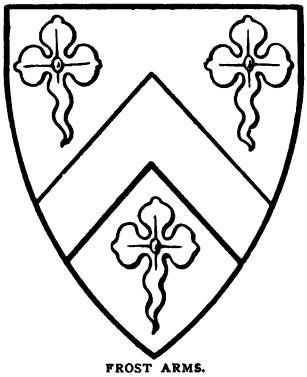
In the midle quyer wyndow.

Ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 trefoils az. —[*Frost.*]

Quarterly, Sayvile[3] and Thornell.

Per pale Sayvile and ar., 6 flowers de luce, a cheif endented or.—Sayvel and Paston.[4] Under:

Pray for the gude prosperity, mercy and grace of Robert Frost,[5] Chauncellor to the redoubted Prince Arther, furst sonne of King Henry the vijth, who was late parson of this church, who haith made new this wyndow, and also clerstoried and archyde this qwer; finished the yere of grace 1499.



FROST ARMS.

In the South quyer Est window.

Ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 trefoils az. —[*Frost.*]

Per pale Savyle and Vernon[6] qui port ar. a fret sa.

Orate pro anima domini Roberti Frost, quondam rectoris istius ecclesie, ac etiam pro animabus parentum et benefactorum ejus, qui quidem Robertus fieri fecit istam capellam in honorem Sancte Trinitatis, beatissime Marie Virginis, necnon sanctorum martyrum Georgii et Katherine et omnium sanctorum, anno Domini M°CCCC° nonogessimo primo.

1–1 *In margin: "This only in Mr. Challoner's church notes."*

2 Sir Thomas Savile, whose will is dated 1449. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Pilkington.

3 Henry Savile, of Tankersley and Elland, married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Simon, son and heir of Sir Brian de Thornhill, and thereby obtained the estate.

4 Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Paston, knight, by Jane, daughter and co-heiress of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, second wife of Sir John Savile.

5 The Frosts had considerable property at Beverley and about Featherstone. Robert Frost would probably be son of Thomas Frost, of Beverley, who died 1496.

6 Alice, daughter of William Vernon, Esq., first wife of Sir John Savile.

In the church iles.

Ar. on a bend gu. 3 mollettes of 6 pointes or.

Ar. a fesse gu. entre 3 egletes displaid sa.—Leedes.

Sa. a scutcheon entre 10 birdes ar. in orle.—[*Calverley.*]

. . . . . .—Normand.

Ar. 5 fusils in fess gu. in cheif 3 birds sa.—Bosewell.

In the quyer.

Here lyeth the body of Nicholas Radcliffe,[1] whose constant religious lief, together with his godly ende, God grant they may move others to imbrace true piety. Amen. 1599. Mihi vita Christus.

A monument in the piller of the quyer in brasse.[2]

Here liyth the body of Phillip Waterhouse, third sonne of John Waterhous of Halifax, esquyer, Master of Artes and sometymes fellow of University Colledge, Oxon: he dyed the 16 of January, 1614, the 57 yere of his adge. Ellen, daughter of Richard Lacy of Cromwelbothom, esquire, his beloved wief, dedicated this monument to his memory.

Worspur [*Worsborough*] Church, 15 Octobris, 1619.

In the North quyer, North wyndow.

Per pale first ar. on 2 bars sa. 6 mollettes of 5 points perced or [*Hopton*], ar. a fesse sa. entre 7 mascles gu. [*Rockley*].

On a pretty monument underneth the same window, the same armes above:

Orate pro anima Thome Rokley,[3] militis, qui obiit anno Domini M°CCCCC°XVIJ°.

In the East window of the same quyer.

Orate pro bono statu dominus Johannes [*sic*] Wylkynson,[4] qui istam fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini M°CCCC nonogesimo secundo.

In the high quyer.

Orate pro animabus Johannys Rockley[5] et Isabelle, uxoris ejus, qui jacent hic tumulati, anno Domini 1496, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

[1] Son of Charles Radcliffe, of Todmorden. He was of Overthorpe, in Thornhill. He was buried 29 November, 1599. By her second wife he had Sir George Radcliffe, intimately connected with the great Earl of Strafford. (See *Life of Sir G. Radcliffe*, by the Rev. T. D. Whitaker.)

[2] The brass is still there. (See *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 55.)

[3] Sir Thomas Rockley married Alice, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Roger Hopton, who later married Thomas Strey, of Doncaster.

[4] Incumbent of the Chantry of St. Katherine from 1475 to 1497 (*Hunter*).

[5] Father of the above Sir Thomas Rockley. He died 24 February, 1496–7. She was daughter of Thomas Meverel, of Throwleigh.

In the South quyer.

A very hansome, comely, faire monument.[1] Theron:

1. Per pale first Rockley.[2]

2. Gu. a bend entre 6 martlettes or.—Mountney.

Hic jacet Rogerus Rockley, miles, filius Thome Rockley, militis. . . . . procreantem (*sic*) me quotidie et non penitentem.

In the East window of the quyer.

Orate pro anima magistri Johannis Hally, capellani, et Rogeri Rokley, ... ejus discipuli, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt.

On a stone in that quyer.

Here lyeth the body of Richard Townend,[3] late of Blacker, which dyed the 7 day of January in the yere anno Domini 1605. The which Richard by his deed gave unto certeyne ffeeffees to the use of the pore inhabitantes of the townshipp of Worsbrough for ever one anuytie of yearly rent of forty shillings, goyng forth of a tenement in Over Houland, then in the tenure of one Lawrence Tottington, to be payd yerly att Penticost and Martimas for ever.

His estate was worth 1,000*li.* when he dyed, and gave a grote dolle to all pore that came at his buryal, saith the clark. His beginning was setting sprentes for birdes and getting rushes, then a chapman.

In the South ile of the church.

B. [. . . . . ?] ar.

Kerisforth, 2[d] ar. a [. . . ?] fesse battled entre 3 butterflies gu.

Ar. a manch and annulet sa.—[*Hastings.*]

Ar. on a fesse inter 2 barrs gemewise sa. 3 roses of 4 leaves of the first, a molet or.

In that window a palmer with his stafe and weeds, at his feet a dog and thes letters, [. . .j. ?] Rock . . . .

Doncaster Church, 26 July, 1619.

A.D. 1579.

Howe, howe, whose heare?
I Robin of Doncaster and Margret my ffiere.

[1] This monument was made of oak, and is still in existence. See Wilkinson's *Worsborough.*

[2] Son and heir of the above Sir Thomas Rockley. He died 7 January, 25 Hen. VIII, 1533–4. She was daughter of . . . . . Mounteney, and died *s.p.* There is an interesting account of the Rockleys in Hunter's *South Yorkshire.*

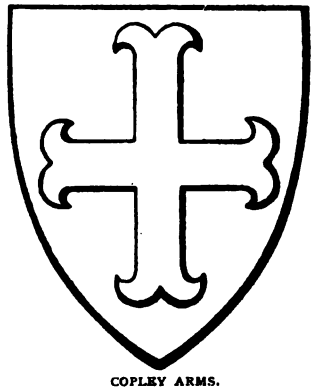
[3] His will is at York 1 January, proved 26 February, 1605–6.

That I spent, that I had,
That I gave, that I have,
That I left, that I lost,

Quoth Robertus Byrkes, who in this world did reygne three skore yeares and seaven, and yett lyved nott one.

On a pretty monument in the North quyer.

Hic jacent nobilis prosapie vir Johannes Harington,[1] scutifer insignis, et Isabella, preclara sua consors, hujus primarii Cantarie[2] precipuique ffundatores, que quidem Isabbella obiit in die Sancti Georgii anno Domini M°CCCC°LXIJ°. Et prefatus Johannes ab hac luce migravit in die Nativitatis virginis intactæ anno M°CCCC°LXV° quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.


COPLEY ARMS.

On this tombe quarterly fretty cum label of three points—[3]Harrington, 2[d] [*ar.*] a cross flory [*sa.*].—[*Copley.*]

Per pale on a bend 3 spoot pottes like ewers—Sewer. 2[d] fretty cum label of three points.—[*Harrington.*]

In this quyer window.

In the first payne a knight and his wief kneling; on his brest, sa. fretty a label of three points ar. On the woman, gu. 3 escallops ar.—Harrington et Dacres. Underneath:

Dominus [4]Thomas Harington et [*Elizabetha*[5]] uxor ejus, frater et [. . . .] Johannis predicti . . . . . .

In the 2[d] stanchion on[*e*] and his wief kneling, on his brest ar. on a bend sa. 3 spoot pottes ar. . . . . Ricardi Sewer[6] et Katerine . . . . . .

[1] John Harrington, of Doncaster (son of Sir William Harrington, of Hornby Castle, K.G., by Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Nevile, of Hornby), died on the Nativity of the Virgin, 1465, buried in a chantry which he had founded. He married Isabell, daughter and heiress of Richard Sewer, of Doncaster. She died on St. George's Day, 1462, also buried in the chantry.

[2] *In margin: "Verte."*

[3] Elizabeth, daughter of the above John and Isabell Harrington, married Sir Richard Copley, a quo the Copleys of Doncaster.

[4] Sir Thomas Harrington, of Hornby Castle, elder brother of the above John, was slain at Wakefield, 1460. He married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of Thomas, son of Edmund de Dacre.

[5] *In margin: "It seemes she was heyre to Dacres of Tatham, by which meanes it was joyned to Hornby."*

[6] Richard Sewer was a merchant at Doncaster.

3 stanchion, a knight kneeling having Harington's coate[1] quartered with ar. a saltire gu., his wief having ar. a saltire gu.—[*Nevile.*]

Orate pro animabus domini Willelmi Harington et Margarete, uxoris ejus, mater [*sic*] Johannis Harington.

4 stanchon, a knight kneling of the Haringtons, his wief having on her brest ar. on a bend sa. 3 spoote pottes like ewers ar.—Harrington and Sewer.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Harrington[2] et Isabbelle, uxoris ejus, ffundatores [*sic*] istius cantarie.

5 stanchan, a man having on his brest ar. 3 spoot pottes.—Sewer.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Sewer et Johanne, uxoris sue, pater et mater [*sic*] Isabelle predicte.

6 stanchan, Harington kneling, his wief having on her brest gu. 3 mill picks in fess or.

Dominus Jacobus Harington, Johanna, uxor ejus, ... filius ejus . . . . . Harington . . . . .

7 stanchan, a man and his wief, on his brest ar. on a bend sa. 3 spootes pottes ar.

Orate pro animabus Ricardi Sewer [*et*] Katerine, uxoris ejus, avunculi et amite predicti Ricardi.

Another quyer window.

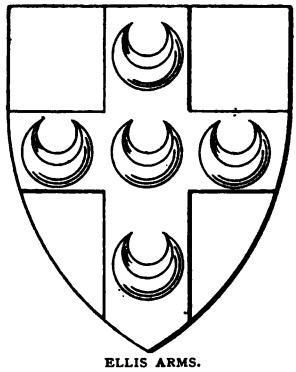
Orate pro animabus Johannis West[3] de Wath et . . . . . et Roberti, filii eorum, et Margarete, ...

In th' East window.

Per pale ar. a cross sa., 2[d] quarterly ar. and gu. a bend sa.

On a monument in that quyer.

Hic jacet Thomas Ellis,[4] nuper de Doncaster, generosus ac aldermannus, qui in honore Dei unam fundavit hospitalem in eadem villa pro pauperibus, vocatam St. Thomas' House th'Apostle, qui quidem Thomas obiit xv° die mensis Julii anno Domini M°D°LXIJ, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.



ELLIS ARMS.

[1] *In margin: "This coate, videlicet, ar. a saltire gu., was borne by Nevell of Hornby in Lancashire, whose daughter and heire married to Harrington."*

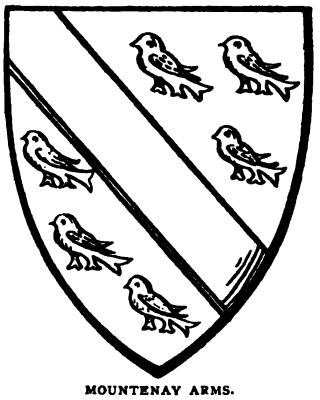
[2] *In margin: "Nether Hall, in Doncaster, was his house, now Copley's by marriage."*

[3] Will 18 Oct., proved at York 13 November, 1471.

[4] A merchant and Alderman of Doncaster, Mayor in 1522. By his will 14 April, 1562, he desired to be buried in the Lady Quire, near St. Thomas's altar. He died 15 and was interred 17 July, 1562. His arms were—*Or, on a plain cross sa., five crescents arg.* (See Jackson's *Doncaster Charities.*)

South quyer, about a faire marble, plated.

Hic jacet Willelmus Barbour,[1] quondam marcator honorabilis de Doncaster, cum Isabella et Rosa, uxoribus ejus, qui Willelmus obiit ..... die mensis [*Martij*] anno Domini millesimo cccc°xx ..... quorum animæ pro misericordiam [*sic*] Jhesu Christi in pace requiesca[*n*]t. Amen.



MOUNTENAY ARMS.

On a scothechon there.

Gu. a bend entre 6 martlets or.—Mountenay.

In the window.

Gu. on a fesse or entre 3 boares' heades coped ar. 3 lions rampant sa.

North window in the midle ile of the church.

Ar. a fesse envecked or waved sa. entre 3 pyannetes proper.—Pykeburne. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus Thome Pikborne et Isabelle, uxoris sue.

In the window adyoining, being 3 stanchons.

1 stanchon, divers kneling, under written,[2] Gilda Sancti Eratu [*sic*].

2 stanchon, divers kneeling ut supra, under written, Gilda Sancte Marie.

3 ut supra, Gilda Sancte Anne.

Mr. Coppley of Battley married the daughter and heire of Harington of the Nether Hall in Doncaster, who gave itt to a younge sonne, who still enjoythe the said Nether Hall in right of Harington.

Sewer, that beares ar. on a bend sa. 3 spoote pottes of the first, was a Lincolnshire family, saith Mr. Copley, but knoweth not wher aboutes.

Barnby Donn Church, 9 Octobris, 1620.

A hansom tombe in the North wall of the quyer.

Beati mortui qui in Domino moriuntur.[3] Hic jacet Franciscus Nevill,[4] armiger, filius tertius Johannis Nevill de Cheete, militis,

[1] William Barbour, Doncaster, merchant, made his will 27 April, proved York 15 May, 1433. Isabell, relict of Wm. Barbour, Doncaster, merchant, made hers 23 February, 1438, proved 28 May, 1439. Whether the date of the inscription is wrong or whether the will is that of a son it is difficult to say.

[2] *In margin: "I suppose ther were sundry gildes in the towne."*

[3] *In margin: "Vide inferius at this marke." The mark refers to Francis Nevill, of Barnby, below.*

[4] Son of Sir John Nevile, knight, of Chevet, and Elizabeth Bosvile. He married first Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Pigot, secondly Isabel, daughter of Richard Longstaff, of Bilsdale. His will 25 March, 1582, proved York 30 July, 1583.

filius [*sic*] tertius Johannis Nevill de Liversedge, militis, qui obiit 25° die Decembris anno Domini 1582 et anno ætatis suæ 63.

In the midle ile of the church.

Subter hoc lapide sepulta fuit Jana, nuper uxor Willelmi Grant, generosi, quæ vitam dum vixit agens beatam, nono die Septembris anno Domini M°CCCCCC° octavo, beata in Domino moriebatur.

A [*Dorothy*], the daughter and sole heire of John Blyth[1] of Barnby, esquire, lyeth here buried, decimo quinto Septembris anno Domini 1565, cujus animæ propicietur Deus.

South quyer window.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or, ... and the window bordered with it and sa. a lyon rampant ar.—Newmarch.

Augustine Vincent, in his Corrections of Raph Brooke, Yorke Herald, saith that Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolke, had yssue a naturall sone named after his father, Charles Brandon, and knighted at Bolleyn, that marryed Elizabeth, daughter and one [*of the*][2] heires of Thomas Pigot of Ripon in Yorks[*hire*][2] after m[*arryed*][2] to Sir James Strangwayes, and thir[*dly*][2] [*to this*][2] Fran[*cis*][2] Nevill of BARNBY, and a naturall [*daughter named Frances married to Andrew Beleby of Beleby*].[2]

Fisblake Church, 9 Septembris, 1620.

North quyer Est window of 5 stanchans.

1 stanchan, Hac non vade via, nisi dixeris Ave Maria.
2 „ Semper sit sine ve [*sic*], qui mihi dicat Ave.
3 „ Adde Jhesu fine quotiens tu dixeris Ave.
4 „ Bis triginta dies veniæ fiet tibi merces.
5 „ Pretereundo cave, ne silieatur [*sic*] Ave.

Great quyer East window.

Ar. on a chevron entre 3 garbes gu. banded or a mollet ar.

Ar. 3 greyhounds cursant sa. collers and bells of the first.—Mauleverer.

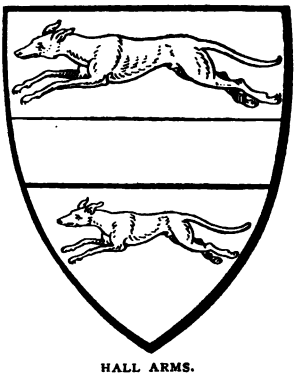
Ar. on a bend entre 6 martletts sa. a mollett ar.—Tempest.

Ar. a fesse inter 2 greyhounds cursant sa. collers and bells or.—[*Hall.*]

Ar. on a chevron entre 3 garbes gu. banded or an annulet ar.

Gu. a saltire ar.—Nevell.

Ar. a chevron az.—Swillington.



HALL ARMS.

[1] Hunter calls her daughter of John Blythe, of Barnby, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Savile, of New Hall. (See Blythe pedigree, *Glover's Visitation*, 321.)

[2] *The MS. is worn away where these brackets occur.*

A man in a blew gowne kneeling, in the midle stanchan, by him, ar. 3 greyhounds cursant sa.—Mauleverer.

North window.

Ar. a cheif checqui az. and or.—[*? Warren.*]

Ther is an old monument adyoining to this North window, wher on the end ther is engraven, on a cross . . . . a standing cup uncovered entre 4 escallops, [*in the*] first quarter 3 death heads, in the second quarter 3 church bells with clappers, in the third quarter 3 pikeaxes, in the 4 quarter 3 spades.

On [*a*] plate on the said monument:

Here lyeth Richard Marshall,[1] whom in his liking age,
Almighty God lyst call to his mercy and grace,
The vj vicar of this church of good ffame, without rage,
In whose tyme this chancell and vestry bildite was.
The yere of our lord M°CCCCC°V death did him embrace,
Whose body the second day of February was beried in this place.
Almighty God of thyne infinit pete
Of Sir Rychard Marshall's soule have mercy.
Et sine fine tui da Deitate frui. Amen.

On a little plate on the same stone:

Vermibus hic ponor, et sic ostendere conor,
Quod sicut hic ponor ponitur omnis honor.

Ther were other little plates which are gone. On the side of the said monument ther is, in very great letters:

JHESUS, MERCY, LADY, HELPE.
SOLI DEO HONOR ET GLORIA. AMEN.

HIC JACET RICARDUS MAYLEVERER QUONDAM RECTOR ISTIUS ECCLESIÆ.[2]

In the South quyer.

HIC JACET THOMAS FARBARN[3] [?] QUONDAM VICARIUS ISTIUS ECCLESIE CUJUS ANIME PROPITIETUR DEUS.

On a tombe in that quyer.

Vert a chevron entre 3 ostrich fethers and a border ar. paled with gu. a bend vaire entre 2 garbes or.—Perkins, Riccard.

Idem paled with party per fesse az. and sa. 3 rondells counterchandg'd.—Bessakle.

[1] Instituted vicar 1496.

[2] Presented 28 March, 1351.

[3] Altered from 'Fardern' to 'D'Ardern.' Thomas Farbarn instituted 27 Mar., 1464. Will 12 May, proved York 6 Oct., 1496.

On the sides:

Vert a chevron entre 3 ostrich fethers and border ar. [*Perkins*], paled with ar. 3 beares' pawes gu.—Harison.

. . . . . .—Beauot.

. . . . . .—Higden.

On the same tombe this inscription:

Hic jacet Thomas Perkins,[1] armiger, qui bellicis et civilibus negotiis, in Anglia, Francia et Scotia (regnantibus Henrico viij°, Edwardo vj°, Philippo et Maria, et diva Elizabetha, principibus), et patriæ deservivit, tandem Seneschalli Haitfeld dominii officio fidelite[*r*] ad annum fere centessimum ætatis suæ perfungens, laboribus supersedit, spiritumque Creatori reddidit x° Maii anno Domini 1595. Qui ij habuit uxores, Elizabetham, filiam et heredem Thomæ Ricard, sepultam xxviij° Martii, 1553, ex qua 8 suscepit liberos, qui cœlibes obierunt omnes; et Thomazinam, filiam et heredem Edwardi Besakle, defunctam xiij° Septembris anno Domini 1594. Quæ Thomazina altram ogdoadem ei peperit, quorum 3 fato concesserunt in cœlibatu. Et superstitibus autem quinque, Henricus natu maximus nunc Capitalis curiæ Haitfeld Seneschallus, uxorem duxit Isabellam, filiam Roberti Wodd de Lamley, armigeri, Guilielmus . . . . . Alicia, uxor Edwardi Beauott de South Kirkby, generosi, Agnes (quæ jam obiit) nuper uxor Johannis Higden de Laxton, generosi, et Elizabetha, uxor Thome Bolles de Osberton, generosi, quorum conjugiorumque insignia ad caput latusque hujus monumenti disponuntur, 1596.

Note that Gulielmus, secundus filius, maried Dorothy, the daughter and coheire of John Harison of Yokefleet, gentleman, to whom his brother Henry freely resigned the stewardship of Haitfeld. Elizabeth, the 2 daughter and coheire of John Harison, was wief of one Thomas Heywood of London, who in her right had all the goods of her father, and William Perkins had the lands.

[1] Steward of the lordship of Hatfield, died nearly 100 years old. Married first Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Riccard, secondly Thomasine, daughter of Edward Besacle. His eldest son Henry was also steward, and married first Isabel, daughter of Robert Wood, secondly Jane, daughter of William Harebred. William, second son, married Dorothy, daughter of John Harrison, of Yokefleet. A daughter (Alice) married Edmund Beavot, Agnes (another) married John Higden, whilst a third (Elizabeth) married Thomas Bolles. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 178.)

Brodesworth Church, 23 Octobris, 1620.

In the quyer on a stone.

Hic jace[*n*]t Ricardus de Picburne[1] et Johanna, uxor ejus, qui obiit [*sic*] septimo die Idus Octobris anno Domini M°CCCC° vicesimo primo, cujus animæ [*sic*] propicietur Deus. Amen.

Another stone.

A fesse entre 3 piannetes.—[*Pickburn or Awston.*]

[*Ar.*] 3 towers [*gu.*].—[*Rawson.*]

Hic jace[*n*]t Johannes de Awston, armiger, et Johanna, uxor ejus, qui obierunt tertio Idus Marcii anno Domini millesimo CCCCC° nono, quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

In the North window of the church.

Ar. 3 towres gu. tripletowred.—[*Rawson.*]

Ar. a fesse sa. entre 3 pyannettes proper—Pykeborne, paled with ar. 3 towres gu. ut supra.—[*Rawson.*]

Ar. a fesse sa. entre 3 pyannettes proper [*Pickburn*]. Under:

Priz pur Jankin Auston et Johanne sa femme.

Another North window.

Ar. a pale fuzely sa.—Savag[*e*].[2]

Or 3 lyons rampant purpure [[3]*Cresacre*], paled with quarterly gu. a manch or, 2 quarter gu. a bend ar., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—1 Hastings, 2 Foliot.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa. crown and coller or.—[*Darel.*]

Ar. a fesse az. a label of three points gu.—Birkin and Everingham.

In Selby Church, 22 Novembris, 1620.

On a stone.

Hic tumulata jacet Anna Lewins,[4] uxor Thomæ Lewins de Selby, defuncta, quæ obiit 5 die Septembris anno Domini 1609.

On a table on the wall.

Thomas Lewins, ultimum hoc amoris monumentum in charissimæ suæ conjugis nuper defunctæ memoriam nunquam perituram dicavit, 1609.

[1] There is a will of Richard Pigborne, Scawceby (buried at Brodsworth), 16 June, proved at York 10 August, 1446, perhaps his son. The Pickburns were probably connected with the Rawsons of Pickburn, who were there at the time of *Dugdale's Visitation*, and entered their pedigree.

[2] Archbishop of York.

[3] John Cresacre, of Barnborough, 18 Edw. IV, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Hugh Hastings, of Fenwick, who brought in the Foliot shield.

[4] Daughter of Vincent Beverley, of Selby, and first wife of Thomas Levyns, or Levens, of Eske.

Mortalls that live must dye, and att death's call,
Into our earthen house resorte we all:
From his rough summons ther's none can be free,
What age, degree, or sex soe ere they bee.
Wittnes ANNE LEWYNS, whose untymely fate
Cal'd her awaye, before her nature's date,
When she was freshe and grene in strength of tyme,
When age and Nature tearm'de her in her prime.

But ah! this fairest rose so lyvely younge,
Pale gardner Deathe crops ere itt be well sprung:
And yet this flower earth's garden did adorne,
More faire then rising sonne doth cloudles morne.
Whose colours were faire vertues trymlye dight,
Eye-pleasing vertues to the envious sight:
As blushing modesty, the mayden's crowne,
Obsequious love, in married rarer found.

Duety to parents, to all charity,
Affable wisdome joyn'd to gravity.
The sents this flowre expir'd were wondrous swete,
And sente from Heaven, for Heaven alone were mete.
Piety to all and pittye to the poore,
Zeale unto God, to her last fading houre.
Her wedlock knott love ty'de, nor was itt broke,
But cutt asunder by death's heavy stroke.

In all to all so pleasing was her havioure,
The world admir'd a floure of such a savoure,
But now this world is rob'd of this faire flower,
Which Death haith snatcht to decke his sable bower.
With itt he pluck't a budd, which hardly grewe,
But 't seem'd, 'twas borne to bidd the world adew;
This flowre so wondrous sweete we all may misse,
For in our garden grewe no more like this.

Which Heaven nowe holds though the roote rest in clay,
Till th'appy unyon att the Judgment Day.

Moriar ne moriar:
Mors Christi, vita mihi.

She was Mr. Beverley of Selbye's daughter, and dyed with her first child.

On a stone.

Hic est prostratus, Browne Robertus vocitatus,
In Rednesse natus, nunc vermibus esca paratus.
Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

On Thomas Barnby, son of Thomas Barnby,
the attorney.

Barnby, thy worth and civill conversation,
Witt without pride, and bounty with discretion:
Thy quiet bearing, thraldome and oppression,
And meeker leaving earth's base habitation:
Though thou art dead, shall never dye,
Whilst thy freinds live in happy memory:
Thy debts to Nature freely are dischardged;
And from all cares of woe thy soule's inlardged.

Thomas Barnby dyed the 17 of
February, 1619.[1]

Here lyes Jane Smythe, the wief of Anthony,
Heaven haith her soule, Selby her memory:
Her love the losse, her babes the injury.
Obiit 1607.
Made by Mr. Smyth, the vicar of Selby.

Thomæ Barnbei tenet hec [? *tumba*], ossa magistri
Non animam tenet hæc, hanc tenet ipse Deus.
Qui obiit 7 die Julii anno Domini 1610.

In Selby natus, Johannes de Scirburn[2] vocitatus,
Funere prostratus, Abbas jacet hic tumulatus.
Annis ter denis notus vixit bene plenis,
Qui, demptus penis, turmis jungatur amœnis.
Amen.

Hic jacet Willelmus Pigott,[3] quondam Abbas istius monasterii, qui obiit xxvj [*die*] mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo cccc°xxix°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet Johannes Cave,[4] quondam Abbas istius monasterii, qui obiit nono die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo cccc°xxxvj°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

[1] *Marginal note:* "*Made by Richard Smyth, vicar of Selby.*"

[2] John de Shireburn, 24th Abbot, 1368–1407. Morrell says a large alabaster slab, much mutilated after many removals, rests in the chancel.

[3] 25th Abbot, 1407–1429. (See Morrell's *Selby*, p. 94.)

[4] 26th Abbot, 1429–1436. (See Morrell's *Selby*, p. 98.)

Hic jacet Johannes Owstrop,[1] quondam Abbas istius monasterii, qui obiit vj° die mensis Aprilis anno Domini millesimo CCCC°LXVJ°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet Laurentius Selby,[2] quondam Abbas istius monasterii, qui obiit tertio Kalend. Aprilis anno Domini millesimo CCCCC°IIIJ°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Epitaphium.

Hic jacet in tumbâ quæ nomine dicitur Anna,
Cœlebs Walker erat cognomine, nuptaque Burton.
Post annos Domini sexenos milleque nono
(Divino jussu) decimo sua lumina clausit.
Mortua sed mortem superans de morte triumphat,
Et vivit vitam Cœlo sine fine beatam.

Epitaphium.

O metuende Deus, Willelmi Snayth miserere
Et licet ipse reus fuerit, defende, tuere:
Propter confratrem Thomam Whytley pete patrem,
Qui legis, aude precem, supplico, confer opem.

Epitaphium Johannis Chast.

Hic jacet in tumulo corpus Chast ecce Johannis,
Sit tibi pro speculo, verus fuit ejus in annis;
Ut sit salvatus, qui transis, funde precatus.
Amen.

Epitaphium.

Thomas Hadlesay jacet hic sub marmore tectus,
Sed suus in cœli spiritus arce sedet.
Cultor namque Dei verus fuit et pie vitam
Finivit Domino, vixit ut ille suam.

Qui obiit vj° die Septembris anno Domini 1597.

Epitaphium.

Hic jacet Haddlesay Richardus[3] nomine, mundo
Vivere discebat, qui moriendo Deo.
Per speculum Cœli dum vixit numina vidit,
Ad faciem facie nunc moriendo vidit.
Tres sacras vivus dilexit corde sorores,
Mortuus at restat jam sibi polus amor.

Obiit 8 die Augusti anno ætatis 49
et salutis nostræ 1618.

[1] John Ousthorpp, 27th Abbot, 1436–1466.

[2] 29th Abbot, 1486–1504. In Morrell's *Selby* it states he died 1504, and that he was buried in front of the high altar, where the stone yet remains, on which is represented a full-length figure, also the arms of the monastery.

[3] *Marginal note: "He was a draper at Selby."*

Epitaphium.

Solvitur in cineres Burton hic ille Johannes,
Cum consorte sua nomine Cecilia.
Multis degebat annis, et plura regebat,
Servus erat regis, ac in honore gregis;
Pro quibus orare, qui metrificus meditare,
Januam dignare, dulcia vota dare,
Post hoc certamen nullum sentire gravamen,
et consolamen sibi anima det Deus. Amen.

Epitaphium.

Hic Katherina jacet, quondam castissima conjux Rogeri Marshall, quæ obiit decimo octavo die Septembris anno Domini 1614.

Epitaphium.

Robertus Hesletyne[1] obiit 20 die Januarii anno Domini 1613.

Lassatum corpus manibus tumulatur amicis,
Quod vili . . . . . et horror humo:
Occupat en cœlos sua mens sedesque quietas;
Qui corpus resumet cum cava tuba sonat.

In the side of a wall.

Robertus Anby,[2] pannicularius, vir honestus atque de republica hujus oppidi optimè meritus, in honorem Dei et ornamentum hujus ecclesie Sancti Germani de Selby hoc classicum tintinnabulorum Deo patriæ et patriæ Deo, ex meris suis sumptibus dicavit, et imperpetuum consecravit anno Domini 1614.

Super tumulum prostratum.

Orate pro anima Thome Beverley,[3] generosi, nuper de Selby, qui obiit xij° die Novembris anno Domini millesimo D^mo^ XXVIIJ^mo^, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Hic eciam tumulatus est Thomas Beverley,[4] armiger, filius Johannis Beverley, armigeri, qui obiit xxix die Martii anno Domini 1614.

Hic jacent tumulati Johannes Beverley,[5] armiger, et Anna, uxor ejus, qui obierunt, videlicet, Johannes, xxix die Decembris, 1589, Anna vero, 25 die Decembris, 1584, quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

[1] *In margin: "He was an usurer."*

[2] Son of John Awnby, of Sherwood Hall. From his brother John, of the same place, descended John Awnby, of Sherwood, who entered his pedigree at *Dugdale's Visitation. In margin: "A draper adhuc superstes."*

[3] His *inq. p. m.* was taken 14 April, 20 Hen. VIII (1529). John, his son and heir, 14 years old.

[4] Thomas, son of John Beverley, of Selby. Married Eleanor, daughter and co-heiress of Marmaduke Vincent, of Great Smeaton. His will, 16 March, 1613–4, was proved at York, 18 June, 1614.

[5] Son of the first Thomas, and father of the second Thomas Beverley. Married a daughter of Thomas Draycott.

Robert Beverley,[1] esquire, buried the xviijth day of February anno Domini 1618.

On a stone.

Party per pale a saltire and a lyon rampant with a label of three points about his neck, and this epitaph:

Thy corps, Ladie Elenor,[2] lyes here intumulate,
Whose vertuous life immortall fame deserves;
Thy soule with saintes is now approximate
For aye to raigne amonge the cheefest starrs.
By birth a ladie, the wife, by worldly fate,
Of Bryan Stapleton, that maie well waile his state.

Obiit cum filio ejus Johanne tertio die
Maii anno Domini 1556.

An epitaph upon the death of Michaell Marshall,[3] who dyed the first of January, 1619:

Behold, be bold to say under this stone
A body lies whose soule to God is gone,
For aske the poore what charity he spredd,
Read in his will his bounties regestred;
And as on earth his love doth ever shine,
So doth his soule in Heaven, but more divine,
And since th'old yeare endes his live's miserie,
A new yeare mendes his joye's felicitie.
Sleepe, Michaell, sleepe, intered in thy tombe,
And live with Michaell at the daie of dombe.

In the East end of the quyer, wher a chantry and aulter had beene.

Est hæc ara bene Petri titulo dedicata,
Et Pauli nomine veneratur in æde sacrata.

In a North quyer.

Per pale the armes of the see of Canterbury with gu. 3 garbes and border engrailed or, a cardinall's hatt over all.—Kempe, Archbishop Cant.

[1] Perhaps a son of Thomas Beverley, who died 1612. *In margin:* "*He was a counsellor.*"

[2] Daughter to Ralph, fourth Earl of Westmoreland. First wife of Brian Stapleton, of Carlton, Esq., who died 1606. *In margin:* "*Quere daughter of . . . . . Nevell.*"

[3] *In margin:* "*He was a butcher and dyed sans yssue and gave a bell* [*wo*]*rth* 50*li. to the church.*"

He was the builder of that quyer and founded a chantry and was buried ther, as they say.

Quarterly, 1. Nevell cum a trefoil vert and a label of three points az., 2 quarter gu. 5 fuzells in fesse or, 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—Nevell, Marquis Montacute, Newmarch.

Gu. a chevron entre 9 cross crosslets or.—[*Kyme.*]

Az. semi of billets, a fesse dancy or.—Deyncourt.

Quarterly, gu. and ar. a bend or.—[*Waleys,*]

England cum a bend az.

Ar. a cross engrailed sa.—Fitzhenry de Kelkfeld.

Or on a bend sa. 2 egletts displaid ar.—Malolacu.

Barry of 6 or and az. a canton erm.—[*Despencer*]

Gu. on a cross flory or 5 torteuxes.—[*Latimer.*]

Ar. on a cross gu. 3 escallops or.—Villers.

Ar. a bend gu. a border componed or and gu.

Ar. 2 barrs in cheife 3 molletts perced gu.—[*Washington.*]

Az. 2 barrs in cheife 3 bezants.—[*? Pigot.*]

Gu. 3 waterbudgets or.—[*Ellerker.*]

Gu. a fesse vaire ar. and sa. entre 3 flowers-de-luce or.—[*Cantelow.*]

Erm. a saltire gu.—Scargill.

Az. 3 roses of 6 leaves entre 6 cross crosslets ar.—Darcy.

Ar. 3 roses of 6 leaves gu.—[*Darcy.*]

Ar. a cheif checquy or and az.—[*Warren.*]

Gu. 5 fuzells in fesse or.—Newmarch.

[*Quarterly az. and arg. in the first quarter a fleur-de-lis or*].—Metham.

Ar. a saltire gu.—Nevell.

Az. 2 bends or.—[*Doyley.*]

Gu. a bend ar.—Foliot.

Quarterly, or and gu. a bend vaire.—Constable.

Or a manch gu. a label of three points ar.—Hastinges.

Ar. a lyon rampant az. a bend componée or and gu.—[*Fauconberg.*]

Or on a fesse gu. 2 flowers-de-luce or entre 4 flowers-de-luce gu. 2 and 2.—Dayvill.

England cum a label of three points az.

England cum a label of three points ar.

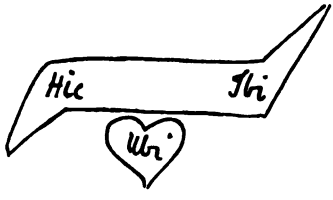
Barry of 6 az. and ar.

In the body of the church.

Gu. a bend entre 6 pickaxes ar.

A monument and portratures of a knight armed crossleged, on his sheild [*gu.*] a bend entre 6 pickaxes [*arg.*] and of [*a*] woman att his feet, on a sheild which she holdeth in her hand a fesse chardged with 3 flowers-de-luce, at her head a bend entre 6 martletts.

On a stone.



Gu. 3 waterbudgets or.—[*Roos.*]

Or on a cross sa. 5 escallops ar.—[*Bigod.*]

Quarterly, 1 az. 3 crescents or, 2 quarter gu. a lyon rampant ar., on his brest a flower-de-luce az., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—Rither and Aldbrough.

Quarterly, or a lyon rampant 2 tayles sa. [*Welles*], 2 quarterly, 1 sa. a cross engrailed or [*Willoughby*], 2 gu. a cross flory ar. [*Beke*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1, 3 quarter as 2, 4 as 1.

. . . . . .—Watterton.

. . . . . .—Plumpton.

Gu. 3 goats' heads coped or, this amongst the Lord Darcye's co[*ate*].

Quarterly, ar. on a bend sa. 3 owles of the feild, 2. quarter Thor[*nell*].—Savill and Thornell.

Sa. a scutcheon and orle of martletts ar.—[*Rochdale.*]

Barry of 6 ar. and az. a bend gu.—[*Grey*].

Masculy ar. and gu.—Fitzwilliam.

Quarterly, gu. and ar. a bend or.—[*Waleys or Waud.*]

Gu. a chevron entre 3 leopards' faces ar.—[*Slingsby.*]

Ar. a bend sa.—Paynell.

Ar. 3 bends gu.

Ar. on a fesse az. 3 flowers-de-luce or.—[*Usflete.*]

Ar. a cross gu. and border engrailed sa.

Per pale or and vert a cross molyn gu.—[*Ingham.*]

Gu. 2 barrs gemewise a bend ar.

Gu. a bend entre 6 martletts or.—Mounteney.

Sa. 3 escallops or.

Gu. 2 barrs or.—Harcourt.

Gu. 6 bezants.—[*Zouch.*]

Or on a cheif endented gu. 3 plates.—[*Lathom.*]

Hic jacet Willelmus Eleson, qui obiit viij Idus Aprilis anno Domini millesimo v^c^xxx, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

Gu. a cinqfoyle perced ar.—Poucher.

Or a lyon rampant az.—Percy.

. . . . . .—Constable.

Gu. 7 molletts of 6 points or a canton erm.

Staynton Church, 24 Julii, 1627.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Frankish,[1] generosi, qui obiit in die Sancti Michaelis anno Domini M^o^CCCCC^o^VJ^o^, et Agnetis, uxoris ejus, quæ obiit anno Domini M^o^D^o^XXIIJ, xiiij die Aprilis. Requiescant in pace.

Orate pro anima [*Nicholai*] Hall,[2] qui obiit anno Domini M^o^V^c^XXIIJ^o^, et Margarete, uxoris ejus, que obiit, anno Domini M^o^D^o^ . . . , quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Hic jacet corpus Hugonis Bosvile de Steinton,[3] generosi, filii 7. Thomæ Bosvile progeniti ex 3. fratre de Domo Newhall, qui obiit 5. die Januarii anno Domini 1581. Uxor ejus, Margareta Anderton, ex qua unicam genuit filiam, Johannam, nuptam Georgio French generoso, quibus plurimæ erant proles.

In the South quyer window belonging
to a place in the towne called
Holmhall.[4]

Or on a chevron sa. 3 crescents ar.[5]—[*? Sothill.*]

In ye Est quyer window.

. . . . . .

West window.

Quarterly, Scrop and Tiptoft.[6]

Ther is [*in*] the parish and township Lambethwaite Graung belonging to Ro[*che*] Abbey, and Carrehous Grang in the townshipp of Heleby, a towne distant 2 myle and separated by Malteby a myle and more.

[1] Will 6 August, proved at York 22 September, 1506.

[2] Will 24 May, proved at York 3 October, 1522.

[3] He was buried at Stainton 5 January, 1581-2. Will 7 June, 1581, proved at York 17 August, 1582. His first wife, Elizabeth, was buried 25 March, 1570. He married Margaret Anderton 6 February, 1570-1. His daughter Johan was born 1571, and married George French 20 January, 1575-6. If these dates are correct Johan would be only 5 years old when married.

[4] The east end of the south aisle is called the Holme Quire.

[5] This shield is also at Maltby.

[6] At one time the manor belonged to the Scrope family.

Maltby Church, 24 July, 1627.

[1]Here lyes Richard Wardrop, forrester of Maltby and Staley, anno . . . . . .

[1]Here buryed lyeth Katherine, wief of James Fretwell, one of the daughters and heires of Adam Bonville, of the house of Yvybridge in Devonshire. Quæ obiit . . . . . die Julii, 1613.

In the windowes.

Checquy or and az. a fesse gu.—Clifford.
Az. a barr gu. inter 3 haires sejant ar.
Or on a chevron sa. 3 crescents as in Steinton.

Mr. Perkins,[2] vicar of Maltby, sayth that Clifford was lord of Maltby and the 3[d] part of Staley, and George, Erle of Cumberland,[3] sold the part Staley to Fretchvile, and Maltby to Sir Edward Stannopp, one of y[e] Counsell in the North, whose sonne, Sir Edward, hath lately sold itt to Sir Nicolas Sanderson.

Ther is a parke some 3 myle compasse called Stone Park, and hath formerly beene walled with stone.

Ther is another parke called The Old Parke not past 12 score broad.

Townes and hamlettes in the parish.

Hooton Levett, Sandbeck, Ewes, a hamlett of Sandbeck. The grounds belonging to the Faldes are in this parish, the house only in Tykhall. Parte of Newell Grang and a farme in Heleby. Roche Abbey in the parish likewise. Mr. John Wandisforth, brother to Mr. Christofer Wandisforth of Kirtlington, is owner of Roche Abbay.

In Laghton in Le Morthing parish
are thes places:

Staide Hooton Villa, Brokhouses Hamllet, St. Johns Hamlettes, Carre Villa, Newell Grange.

Places belonging to the prebend there which do answere to the prebend's copyhold court there: parte of Laghton, parte of Dynnyngton, parte of Chappell Anestan, Wales.

There is a brooke runeth through the towne and hath h[*is*] head from a spring rising in Braithwell More, another spring rising att Newell called Cornwell, which joyning in the lordship of Maltby on the North and Hooton Levett on the South, so to Roch Abbey, so to Alcotes in Nottinghamshire, so to Blith, then to Serleby, in comitatu Nottes, and so to Scrooby and Bantry.

[1] These inscriptions are no longer in the church.

[2] John Parkins instituted 23 December, 1602.

[3] George, third Earl of Cumberland, sold Maltby before 1587.

A prophecy that Deane and Skell shal Fountains fell. A great pond or poole[1] in the parke at Fountaines, conteyning 30 acres or theraboutes, and the brok Skell which they feared would overflow.

[. . . ?] Deane and Skell suppressed.

Mr. Gascoigne, saith Mr. Vavasor, can show how his auncestor gave stone and the Archbishop builded Ferry Brig. Quere.

---

1 Augusti, 1619.

Bardsey, nere Collingham was a barony, and divers townes adyoining belonged unto itt. It is the Lord Hunsdon's now, but haith beene parte of Kirkstall Abbey. Vide Hist. de Kirkst[*all*].

In Bradford Church, 13 Augusti, 1619.

No monument ether in stone or glasse.

In the quyer window.

Ar. on a lyon's head erazed entre 3 bugles sa. an annulet ar.—Bradford.[2]

South quyer.

Erm. a saltire gu.—Scargell.

Ar. a fess double cotised or inter 2 barres gemewise gu.–[*Badlesmere.*][3]

Gu. 2 barres and 8 martlettes in orle ar.—[*Eland.*]

Sa. a scutcheon erm. entre 10 martlettes in orle ar.—Bolling.[4]

England on a label of three points az. 9 flowers-de-luce or, 3, 3, 3. —[*John of Gaunt.*]

Townes in this parishe.

Bradford, Great Horton, Little Horton, Levingth[*orp*], vulgo Lenthorp, Bolling, Thornton, Maningham, Heton, Chellaw, Denby,[5]

[1] *In margin: "Now good medow."*

[2] The Bradfords were an important family who owned Heath Hall in Warmfield, near Wakefield. There was a younger branch at Stanley near the same place. There is a pedigree in *Glover's Visitation*, Foster's Ed., p. 326. There are several wills at York, some of which are copied in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 108. In 1474 William Bradford leaves out of his lands a chaplain to be found for seven years, three of which are to be at Warmfield, and four in the chapel of the Holy Trinity and St. Sitha near Ivybridge in Bradford. He also mentions lands in Bradford. There is no notice of any of the family living here but Beatrix, daughter of John Bradford, of Heath, who married Nicholas, a younger son of Sir Richard Tempest, of Bolling, and so her arms were associated with those of Tempest. Dodsworth calls the head a lion's, but it is mostly described as a wolf's.

[3] James, in his *History of Bradford*, calls these the Badlesmere arms; if so they are generally described *arg. a fess double cotised gu.* What connection this family had with Bradford does not yet appear.

[4] See Mr. Empsall's paper on the Bolling family in the *Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 117.

[5] *In margin: "Mr. Lochay of Denby."*

Haworth Chappell, Stanbery, Oxenhop, Denholm Parke, Wilsden, Rivhagh, Eccleshill, Allerton, Clayton, Shipley, Frisenhall, Cottingley, Fairewether Greene inter Denby and Lenthorp, Over Byreworth, Lower Byr[*e*]worthe, Wisket Hill, a myle short of Atherton, Cullingworth, Wibsay, North Owrom.

At Wortley in Tankerslay parishe.[1]

A lettre from Henry 7 to Sir Thomas Worteley[2] to require him to provide 100 of his servants to be in readines for warre on a daye's warning when the Captaine of Barwick should send for them.

In Wharncliffe (a chase of Sir Frauncis Wortleley's) on a great stone nere the Lodge, wherin are cut 3 seates or chaires, in which rocke are ingraven thes wordes:

PRAY FOR THE SAVLE OF SIR THOMAS WORTELAY,[3] KNIGHT FOR THE KING'S BODY TO EDWARD THE FOURTHE, RICHARD THIRD, HARRY THE VIJ AND VIIJ, HOWES SAVLES GOD PARDON WHICH THOMAS CAVSYD A HOUSE TO BE MAD FOR THIS CAS NE MYDES OF WERNCLIF FOR HIS PLEASOR AND TO HER THE HARTES' BEL, IN THE YERE OF OVR LORD A THOVSAND CCCCCX.

Edward 3 granted to Sir Nicolas Wortelay a mercate att Wortley on Thursday et unam feriam per tres dies duraturam, scilicet, Tewsday, Wedensday et Thursday in Whitsonweke.

Henry 3 granted free warren to Nicolas, son of Nicolas de Wortelay, de dominiis suis de Wortley et manerio . . . . . 36 Henry 3.

Armes in Worteley Hall.

Oxspring port ar. on a fesse entre 3 church belles gu. clappers az. 3 crosses fitchy of the first, in the chambers the crosses not fitched.

The graves nere Saxton ar certaine depe trenches overgrowne with bushes and bryers, containe 19 yerdes in breadth and 32 yerds in length in Towton Feild, 3 bowshott on the left hand in the way twixt Sherborn and Towton half a myle short of Towton.

[1] *In margin: "A chapell at Wortelay."*

[2] There is an interesting account of the Wortley family in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 308.

[3] Sir Thomas Wortley was an important man in the reigns of Rich. III, Henry VII, and Henry VIII. He was High Sheriff 1491 and 1502. He was married three times, and died 8 August, 1514. (See his M.I. in Hemsworth Church, p. 35.)

In Ottley Church, 4 Septembris, 1619.[1]

In the quyer window.

Ar. on a cheif az. 3 griffins' heads erazed of the first; about it written, Lyndelay.

South quyer window.

Az. a cross patonce or, belonging to Sir Symon Ward olim of Esholt within Otley parish, who with Thwaites of Denton builded the South ile of the church, ut fertur. Ther is Ward's armes in stone in a pillar therof.

Per pale 1 broken, 2 Wortelay.

Per pale 1 Sayvill, 2 Calverley.

Mr. Harison, vicar of Ottley, saith his auncestors came from Furbeck prope Doncaster, and beare ar. 3 lyons' pawes erazed sa.

It is noted with a pen on the margent of Grafton's interpretation of Harding's Chronicle that Aclude was Audbrough.

[2]St. Hellen Well, nere Monkebretton, was no nunry (saith Mr. Rockeby, who haith dwelt ther), but a retiring house for the Prior of Monkbretton, wher he kept a preist to say morning masse. Ther was a conveyance in the wall wher no more but one could gett thorough into the Abbates chamber. Ther is [*a*] well whither they us'd to come on pilgrimage.

Pocklinton schoole was a gild and by Dr. Dowman purchased att the suppression and converted to a free schole by his appointment, whose auncestors are thought to be the founders of the guild, saith Mr. Nelson, parson of Crofton, sometymes master ther.

Mr. Slater, vicar of Normanton, saith that Losko was no nunry, but a ferme-house of th' Abbot of Nostell.

Annotationes ex annotationibus Magistri Wall.

Gild House in Burton Fleming alias Annas Burton.

Ecclesia Sancti Tullies [*sic*] in civitate Ebor.

Readhouses in parochia de Whitkerk.

Austrope an H. nere Whitkerk, saith Mr. Wall.

Brigham Gild in Holdernes.

Clausum in cemeterio de Sutton in Galtres, Sutton clausum et gilde ibidem.

[1] Dodsworth gives only a poor account of the monuments at Otley Church. He does not mention the fine brass of Francis Palmes, of Lindley, engraved in Whitaker's *Loidis et Elmete*, p. 190, and Mill's "Yorkshire Brasses," *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 36.

[2] *In margin: "A grange to Monkebretton."*

Domum in new Malton Hermitage.

Le Gild House in Kelvesey in Holdernes.

Hermitage in Turnbrige.

Gildhouse in Sigilston.

Gild in Benton sur le Would.

Gild in Semer.

Concessio Ricardo Hill de Gild Beate Marie in Alne.

Gild in Headon.

Concessum Laurentio Wodnet et heredibus unum messuagium vocatum Bedhouse in Weddensday market in Beverley.

Concessio Edwardo Dyer de gild in Richmond.

Le Gild House in Tunstall.

Gild House in Rosse.

Bedal manerium possessio Francisci Vicecomitis Lovell.

Concessum Thome Jones et aliis Le Gildhouse ground in Reshton.

Burlington } Le Gild Hall.
Kilholme }

Concessio Georgio Darcy et aliis cantarie de Holden pertinentis Le Hermitage in Turnbrigg parochia de Snaith.

Concessa W. Tipper de Braceford hospitale[1] et omnia terre et hereditamenta, cum pertinentijs, in Mulgrave, possessio Francisci Bigot, militis, nuper attincti.

Terræ in Slyngsby, possessio Johannis Wivel attincti, concesse Hugoni Counsell, 10 Elizabethe.

Eland Church.[2]

South quyer.

[3]Quarterly, gu. 2 barrs gemewise and cheif ar. [*Thornhill*], 2 az. a saltire entre 4 cross crosslets or [*Fickesby*], 3 or on a chevron sa. 3 crescents of the first [*Tothill*], 4 as the first.

A knight of the Thornells kneling with 2 wiefes behind him.

In another stanchan a knight of Saviles and 2 wiefs. Under:

Orate pro prosperitate Willelmi Thornhill[4] et Elizabethe, uxoris ejus, et Johannis Thornhill, filii et heredis eorundem, et Johanne, uxoris sue, et prosperitate Nicholai . . . . . Agnetis, consortis sue filiorum filiarumque eorundem ac omnium benefactorum suorum.

[1] *In margin:* "*Braceford prope Moulgrave Hospital.*"

[2] See also the list of arms in *Glover's Visitation*, Foster's Ed., p. 475.

[3] *In margin:* "*Thornhill.*"

[4] William Thornhill, of Fixby, died 9 April, 15 Hen. VII (1500). He married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Mirfield, of Mirfield. They had John, who succeeded and made his will 31 March, 1529, having married Jennet, daughter of John Savile, of Newhall. The connection of Nicholas and Agnes does not appear.

North window of the high quyer.

Sa. 3 goates passant ar. collers and belles or.—[*Stansfeld.*]

Erm. a saltire gu.—Scargell.

Savyll quartered [*with*] 6 coates.

Lord Darcy quartered with Nevill.

Danby.

Hopton.

Savill a mollet perced sa.

Langhton of Huddleston.

Pray for the prosperity, mercy and grace of John Saville[1] of Hollyngfo[*r*]th, esquire, and Elisabeth, his wief, doughter of Robert Hopton, esquire, and all ther childer, qwiche causyt this window to be made.

North quyer.

Sayvill[2] paled with ar. 6 flowers-de-luce az.—[*Paston.*]

Pray for the gude prosperity, mercy and grace of Sir John Savile, knight, ... daughter and one of the heires . . . . . childere, and for the saul of his abov[*e*]said wief, doughter [*of*] Sir William Vernon, the which Sir John causyd this window to be made the yere . . . . . .

North window of that quyer.

Sayvill cum a label of three points and mollet perced sa., paled with sa. 3 lions passant.

Sayvill, ut supra, paled with Scargell.

Orate pro animabus [3]Georgii Sayvell, filii Johannis Sayvell, armigeri, et Margarete, uxoris sue, filie Thome Scargill, armigeri, qui quidem Bernardus fieri fecit hanc fenestram.

Kelder taketh his name of 2 springes arising at our Appenine, the one in Kell Hill, th' other att Dearestones in the Forrest of Sowerby, and so taketh his name at the meeting of the forest springs.

Under Sandall Castle Kelder augmenteth his streame with a rivulet cal'd Stainbrigg Becke, which hath his head in Rihil nere Havercroft, and boundreth Walton, the seat of Watterton (whos ancestor married the daughter and coheire of Burgh, Lord of Walton, Brearley, Shafton, Calthorn and other landes, who had 3 daughters married to Watterton, who had Walton, another married to . . . . . who had Brearley, the 3 dyed sans yssue and gave Calthorne to Watterton, and Shafton to Brierley), then keepeth on his course by Cold Henley, the antient

[1] There was a branch of the Savile family at Hullinedge, near Elland, of which little is known.

[2] Sir John Savile, of Elland and Thornhill, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1486, died on the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 1504. He married first Alice, daughter of William Vernon, Esq.; second Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Paston, Knt.

[3] Neither George nor Bernard Savile appear in the pedigree.

possession of Hoptons, knights, thence betweene Cheet and Woolley, wher Nevell and Wooderow have long tyme lived in good repute, and so by Stainbrigg into Kelder.

At a place called Thornel Leas, the house of Mr. Nettleton, a little beck, called anciently Ravensbrook, falleth into Kelder, which having his head about Shibden, being increased with many smal brookes, cometh to Longliversedge, the seat of the Nevells, for a long tyme, which they had by marriadg of the daughter and heire of Liversedg, the auntient owner therof, wher hath beene a parke disparked in our memory. The last of the Nevels was Charles, who, when he fled for syding with the rebellious erles, Queen Elizabeth gave it to Sir . . . . . Carey. Thence goeth to Burstall.

Mallet of Normanton quartereth:

1. . . . . .—Mallet.
2. Ar. a chevron entre 3 cross crosslets fitchy sa.—Russell.
3. Gu. 3 chevrons erm.—Peitvint.
4. Gu. on a bend ar. 3 birdes close sa.—Morker.
5. Or a chevron entre 3 escallops b.—Peverel.
6. As the first.

At Dewsbury a little rivulet called Woodkirk Beck falleth into Kelder, begin[*nin*]g above Batley, cometh by Howley, not far from Woodkirk, a cell belonging to St Oswald, by Sir John Savile's smythies and by Sotehill Hall and Parke, nere Dewsbyry Church, into Kelder.

Almondbury Church, ... Septembris, 1623.

In the Midle quyer.

Here resteth [*lyeth*] the body of Arthur Kay of Wodsome, esquyer, who dyed the 16 of October in anno Domini 1575,[1] and marryed Beatrix, the daughter of Mathew Wentworth of Bretton, esquyer, and by her had yssue John, Georg and Margaret.

Hic jacet Nicholaus Fenay de Fenay,[2] qui et vixit et obiit in Domino 7° die Martin 1616, anno ætatis LXXVIIJ.

Willelmus Fenay de Fenay,[3] vir pius et perquam humanus, sub hoc lapide jacet, sepultus, expectans beatam resurrectionem sanctorum a mortuis. Mortuus autem est Aprilis die vij anno 1619 de Christo, etatis sue anno LIIJ°.

[1] This monumental slab is still in existence. Sir Arthur's will is dated 9 June, 1571, proved at York 2 October, 1581.

[2] The Fenays resided at Fenay Hall from an early period till the death of Miss Jane Fenay in 1766. Nicholas Fenay, Deputy Steward of the Manor of Wakefield, married Grace, daughter of James Foxcroft, of Sowerby. His will is dated 7 January, proved at York 20 March, 1616–7.

[3] Son of the above Nicholas. His will is also at York, proved 6 May, 1619. (See for pedigree Hunter's *Minorum Gentium*, Harleian Society, ii, 635.)

North quyer in a window:

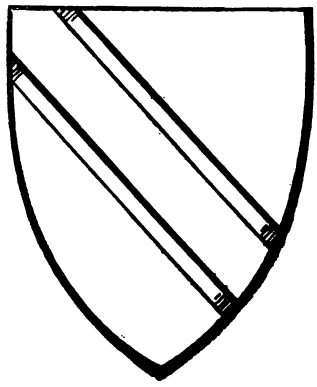
Quarterly, 1 ar. 2 bends sa., 2 ar. on a chevron sa. 3 birds or.—Kay [*and Finchenden*].[1]

Ar. 2 bends sa.—Kay.

Idem paled with ar. 6 ogresses.—Kay and Lacy.

A man, behind 6 sons kneeling, a wief, behind her 6 daughters. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus Johannis Kay de Wodsumme, armigeri, et Elisabethe, uxoris ejus, ac omnium filiorum suorum, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.



KAY ARMS.

A North window.

Ar. a bend engrailed inter 3 ewer potts covered sa. above [*a*] mollet of 5 points perced sa. in base.—[*? Clyderhow.*]

Quarterly, vert a chevron entre 3 molletes or [*Pudsey*], 2 ar. a fesse [*Layton*] inter 6 cross crosslets fitchy sa. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus Laurentii Wodde de Longley,[2] gentylman, Johanne, uxoris Georgii Wodde, Isabelle, uxoris, filiorum et filiarum suorum.

South quyer Sir Richard Beaumond's.[3]

Ar. a saltire gu. a label of three points vert.—Nevell de Lyversege.

Gu. a lyon entre 10 crescents ar.—Beaumont.

Ar. 2 barrs sa. in cheif a martlett sa.—Heton.

Kirkbeton Church, ... November, 1629.

In the North quyer window.

Gu. a lyon rampant entre 8 crescents ar.—Beaumont.[4]

Vert 2 lyons passant ..... ar.—Mirfeild.

In the glasse, Orate pro animabus [*Richarde*] Bemond et Cecilie, uxoris sue.

In the midle quyer window.

Az. 5 fuzells in fesse ar.—Percy.

Sa. fretty a label of three points ar.—Harrington.[5]

[1] The Kays quartered the Finchenden arms, but the relationship between them does not yet fully appear.

[2] In Hulbert's *Almondbury*, p. 220, it is stated that Lawrence Wodde, of Longley, lived 1456, having married Joanne, daughter of Adam Beaumont, of Newsome, living 21 Hen. VII, and that his son George Wodde, of Longley, married Isabella, daughter of William Radcliffe, of Todmorden.

[3] Thomas Beaumont, of Whitley Beaumont, Esq. Will 25 June, proved 31 July, 1495. Married Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Nevile, of Liversedge.

[4] Richard Beaumont, of Whitley Beaumont, Esq. Will 1 December, 1471, proved York 20 September, 1472. To be buried at Heaton. Married Cecilia, daughter of ..... Mirfield.

[5] Richard Beaumont, of Whitley Beaumont, Esq. Will 1 October, 1540, proved 27 January, 1540–1. Married as second husband Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Sir John Harrington, Knt., of Hornby Castle, widow of John Stanley, of Melling.

South window of the church.

Mirfeild.
Savell.
A fesse entre 6 molletts.

In the Church of Derton (*Darton*), September, 1623.

In the quyer window.

[1]Orate pro bono statu Thome . . . . . de Monkbretton et hujus ecclesie patroni, qui hanc fenestram . . . . . anno Domini M^mo^CCCCC^mo^XXVJ^o^.

In the same window, sa. 3 cupps covered ar.—[*The Abbey of Bretton.*]

On a plate.

[2]Here lyeth buryed the body of Raph Jenkinson, late of Gawber Hall, who departed this lief the vth of June anno Domini 1590, and in the xxijth yere of our soveraigne lady Queen Elizabeth, and benefactor to the pore of this parish.

On another stone.

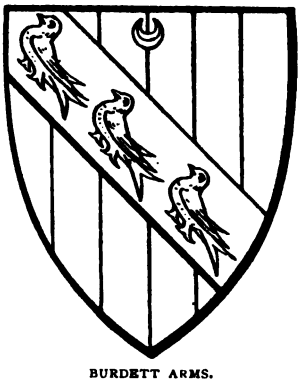
[3]Here lyeth buried the body of . . . . . Barber, late of Gawber Hall, who departed this lief the xxiij of October, 1619.

On a plate in the South quyer.

Paly of 6 ar. and sa. on a bend gu. 3 martlettes of the first.—Burdet.

[4]On a crescent gu. a label of three points or.—Burdet.

[5]Here lyeth buryed the body of Francis Burdet of Birthwayt, esquyre, who marryed Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Rocklay, esquire, by whom he had yssue iij sonnes, Francis, Thomas and Robert, and one daughter, which dyed being but yong. The said Francis departed this lief the xj of May, 1596, being of the age of xlviij yeres.



BURDETT ARMS.

[1] Perhaps Thomas Marsh. According to Hunter there was a Robert Marsh, patron of the church and proctor of the parish of Darton, who died 1602.

[2] Administration at York, 29 September, 1590. *In margin: "This Raph marryed a co-heire of William Dodworth, and Kay of Dalton another, a* 3 *to . . . . . Vide my book K. for the division."* *K.* = *MS. Dodsworth* 133.

[3] Hunter says Robert in the inscription, but there was administration of Thos. Barber, Gawber Hall, 1 February, 1619–20.

[4] The Burdets of Birthwaite seem to have used a crescent for difference on their arms.

[5] Francis Burdet made his will 11 May, proved at York 6 August, 1596. His son Francis succeeded him.

In that window.

Gu. an egle displaid ar.—Sotehill, paled with Fitzwilliam.

North quyer.

Here lyeth John Jenkinson, father of Raphe Jenkinson, of Gawber Hall, who dyed and departed this lyef in December in the yeare of Our Lord God 1566 . . . . . O Lord in The have I trusted, let me never be confounded.

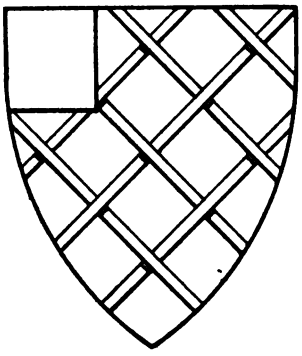
Mr. Burdett of Birthwayt told me that he haith seene in the West window of Derton Church in the belfray, ar. 3 huthcetes or bugle hornes sa., now broken out.—Dodworthe.

Thomas Cutler,[1] of the Feild Head in Silkston parish, and . . . . . Barber married the coheires of Jenkinson of Gawber Hall.

Ther is on the steeple a scutcheon. Mr. Burdet saith itt is borne by Bailioll, and that Baylioll was owner of Deneby and Hig[*h*] [*Hoy*]land, and to prove showd me this fyne.

Finalis concordia apud Eboracum 32 Edward I. Inter Robertum de Balliolo et Margaretam, uxorem ejus, querentes, et Nicholaum de Wortelay, deforciantem, de maneriis de Deneby et Hig[*hs*] [*Hoy*]land [?], jus Roberti et Margarete, uxoris, pro vitis, et post decessum remaneant Roberto Burdet et Idonee, uxori, et heredibus, quos idem Robertus de corpore predicte Idonyee procreaverint.

Spofford (*Spofforth*) Church, 16 Septembris, 1620.



MIDDLETON ARMS.

South quyer.

Ar. fretty on a canton sa. a mollett of the first—Midleton,[2] of Stockeld, paled with sa. a chevron or entre 3 crescents erm.—[*Babthorpe.*]

Ar. fretty a canton sa.—Midleton, paled with ar. 2 lyons passant b.

Az. on 5 fusells in fesse or 5 escallops gu.—Plumpton.

Midleton paled with ar. 3 hammers sa.—Hamerton.

Willelmus Midleton[3] de Stokeld, armi-

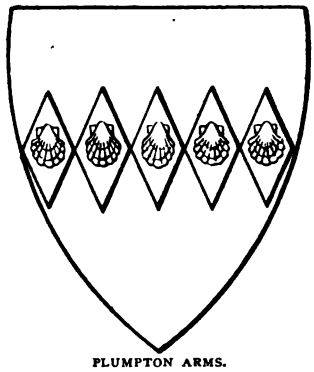
[1] Thomas Cutler, of Field Head, married first Anne, daughter of Ralph Jenkinson. He was buried 19 April, 1607.

[2] Nicholas Midleton, of North Deighton (son of William Midleton, of Stockeld), who died 7 Henry VIII, married secondly Isabella Babthorp.

[3] William Midleton, of Stockeld, father of above Nicholas. Will 18 June, proved York 2 December, 1474. (*Test. Ebor.*, iii, 209.) Married Margaret Hamerton.

ger, duxit Margaretam, filiam Lawrentii Hamerton, armigeri, vixit 8 Edwardi 4. Y. fol. 3.[1]

Midleton with a crescent ar. on the canton paled with Plumpton.



PLUMPTON ARMS.

On a blew marble stone.

Midleton,[2] with a crescent on the canton, paled with Plumpton, with the portraitures [*of*] a man in armor and a woman in brasse. Under her feet written :[3]

With humble prayer I beseche The,
That this scripture shall here or see,
To say De Profundis, if thou letter'd be,
For ye saules of Jane, my wiefe, and me,
Thomas Middleton, sometymes man of lawe,
Under this stone are laid full lawe.
Yf thou be unlerned and cannot reed,
For our soules and all Christen sowles med,
Say a Pater Noster and a Crede.

[4]About another stone.

Hic jacet Dominus Willelmus Middleton, miles, quondam dominus de Stockeld, qui obiit xj° die Maii anno Domini M^c^CCCC^o^LXXXXVIJ°, ac Domina Isabella quondam uxor Domini Willelmi Midleton, militis, quæ obiit xxij° die Maii anno Domini M°[. . . . .] quorum animabus . . . . . .

[5]On another marble.

[6]A man in armor with his wief, under his feet a greyhound, and 3 sonnes, Willelmus, Petrus, Thomas, 1 daughter, Anna. Under:

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Midleton . . . . . , domini de Stockeld, et Johanne Midleton, uxoris ejus, filie Baronis de Dudley,

[1] *Y.* = *MS. Dodsworth* 155.

[2] Thomas Midleton, of Kirkby Overblow, brother of above Nicholas. Will 1 June, proved 5 November, 1492. Married Joan, daughter of Sir William Plumpton.

[3] *In margin:* "*Super laminam æneam marmori prostrato affixam cernitur effigies hominis armati et uxoris ejus, cum istis insignibus et sequenti epitaphio.*" This and the following Latin translations of the text are comparatively modern.

[4] This inscription is difficult to make out, as in the Middleton pedigree there is no Sir William of Stockeld, who died in 1497, with a wife, Isabella.

[5] Sir William of Stockeld, High Sheriff 1526. Will 2 August, 1549, proved 11 March, 1552–3. (*Test. Ebor.*, vi, p. 90.) His wife was Jane Sutton.

[6] *In margin:* "*In ala australi. Super lapidem marmoreum ubi extant effigies hominis armati, cum uxore sua et tribus filiis, videlicet, Willelmi, Petri et Thomæ, et unius filiæ nomine Anna, in laminis æneis.*"

que quidem Johanna obiit apud Stokeld xv° die mensis Aprilis anno Domini milesimo quingentessimo, litera dominicali D., cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

[1]Another plate on the same stone.

[2]William Midleton of Stokeld in the county of Yorke, esquire, aged lxiij yeres, died the xxviij of April, anno 1614, and lyeth here buried.

Learning, worship, creditt and patrimony,
Witt, wealth, alliance, wief and progeny,
Servaunts and freindes, al these, alas, had he,
Yet lyeth now in dust here as you see,
And so do thousandes more and so shall ye,
He doth but follow them that went before,
And you shall follow him and others more.
Small difference in the matter
But that some goe before and some come after.

In the North quyer.

Az. 5 fusells in fesse or.—Percy.
Or a lyon rampant az.—Lord Percy.
Ar. fretty and a canton sa.—Midleton.

On a marble tombe.

A man in armor, a sword by his side, under his feet a lyon, on his right hand a woman's portraiture, and on the lefte the portraiture of a woman, the brasse taken away. Under feete:

Miles eram dudum, Plompton Willelmus[3] vocitatus,
Presulis atque nepos le Scropp licet hic tumulatus.
Mortis causa sui michi causa fuit moriendi,
Mors capitis [? capita] quippe nostrum malè pressit vtrumque.
Anno Milleno quater et C sic quoque quinto
Pentecostes me lux crastina sumpsit ab orbe.

Another stone in the North side.

Hic jacet Thomas Plompton,[4] filius Willelmi Plompton, qui obiit xviij° die Julii anno Domini M°CCCC°XX°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

[1] *In margin: "Adhuc super dictum lapidem."*

[2] He signed the Visitation of 1585. Will 16 April, 1614, proved 9 March, 1615–6. Married first Marie, daughter of Edmund Eltofts, of Farnhill; secondly Anne, daughter of John Towneley, of Towneley.

[3] Sir William Plompton, son of Sir Robert Plompton and Isabella, daughter of Henry, Lord Scrope. Executed 8 June, 1405.

[4] Younger son of the above Sir William Plompton.

Middle ile of the church.

[1]William Hilei was buried the 1 day of December,
Who by workes William Hilei his faith did shew,
By giving fifteene poundes for ever to contenew
To the use of the pore of the towne of Wetherbie,
As by his last will and testament appeareth very plaine.
Anno domini 1602.

North window.

Or 5 fusells in fesse az.— Percy.

Az. 5 fusells in fess or.

Sa. a buck trippant ar. attyred or.

South windows.

Clifford.

Or a cross sa.

South quyer.

Gu. on a saltire ar. [*a*] swane or.

Gu. on a saltire ar. a quaterfoyle or leafe vert.—Nevell.

Gu. on a saltire ar. an annulet sa., paled with ar. 2 chevrons gu.

Gu. a saltire ar. a label of three points or, paled with gu. 3 lyons passant or, a border ar.

Quarterly, Percy and Lucy paled with gu. a saltire ar.

Per pale Stafford and Nevill.

Per pale gu. 3 lyons passant or a label of three points ar. with Nevil.[2]

Per pale Nevil with France and England in a border componed az. and erm.

Percy and Lucy quarterly in a garter.

Mowbray in a garter.

Stafford in a garter.

Nevill in a garter.

Nevil with a label of three points or in a garter.

Nevil with a border compone ar. and az. in a garter.

Coltborp (*Cowthorpe*) Church, 17 Octobris, 1620.

Quyer North window.

Per pale gu. on a cross ar. a mollet sa. a border engrailed or with az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm.—Burgh.[3]

Per pale az. a cross flory entre 5 martletts or with England a label of three points ar.—St. Edward, king.

[1] William Hylele, or Hyle, of Wetherby, yeoman. Will 24 November, proved at York 21 December, 1602.

[2] *In margin:* "*Mowbray, Norff.*"

[3] John Burgh, of Cowthorpe, which manor he left to his nephew, Brian Roucliffe. His will, 24 May, 1434, is at London.

A man in armor kneeling, on his brest, az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm. —Burgh, his wife by him. Under:

Orate pro animabus Johannis Burgh, armigeri, et M . . . . . , uxoris ejus.

Est window.

Ar. 3 hammers sa.—Hamerton.

Brian Roucliffe,[1] 3us Baro Scaccarii, duxit Johannam, filiam Ricardi Hamerton, militis, et habuit exitum Johannem Roucliffe, armigerum, qui vixit 8 Edwardi 4. Y. fol. 4 et fol. sequenti.

Az. on 5 fusells . . . . . .—Plumpton.

Barry of 6 or and gu. on a cheif ar. 3 mascles gu. on the midlestmost mascle a hammer ar.

Az. 3 waterbudgets or, a label of three points componed gu. and ar.—Roos.

Ar. on a chevron entre 3 lyons' heads erazed gu. a mollett perced or.—Roucliffe.

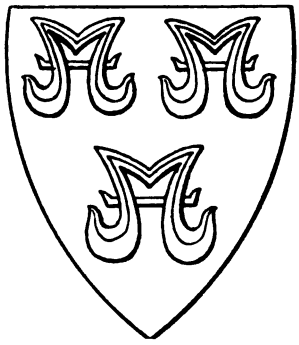
Idem within a border gu.

Az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm.—Burgh.

South window.

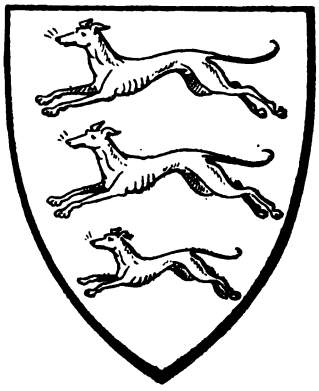
Roucliffe paled with az. a fesse ar. entre 3 cross crosslets or.—[*Aldborough.*]

Az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm. [*Burgh*] paled with or 3 water budgets sa.—[*Roos.*]



ROOS ARMS.

Sa. a starr ar.—Ingleby, paled with ar. a chevron entre 3 leopards' heads erazed gu.—Roucliffe.



MAULEVERER ARMS.

Ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 hindes' or asses' heads erazed sa.

Ar. fretty a canton sa.—[*Middleton.*]

Gu. 3 greyhounds cursant ar. collars and bells [*or*].—[*Mauleverer.*]

On a very [*fair*] marble tombe inlayd with brasse.[2]

[*Arg.*] on a chevron entre 3 leopards' heads erazed [*gu.*], a mollett [*or*] perced [*Roucliffe*], paled with [*az.*] a fesse entre 3 cross crosslets or.—Roucliffe and Aldbrugh.

[1] Brian Roucliffe, son of Guy Roucliffe, Recorder of York, was a Baron of the Exchequer. His will, 12 March, 1494–5, was proved at York 28 March, 1495. (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 102.) He married Jane, daughter of Sir Richard Hamerton.

[2] For a good account and engraving of this brass, in memory of the above Brian Rouclyff, of which a small portion remains, see Stephenson's Yorkshire Brasses, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 10.

Roucliffe and Vghtred paled.

Per pale az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm. and or 3 water-budgets sa.—Burgh and Roos de Kendale.

Hamerton paled with Tempest.

Ar. a mollet sa. [*and az.*], 3 dishes [*arg.*].—Asheton paled with Standish.

[*Arg. three hammers sa. and*] ar. a mollet sa.—Hamerton paled with Ashton.

With the portraitures of a man in a gowne with a woman. Under the feete written:

O Lord God that art of mighties most,
  Eternall God in Trinite,
Fadre and Son and Holy Gost,
  Most humbly we pray unto The
To shew Thy mercy and pyte
  On Bryan Rouclyff and Johan, his wyff.
Forgyff thair sinne and iniquite
  And bring thaym to thy joyfull lyff. Amen.

Above the man's head:

Credo quod redemptor meus vivit, et in novissimo die de terra surrecturus sum, et in carne mea videbo Deum salvatorem meum.

Over the woman's head:

Nunc, Christe, te petimus,
Misere [*sic*] quesumus:
Qui venisti redimere perditos
Noli dampnare redemptos.

Round about the tombe is engraven thes words:

Hic jacent Brianus Rouclyff quondam tertius Baro de Scaccario domini regis, fundator et constructor hujus ecclesie et totius operis usque ad consummationem, et Johanna, filia Ricardi Hammerton de Craven, militis, uxor sua, qui obierunt, videlicet, dictus Brianus xxiiij° die Martii anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXXXIIIJ°, et dicta Johanna quinto die Septembris anno Domini M . . . . . , quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Betwixt the man and the woman on a plate ther is, az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm. [*Burgh*], and about them engraven:

Orate pro anima Johannis de Borgh, armigeri.

On another stone.

Per pale [*arg.*] a chevron entre 3 leopards' [*heads*] erazed with [*az.*] 3 flowers-de-luce erm.—Rocliffe and Burgh.

Orate pro anima domine Johanne, nuper uxoris Guidonis Roucliff[e][1] de Escryk armigeri, que obiit . . . . . die Novembris anno Domini Millesimo CCCCºLXXVIIJº, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Per pale ar. on a chevron entre 3 leopards' heads eraz'd gu. a mollet perced—Roucliffe,[2] with barry of 8 ar. and gu. on a canton of the 2, a cross flory or.—[*? Etton.*]

Epitaph on a table hanging of the wall.

Chequi or and az. on a fesse gu. a crescent—Clifford, with coates of 7 lords of Cumberland quartered.

Since growsome grave of force must have
  Sir Ingram Clifford,[3] knight,
And age by kind were out of minde
  Each worthy living wight:
And since man must returne to dust,
  By course of his creation,
As doctors sage in every age
  To us have made relation:
You gentles all, no more lett fall
  Your teares from blubbred eye,
But praise the Lord with one accord
  That raignes above the skye.
For Christ haith wrought and dearly bought
  The price of His Redemption,
And therfore we no doubt shall see
  His joyfull Resurection.
    Made by Henry Pudsay, 1577.
    And renew'd by Ri. Kay, 1605.

Church South window.

Quarterly, ar. on a saltire sa. 5 swannes of the first [*Burgh*],[4] second, ar. a fesse engrailed entre 6 flowers-de-luce sa., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—[*Richmond.*]

Az. a fesse entre 3 starres or.—[*? Thwaites.*]

Or a saltire sa.

[1] Guy Roucliffe, recorder of York, made his will 22 October, 38 Henry VI, proved at York 28 March, 1460; to be buried at Escrick. (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 238.) He married Joan, daughter of Thomas or Richard de Burgh, of Kirklington, Notts. They were parents of the above Brian.

[2] Probably Robert, brother of Brian Roucliffe, who married Anne, daughter and co-heiress of . . . . Etton. (*Glover's Visitation.*)

[3] Sir Ingelram Clifford, son of first Earl of Cumberland, married Anne, daughter and heiress of John Rocliffe, of Cowthorpe. Will 8 January, 1577–8, proved London 6 July, 1579. Leaving no male issue, he left his lands at Cowthorpe to his nephew, the Earl of Cumberland. He mentions his wife Ursula, and father-in-law, William Maddyson, so he may have been married twice, and son-in-law, Michael Porter, who might have been a step-son.

[4] These are the arms of a quite different family of Burgh of Burgh, near Catterick. (See Raine's *Catterick Church.*) What the connection there is with Cowthorpe does not appear.

[1]Allerton Mallevery Church, 18 Octobris, 1620.

North quyer.

Comes Cumberland. [*Clifford. Checquy or and az. a fess gu.*]

Az. fretty a cheif or.—[*? Fitzhugh.*]

Gu. a cheif or a bend componed az. and ar.[2] This in 2 other windowes.

A man in a red gowne kneeling, having this coat by him and on his brest, ar. fretty gu., his gowne girded to him, a woman kneling with the same on her brest, 1 son and 1 daughter.

On a marble in brasse.

A knight armed and his wief; under the feet written:

Hic jacent dominus Johannes Mauleverere,[3] miles, et Elianora, consors ejus, filia domini Petri Midleton, militis, qui Johannes obiit xxj° die Novembris anno Domini M°CCCC°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Ther is in this quyer an ancient monument of alablaster with the portraitures of a yong man in armor and a woman lying by him, and the portraiture of an armed man crossleg'd cut in wood, but no inscription.

In the high quyer. North window.

A man[4] in compleat armor kneling, on his brest, gu. 3 greyhounds cursant ar., collers and bells or.—Mauleverer. Behind him a woman kneeling, on her garment, paled gu. 3 greyhoundes . . . . . with az. on a bend entre 6 martlets ar. a crescent gu.—[*Lutterel.*]

A portraiture of a crossleg'd man armed, cutt in wood.

A pretty hansome monument in the South wall.

Gu. 3 falcons or, on a cheif az. 3 molletts or.—[*Lussher.*]

Mors mihi vita.

Here lyeth the body of William Lussher, the sonne of Thomas Lussher of Showland,[5] esquire, who married Anne, the doughter of Gilbert Mauleverer, son of Sur Thomas Mauleverer of Allerton Mauleverer, knight. And the said William Lussher had issue by the said Anne, Richard and Thomas, and he lived lxx and one yeres, and he dyed the xii of November anno Domini 1591.

[1] Allerton Mauleverer Church was visited by the heralds in 1584–5. (See *Glover's Visitation*, 432.)

[2] One of the Mauleverer quarterings, but the name not given in *Glover*.

[3] Son of Sir Halnath Mauleverer, one of the deponents in Scrope and Grosvenor controversy; born about 1342. The brass is in existence. (See engraving, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 3.)

[4] Sir Halnath, son of the above Sir John Mauleverer. Married Millicent, daughter of Sir Alexander Lutterel.

[5] Co. Surrey. (*Glover.*)

West window.

Per pale Mauleverer and Merkinfeld.[1]

North window.

A man kneeling in armor and a cassock over his armor, theron, quarterly, az. and ar. in the 1 quarter a flower-de-luce or, the same coat advanced on his sh[*oulders?*]—Metham, a very fine on[*e*].

Az. a cross flory ar.

Goldesborough, 18 Octobris, 1620.

On the steeple, ingraven on stone.

Per pale a cross flory—[*Goldsborough*], with 3 cranes or storkes.

Per pale a cross flory—[*Goldsborough*], with 3 barrs.

Est window.

Gu. a cross sarcele erm.—[*Bek.*]

Gu. a cross sarcele ar.

Az. a cross flory ar.—Goldsbrugh.

Gu. [*lozengy arg. and gu.*].—Fitzwilliams.

South window.

Az. a fesse entre 3 flowers-de-luce or.—Aldbrough.

A picture of a bishop[2] with staffe and miter; on his brest gu. a cross sarcele and border erm.—[*Bek.*]

Ar. 3 barrs gu.

North quyer window.

Az. a crosse flowry ar.—Goldsbrough.

Gu. a crosse sarcele ar.

South window of the quyer.

A man in armor kneeling, on his brest, or a crosse engrailed sa. A woman kneling behind him, with the same cross on her garment.

Under the same window ther is a monument of a knight crossleg'd armed all over with a coate of maile, and a cassock all over girded to him with his sword girdle, on his sheild Goldsbrugh crosse. They say he was called Sir Richard and that ther haith beene 13 Richards, knights, of this family.

Over against itt an other knight crossleg'd in maile with a sword and cassock, ut supra, under an arch.

About a marble in Saxon letter.

PRIEZ PVR DAME EVE DE GOLDESBURL[3] KE GIT ICIE, FYLE SIR WALTER BEK JADES.

[1] John, son of Sir Halnath Mauleverer and Millicent Lutterel. Married Isabel, daughter of Sir John Markenfield.

[2] Anthony Bek, Bishop of Durham, 1283–1311.

[3] Eva, widow . . . . . of Goldesborough, was living 1313.

Another marble.

Hic jacet dominus Nicholaus Kelde,[1] quondam persona istius ecclesie, qui obiit xviij° die mensis Marcii anno Domini M°CCCC°XLIIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet dominus Ricardus Bolton, quondam rector istius ecclesie, qui obiit decimo die mensis Septembris anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°LXXIJ°, cujus anime p[*ropitietur*] Deus. Amen.

In the book of the churchwardens' accomptes, 1580, thes wordes:

This yere the great bell was cast againe because she was crackt, and the scription that was on her before was sett on hir againe, which is thus: DOMINVS RICHARDVS GOLDESBVRGH, MILES XIII, FECIT ISTAM. Itt is thought to be above 200 yere since the first casting thereof.

Kippax Church, 21 October, 1620.

Est window.

Or a lyon rampant purpure.—Lacy.

England with a label of three points az. chardged with 2 flowers-de-luce or, on each point checqui or and az.

Per pale quarterly, gu. a towre or [*Castille*], 2 quarter ar. a lyon rampant purpure [*Leon*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1, paled with quarterly, France and England with a labell . . . . . all within a garter.

Quarterly, 1 quarter gu. a lyon rampant or [*? Fitzalan*], 2 checqui or and az., 3 as 2 [*Warren*], 4 as last, a border engrailed ar., within a garter.

Ar. a bend compone sa. and gu. entre 2 cotizes gu. a crescent sa.—[*Leventhorp.*]

South window.

Or a lion rampant purpure.—Lacy.

Or 3 chevrons gu.—Clare.

2 [*stanchion*].

England cum a label of three points ar.

Ar. a cross gu.—St. Georg.

Quarterly Savill and Thornhill.

Quarterly, or and [*gu. ?*] on a bend sa. 3 escallops ar., 3 quarter a crescent ar.—[*Eure.*]

Az. a cross flory and crescent ar.—Goldsbrugh.

3 [*stanchion*].

Ar. a bend compone gu. and sa. entre 3 cotises gu. on the bend a mollet of 6 pointes ar., in the sa.—[*Leventhorp.*]

[1] Nicholas Keld, Rector of Goldesborough, made his will 12 March, 1444-5, proved at York 9 February, 1445-6.

1. The same sans mollet.

2. The same with a mollet of 5 pointes ar. on the first gu.

The portraitures of three men in armor, each on[*e*] having the said coates and ther differences on ther brest.

Gu. a fret ar.

Az. a bend or on a border gu. 10 miters or.—Scroop, Archbishop.

Quarterly, gu. a lion rampant or [*Fitzalan*], 2 quarter checqui or and az. [*Warren*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1, a border engrailed ar.

Written on a wall.

Quicquid spero, nil tamen despero, sed dum spiro spero meliora: atque fidem meam Domino perpetuè ponam.

Castleford Church, 21 October, 1620.

In the South quyer window.

A man in armor kneeling, on his brest, barry of 6 ar. and gu., 3 crescents sa.—Waterton.

Next stancha[*n*] a bishop or abbott mitred, in his hand a croyser staffe.

3 stanchan, a woman kneelyng, on her brest, barry of 6 ar. and az. [*? Fleming*] paled with barry of 6 ar. and gu. 3 crescents sa.—[*Waterton.*]

In the North quyer.

The same persons and coates.

In another North window.

A man kneeling in armor, on his brest, barry of 6 erm. and gu. 3 crescents sa.—[*Waterton.*][1]

Behind him in annother stanchan a woman kneeling, on her garment, party per pale barry of 6 gu. and erm. 3 crescents sa. [*Waterton*], paled with barry of 6 az. and ar. [*? Fleming*].[2] Underneath written:

Orate pro animabus Roberti Watterton et Cecilie, uxoris ejus.

South window.

Gu. a cross sarcele ar.

North window.

Or a lyon rampant purpure.—Lacy.

Barry of 6 erm. and gu. 3 crescents sa.—Watterton.

[1] These arms appear most likely to be those of Sir Richard Waterton, of Methley, who was buried there, and married Cecily Fleming (daughter, according to Whitaker, of Robert Fleming, of Woodhall and Methley). Their daughter Cecily married Lionel, Lord Welles, who was killed at Towton, and buried at Methley. (See Whitaker's *Leeds.*)

[2] The Fleming arms have generally three lozenges gules in chief, as in the engraving of the tomb at Methley.

In Capella de Lede (de Rytber parisbe) juxta Besilwod, 5 Martii, 1626.

On a stone, a fesse in cheif 3 mallettes standing byas-wise, other with the heads to the dexter part.[1]

[2]HIC JACET NOBILIS DOMINA MARGERIA CUJUS ANIME PROPICIETUR DEUS.

HIC JACET NOBILIS MILES BALDWINUS TEUTONICUS,[3] CUJUS ANIME PROPICIETUR DEUS. AMEN.

PRIEZ PUR L'ALME FRANCONIS TIEIS[4] KI ICI GIST, CHIVALER.

In Brambam Church, 2 Marcii, 1630.

In the midle quyre.

Orate pro anima Elianore, uxoris Roberti de Oglethorp, quæ obiit anno Domini M° quingentesimo [. . v . .?], x° Decembris.

Orate pro anima Willelmi de Thornhill, vicarii istius ecclesie.

Bautry Church, 11 Augusti, 1620.

In the quire a faire alablaster stone with the picture of a man in armor. Engraven theron:

Hic jacet Edwardus Knyveton, filius Nicolai Knyveton de . . . . . , armigeri, qui obiit vicesimo die mensis Novembris anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXXX°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet [*sic*] Nicolaus Ryche et Alicia, uxor ejus, qui obiit [*sic*] . . . . . anno Domini M°CCCCC°XX°, quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.[5]

Hic jacet Thomas Duckmanton, senior, qui obiit xx die Augusti anno Domini M°CCCC°LVJ°, et Alicia, uxor ejus, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

[1] On the sepulchral stones the arms are—*A fess in chief, three mallets.*

[2] The family of Teutonicus or Tyas was also possessed of Farnley Tyas and Woodsome, near Huddersfield. Margery, daughter of Hugh Eland, of Eland, widow of Gilbert de Notton, wife of Sir Baldwin Teutonicus or Tyas, living 1235.

[3] Sir Baldwin Teutonicus, Lord of Lede and Farnley Tyas, living 1219 and 1235.

[4] Their son, Sir Francis Le Tyes, was found to be son and heir of Sir Baldwin Teutonicus on the 4th of June, 51 Henry III. In the Barons' War he was on the side of the King. (See Whitaker's *Loidis et Elmete*, with engravings of the tombs, pp 154 and 157; also *Dodsworth's MS.*, vol. lxiii, p. 53, copied in *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vii, 132.)

[5] There is probably a mistake in the date, as Nicholas Riche, Bawtry, made his will 9 August, proved at York 7 October, 1529. It is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, v, 275. He mentions his wife, Alicie.

Waddesworth Church, 11 [?] August, 1620.

Hic jacet Edmundus Fitzwilliam,[1] armiger, qui obiit xxiiij° die Decembris, anno Domini M°CCCC°LXV°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus.

Hic jacet Katherina, uxor ejusdem Edmundi, filia Johannis Clifton, militis, quæ obiit xiiij° die Martii, anno Domini M°CCCC°XXXV°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

Sis testis, Christe, quod non jacet hic lapis iste
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut memoretur.

On the same stone, per pale lozengy ar. and gu.—Fitzwilliam. Sa. semi of cinquefoyles a lyon rampant ar.—[*Clifton.*]

Hic jacet Thomas Snythall,[2] nuper vicarius istius ecclesiæ, ac (durante 20 annorum tempore) commissarius peculiaris.

In a window [*on a knight*].

Lozengy ar. and gu. a label of three points or about his necke.—Fitzwilliam.

Another window.

Lozengy ar. and gu. a mollet sa.—[*Fitzwilliam.*]

Tikbill Church, the 11 [?] August, 1620.

Ther is a very faire monument of allablastre in the South quyre, removed out of the Fryery ther att the tyme of the suppression. About, thes armes fairly cut and painted:[3]

Per pale lozengy gu. and ar. with gu. 6 martletes ar.—Fitzwilliam, Clarrell.

Gu. 6 martletts ar.—[*Clarell.*]

Lozengy gu. and ar.—[*Fitzwilliam.*]

Fitzwilliam and Clarrell quarterly.

1. Quarterly, gu. a saltire ar. a label of three points [*Nevile*], 2 quarterly [*az.*] 3 fuzles in fess [*gu.*]—Montacute, and [?] [*or*] an egle displaid [*vert*]—[*Monthermer*], 3 as 2, 4 as first. Over al, a scutcheon of pretence quarterly, on the first quarter . . . . . on a canton . . . . . a cinquefoyle, 2 quarter . . . . . a fess entre 3. . . . . , 3d a cross . . . . . , 4. 3 lozenges in fesse.

[1] Son of Edmund Fitzwilliam, of Wadworth (who died 5 February, 1430–1), by Maud, daughter of Sir John Hotham. He married Catherine, daughter of Sir John Clifton, of Clifton, and was father of Sir Richard of Aldwark. (See Tickhill.) The monuments of both Edmunds still remain. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 251.)

[2] Instituted 22 February, 1574–5; called Guyndall in the list of vicars.

[3] *In margin:* "*He is thought to be the founder of the Fryery, for thes armes are ther engraven in stone.*"

The inscription about as followeth:

Here lyeth the bodys of Syr Richard Fitzwillyam,[1] knight, and Dame Elizabeth, his wief, dowgther and eyre unto Thomas Clarell, the which Sir Richard departed the 22 day of September, anno Domini 1478, and Dame Elizabeth the 12 day of May, anno Domini 1496. And also Sir Thomas Fitzwyllyam, knight, and the Lady Lucy Nevell (dawther and on[*e*] of ye eyrs too the Lord John Nevell, Marquesse Montacute), his wief. The which Sir Thomas desesed the 29 day of May, anno Domini 1495, and the Lady Lucy the 25 day of Aprill, anno Domini 1533, of whose solles Jesu have mercy. Amen.

In the East window of the South quyer.

Pray for the pepyl of North gate
That this wyndo heys garde make;
In honor of Our Lady mylde
Yay made yt with the kings gylde.

They us'd at ther guild to chuse a yong man of the towne to be lord and a contry maide for the lady, and had a crowne which was to be shott for, and they that shott payd money, and the money which was gotten was imploy'd to the churche's use.

South window.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Leiston, senioris, et Ma . . . . . , uxoris ejus, Johannis Leiston, junioris, et Helene, Katherine, Margarete, Johanne, uxor' ejusdem, filiorum [*sic*] et filiarum eorundem.

On a stone in that quyer.

HIC JACET JOHANNES SANDFORD,[2] armiger, qui obiit undecimo die MENSIS Decembris, anno Domini M[*i*]ll. CCCCXXIX, cujus animæ propicietur Deus.

[1] Son of Edmund Fitzwilliam, of Wadworth (see engraving of his tomb in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 251), and Katherine, daughter of Sir John Clifton. He married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Clarell, of Aldwark, where he took his abode. He was High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1466, and died as in the inscription, being buried in the Friary at Tickhill. Will Feast of S. Matthew, 1479, proved York 5 September, 1480 (printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 246). His wife survived him many years, and was also buried at Tickhill. Her will, 24 December, 1502, proved York 13 June, 1503, is in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 209. Their son, Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam, was also buried at Tickhill. Will 27 April, 1497, proved York 6 Junè, 1498. He made a brilliant match with Lady Lucy Nevile, daughter of the Marquis Montacute, brother of the Kingmaker. Their son Thomas intended also to be buried at Tickhill, as he left directions in his will, 28 August, 1513, proved York 20 May, 1516: "My body to be buried in the Freers at Tykhill, if please Allmyghty God I may come home from the felde agaynste the Scottes. I will that myn executours make a tombe over my father wher he liethe buried at the Freers at Tykhill, and another over myselfe yf it happen me ther to be buriede." He however was killed, and the Aldwark estates came to the Foljambes.

[2] He made his will 6 September, proved at York 20 September, 1629. It is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 417. He leaves one hundred shillings and a cart and four horses to the making of Tickhill steeple. He lies buried in the south chancel, under a fine slab of Roche Abbey stone.

Nere unto itt another stone.

Hic jacent Johannes Leiston[1] et Katherina, uxor ejus, quæ obiit v die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCCCLXX°, et predictus Johannes obiit secundo die Septembris, anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°LXXXXI°, quorum animabus propic[*i*]etur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacent Willelmus White,[2] me[*rcator?*], et Cecilia, conjux sua, qui quidem Willelmus obiit ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°LXXX°VIJ°, et dicta Cecilia obiit XXIIJ° die mensis Decembris, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

In the great quyer.

Hic jacent Willelmus Estfeld[3] et Johanna, uxor ejus, qui obierunt primo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCCC°XXXIIIJ°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

On the stone, 3 maides' heads cooped.

In the window, sa. a chevron entre 3 maides' head[*s*] coped ar.—[*Eastfield.*]

Hic jacet Johannes Twyer[4] qui obiit nono decimo die mensis Junii, anno domini M°CCCC°XXXIIJ°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus.

Hic jacet Magister Willelmus Law,[5] qui obiit anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXIIJ^{mo}, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

Orate pro animabus Magistri Willelmi Law et Agnetis, matris ejus, qui obiit anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°LXXIJ, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the North quyer.

Hic jacent Johannes Duckmanton, mercer, et Thomas, filius ejus, qui obierunt xxx die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCCC°LX°VIJ°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Hic jacet Elena, nuper uxor Roberti White, quondam mercatoris de Tikhill, quæ obiit anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°LX°V°, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

Of your charity pray for the soule of Thomas Vesse,[6] gentylman, which deceased the xxvth of Aprill in the yere of Our Lord God M°CCCCCLI, and for the good estate of Jane, his wief, on whose soule Jesu have mercy.

[1] Will 10 December, 1491, proved at York 11 June, 1495. To be buried in the choir. His son Alexander's will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 132.

[2] Will 28 September, 1486, proved at York 1 March, 1487–8.

[3] William Estfeld, parish of Tickhill, made his will 1 March, proved York 4 March, 1434–5. Dodsworth has not copied the inscription on a brass on an altar tomb to William Estfeld, Seneschal of Holderness and the Honor of Tickhill, who died 24 December, 1386. (See *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 56.)

[4] There was a William Twier, of Tickhill, who made his will on the morrow of the Feast of St. Lucy, 1435, proved York 18 February, 1436–7.

[5] *In margin: "He was a m[au?]ster."* Master William Law made his will 21 November, 1471, proved York 15 June, 1472.

[6] Thomas Vessye, sen., Tickhill, made his will 2 January, 1552–3, proved York 14 April, 1553. There is an account of the Vescy family in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. xvii, p. 340.

Hic jacent Robertus Vescy et Elizabeth[*a*], uxor ejus, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

It is reported that Leiston, White, and Duckmanton were 3 merchants of the staple.

In the South ile of the church.

12 men with shaven crownes and 7 religious women, kneling. Underwritten:

Orate pro animabus fratrum et sororum Gylde Sancte Caterine.

In another window.

Ar. a saltire engrailed sa.

Orate pro animabus Thomæ White, ... , uxoris sue, et . . . . . eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Another.

2 stanchan: Orate pro animabus Johannis Lofthowse, Elene, uxoris ejus, filiorum et filiarum eorundem.

3 stanchan: Orate pro animabus Roberti Bewwys et Alicia [*sic*], uxoris ejus, filiorum [*et*] filiarum eorundem.

4 Orate pro animabus Willelmi Walcar, Johannis Watson et Beatricis, uxoris ejus, filiorum [*et*] filiarum eorundem.

Ther is a place in Tikhill call'd Clarrell Hall, now the possession of Turvin, another called Estfeild Hall, and another call'd Sandford Hall, now living [*sic*], and Leiston Hall. Franchis was Leiston['*s*] nephew, and had his land.

Ther haith beene a parke att Tykhill, and itt haith beene a corporation; ther is a market of the Fryday, and a faire on St. Lawrence day. Ther is 5*li.* per annum from the king towards a free schoole. Ther is an hospitall, thought to be founded by the Dukes of Lancaster, lately repaired by Sir Nicholas Sanderson, for lodging for 4, and 6*d.* a week a peece.

In stone over the gates of the Fryery of Tickhill thes armes are engraven.

A saltire [*Tibetot*] paled with [*az.*] a fesse danzee entre 13 billetts or.—[*Deincourt.*]

Lozengy . . . . . .—Fitzwilliam.

6 mertletts . . . . . .—Clarell.

In stone on the side of the Hall.

Billety a fesse danzee.—[*Deincourt.*]

Idem paled with paly of 6 a bend over all.

In glasse.

Gu. 6 martletts ar. paled with or an egle displaid sa. membred and unguled gu.

---

[1]Darfield Church, ... August, 1620.

In the great quyer.

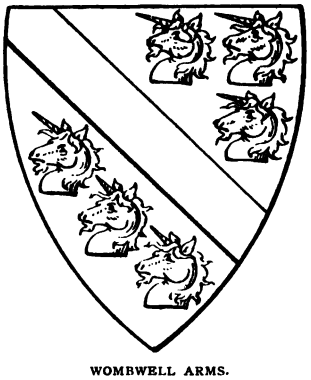
Barry of 6 erm. and gu. 3 crescents sa.—Watterton.

Lozengy ar. and gu. a label of five points az.—Fitzwilliam.

Ar. a cross crosslet sa.—[*Scott of Great Houghton.*]

Lozengy ar. and gu.—Fitzwilliam.

Gu. a bend entre 6 unicornes' heades ar.—Wombwell.



WOMBWELL ARMS.

On a stone.

Here lyeth buried the body of Mr. Robert Dickson,[2] maister of artes, parson of the moiety of the church of Darfeild, a diligent preacher of God's word. He dyed October 14, 1614, being 59 yeares of age. His memory be blessed.

South quyer.

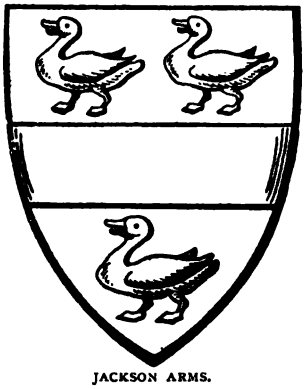
A faire monument[3] in armor, with a coller of SS. about his necke, his wief lying by him. The tombe garnished with armes, videlicet, ar. 5 fuzels in fesse gu. in cheif 3 bores' [*sic*] heads erazed sa. [*Bosvile*], paled with party per pale or and vert 3 pheons counterchang'd.—[*Darfield.*] About itt this inscription:

Here lyeth buried Sir John Bosevill, knight, and Anne, his wief, the soyell [?] doughter and heire of Hugh Darfeild, sometymes owner of Newhall in Darfeild.

[1] The heralds in 1584–5 found more arms in this church. (See *Glover's Visitation*, 477.)

[2] Instituted 27 May, 1600. (*Hunter.*)

[3] Sir John Bosvile, the founder of the family, living 1252 and 1254, married Alice, daughter and heir of Hugh de Darfield. Hunter, in *South Yorkshire*, ii, 117, doubts if this was their monument, "first because it is not in the style of the thirteenth century, and secondly because the lady's name was not Anne, but Alice."



JACKSON ARMS.

In the windowes.

Vaire a fesse gu. . . . . .—Clifford. Vide my book.[1]

In the churchyard, on a seemly monument.

On the one side, [*Gu.*] a fesse entre 3 shelduckes [*arg.*], by the name of Jackson.[2]

Lord Jesus, into yi hands I commend my soule.—Jo. Jackson.[3]

He dyed the xijth day of February, anno Domini one thowsand v hundred nynety, being of age sixty fowre yeres.

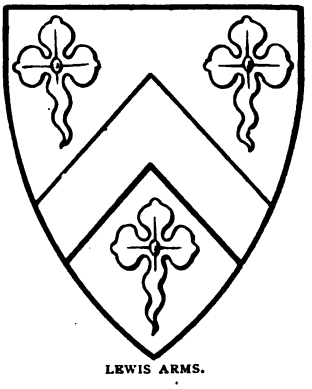
On the other side, ... a fesse vaire in cheif an unicorne passant entre 2 molletts . . . . . a border engrailed.—[*Wilkinson.*]

I am sure that my Redeemer lyveth.—Ellin Jackson.[4]

She dyed the xxviijth day of February, anno Domini one thousand v hundred nynety, being of the age of fyfty two yeres.

Marr Church, 12 August, 1620.

Hic jacet Johannes Lewys,[5] nuper de Marr, armiger, defunctus (filius et heres Roberti Lewys de eadem generosi), legis-peritus et unus Justiciariorum dominæ Reginæ ad Pacem et Quorum infra Westriding in comitatu Eborum, et Recordator villæ Doncastriæ, qui obiit xvij° die Octobris anno regni Elizabethæ reginæ xxxj°, et anno ætatis suæ xlvj°. Qui in uxorem duxit Mariam Reresby, filiam Lionelli Reresby de Thribargh, armigeri, defuncti, per quam habuit exitum sex liberos, videlicet, duos filios et quatuor filias.



LEWIS ARMS.

On the same stone, or a chevron entre 3 trefoils sa.—[*Lewis.*][6]

[1] *A later hand has added 'quere.'*

[2] *In margin: "Jackson, father and mother to Sir John Jackson, the lawyer."*

[3] John Jackson, of Edderthorp, an attorney in great practice in the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth.

[4] Daughter of John Wilkinson, of Bolton-upon-Dearne. They were parents of Sir John Jackson, who purchased Hickleton.

[5] Son of Robert Lewis, of Marr, by Elizabeth, daughter of John Hanley, of Melton. (See pedigree, *Dugdale's Visitation continued.*)

[6] The Lewis arms are generally: *Sa., a chevron between 3 trefoils slipped or.*

In the church porch.

Hic jacet Henricus Preston, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

On the great bible ther is a plate of brasse, with this inscription:

Ex dono CHRISTOPHERI BARKERI de LONDON,[1] Armigeri, et REGINÆ MAJESTATIS TIPOGRAPHI. 1579.

This Christofer Barker was borne in the towne of Marr, in the vicaridge house. He made the Cawsey in Marr with the charge of 7*li.* He made the best pewes in the church, paved the allyes, and builded the pulpitt and gave the great bible above named. On the pulpitt are his armes cutt as on the margen [*or, on a fess dancettée az.* 3 *fleurs-de-lis of the field*].

Robert Barker, after printer to Queene Elizabeth and King James, was his sone.

---

[2]Sheffeild Church, 17 August, 1620.

On a table hanging in the South quier builded by Georg, Erle of Salope, a little before his death.

An epitaph[3] upon the death of the noble lord Georg, Erle of Shrowsburye, who departed this mortall life in the yeare of Lord God 1590, buryed the 18° daie of November.

Such as desire to live when fatall threed is spunne,
  Syth man's life is shorte, ther course they must runne,
That fame and worthie actes and vertues maie comend
  Unto posterities that live unto the end,
Else everie worthie deed full soone awaie shall weare,
  Then shall they live as though they neer lived heare.
What difference shalbe twixt great and meanest man,
  When of there famous deedes noe booke ought record can?
What booteth titles great of honour soe to have,
  Or Cressus goulden store, when they lye in there grave?
More worth a thowsand fould they famous for to bee
  For vertues and noble actes then all the rest to thee.
What moved hath this peere himself to indevor
  By his desertes to advaunce of his house the honour,
Whose fame I am to weake in verse well to expresse?
  Aid me therfore, my muse, to shewe his worthines.

[1] There are lives both of Christopher (1529–1599) and Robert Barker (died 1645) in the *Dictionary of National Biography.*

[2] Dodsworth has given here a very poor account of the arms and monuments in the church. (See Hunter's *Hallamshire.*)

[3] This epitaph, painted on a board, was for George, sixth Earl of Shrewsbury, whose monument is in the church.

Of this house the heraldes say in England there hath beene
  Great lordes and barons bould, yere Normans did it wynne.
Whose daughter and his heire, Talbott of Normandie,
  Did take unto her mate a man of like degree,
And of this progenie barons by name sexteene
  And erles in number vj of great renowne have beene.
There matches often were with great nobilitie,
  As plainly doth appeare at lardg by pettegree.
To speake of such as these, there valor in the feild
  And of there worthie actes adventred with speer and sheild,
Which have beene heartofore, I leave to each his due,
  To yeild longe time it craves; the stories who will vewe
Maie hearby understand there actes of chivallrie,
  Which fame with blast of trump hath blowne both far and [nye,
And he that sleepeth now within this statly tombe
  Of both these Talbottes race by right discent is come.
George, Erle of Shrowsburie, Washford and Waterford,
  Erle Marshall of England, Talbot of Goodridge Lord
Verdone of Altoun, Furnivall of Sheeffeld Lord,
  Lord Luftot of Worsopp, Lord Crumbwell of Wingfeld,
Lord Strange of the Blackemeere and Justice by North Trente
  Of forrestes and chases, a councellor president
Unto his Soveraigne Queene, and for his loyaltye
  Knight of the Garter eke, these titles all had hee,
Which solemly proclaimed by heralds that daie
  When was his funerall: with honour everie day.
Lefetenante of Stafford and Darbieshire also,
  In daies most dangerous assigned he was thoo.
A mightie man he was, in welth he did abound,
  Of all his howse therin the like was never found.
He fast was to his frend, and heavie to his foe,
  He lived soe direct that none could worke him woe.
The poore mann's plainte to heare, his eares would alwaies bend,
  And them in there cause against there foes defend.
Five hundred pound he gave for ever to remaine
  To Chesterfeld to helpe poore tradesmen without gaine.
Of courage he was stoote, no injurie would beare,
  No subject in this land in whome he stood in feare.
Great was this Talbot['s] strength, if he to prove had list,
  More power he could have raised then each man could have [wisht.
But ever he lay still his countrey to defend
  And never did oppresse, wherby he might offend.

Marye, Queene of Scottes, then vanquished at home,
  In battell unto us for succor first did come,
Where shee by seaventeen yeares abode with this great peer,
  Untill against this realme to worke shee did conspere
Great thinges whearof by lordes thrice tenne and six of name
  Shee tainted was at last and suffred for the same.
Soe great a trust as this so longe was never seene,
  A subject for to be a keeper of a queene.
To scape out of his handes by divers waies she sought,
  But still he did prevent the waie that she had wrought.
For wisely he did see what perill might have beene,
  If shee had scapt awaie, to realme or eke to queene.
Wherfore he shewed himself most carefull for to bee
  Soe great a chardge to keepe with all fidelitie,
Whereby he hath preserved his name of soe great renowne
  The Talbot ever trew and faithfull to the Crowne.
But yett for all his wealth, his honour and his fame,
  Loe where he lies in earth from whence at first he came.
For each thinge bearinge life in tyme it shall decey,
  And nothinge soe sure as death, uncertaine is the daie.
He spareth noe degree, but with his sythe in hand
  He mowes downe all like grasse his force none can withstand.
Such as applye themselves uprightly for to live,
  When they yeild upp there breath, it never doth them greive.
But such as have no care of baile, nor blisse at all,
  They never have regard what thinges on them befall.
Such men live in this world as though they should not dye,
  And as the dredfull hell was nought els but a lye.
But sure the daie will come when each accompt must yeild
  Before the fearfull judge when noe man shall them sheild.
Wherfore while time there is, let us for mercye crave,
  That after wee goe hence a blessed place maie have.
In peace, yow worthie wight, rest here till Christ shall come
  Upon all flesh to geve his censure and his doome,
And then with joifull voice, Lord, call him unto Thee,
  Where he maie ever dwell with them that blessed be.

Finis.

On a stone in the church yard.

Margareta, uxor Georgii Yonge, et parvulus ejus filius, sub hoc cippo teguntur unde expectant resurection[*em*] a mortuis et demûm vitam eternam. Amen. Pepperit partus casulam mortis anno Domini 1617.

On another stone ther.

Under this stone is placed and buried the body of Mr. Robert Holland,[1] vicar of Sheffeild, the 24 of August, 1597.

Note that Chaucer speaketh of Sheffeild knives.[2]

Robert Smyth, of Crowland in Lincolnshire, a sollicitor or atturney of the law, founded a free schoole att Sheffeild, and indowed itt with 30*li.* per annum.

They have land worth an 100*li.* per annum belonging to the church, which haith beene chantries formerly, and procured by the Erles of Salop att the suppression.

[3]Remember that the late Gilbert, Erle of Shrewsbury, was wont every yere on a certayne day to have many buck[*s*] lodged in a meadow nere the towneside about a myle in compasse, to which place repaired almost all the apron men of the parish, and had libertie to kill and carry away as many as they could with ther hands, and did kill someti[*mes*] . . . . . .[4] the Erle.

Ther is a brooke named Stockwith that cometh from Lichefeild to Derby, so through Derbyshire into Yorkshire, washing the skirtes of Aston Parke belonging to the Lord Darcy, so to Treton and Catley on the left hand, leaving Handsworth, and falleth into Dun att Rotheram.

In the church of Kirkby Overblawes [*Overblow*], 27 Octobris, 1625.

In the chancell window.

Gu. a saltire ar.—Nevell.

Or a lyon rampant az.—Percy.

On a beame in the quyer.

Gulielmus Talentyre, natus Carlioli, hujus ecclesiæ rector, Oxoniensis Collegii Reginæ quondam socius, hanc fabricam construxit, 1584.

Of this Talentyre Mr. Ashmore write thes following.

[*A space is left in the MS. for the insertion of the quotation.*]

[1] Instituted 27 October, 1569, died 21 August, 1597, buried nearly opposite the great window on the south side. His gravestone, which Dodsworth saw, was removed, probably by some of his descendants, for he had a numerous family (five sons and one daughter), and another laid down, which 220 years after his decease continues to point out the spot in the churchyard where this early vicar was interred. (Hunter's *Hallamshire*, 269.)

[2] *In margin:* "*Quære quo libro?*" "A Sheffeld thwitel baar he in his hose." (*The Canterbury Tales*, A. 3933.)

[3] *In margin:* "*Quære more of this, of the custome and continuance therof.*"

[4] The words at the foot of the page are cut off.

In a quyer on the North side called Stapleton quyer of Stapletons of Carlton, who antiently were owners therof and of many lands in this towne, with the hamlettes Walton Head and Swinden Houses, as also of Keirby, Netherby and Barrowby in this parishe.

In this quyer ther is a window of 3 stanchans; in the first the Lord Lisle, on his brest, or, a fesse entre 2 chevrons sa. In the third the Lord Percy, with his armes, videlicet, or, a lyon rampant az., on his brest, kneeling. On the second stanchan betwixt them was the picture of the Virgin Mary, who, as the tradition is, appeared to thes 2 lords, when thei were ready to combatt for th[. . .] liberties and commons, whose lands joyned together [. . . . .] were reconciled together.

Ther is another quyer in the South side of the same church called Vavasor's quyere, which belongethe to Mr. Vavasor of Haselwood in the right of his mannor of Sicklinghall with Woodhall, a hamlett therunto belonging, in this parishe.

The names of such townes with ther hamlettes which are in this parishe.

Kirkby Overblawes, lately sold to Mr. Dodson, parson ther, by Mr. Stapleton.

Walton Head, a hamlett now Sir Henry Goodricke's.

Swinden Houses, a hamlett now Sir Benziman Thornbrough's house, who is son to the now Bishop of Worcester and late Dean of Yorke.

Keirby, sold by Stapleton to James Favell, cum hamlettes Netherby . . . . . .; Barrowby, Killingbeck and one Steile now owners; Barrowby Grang, Killingbeck owner.

Sicklinghall cum hamlett Woodhall, Mr. Vavasor, of Haselwood, owner.

Rigton, Sir Thomas Fairfax of Denton, lord de medietate, cum hamlettes Brackenthwate . . . . .; Blabery Croft, Sir Richard Hutton, of Goldsbrough, now owner.

Staynburne, Sir Guy Palmes, owner. In this lordship is the great cragg called Almescliffe.

[1]Hudresfeild [*Huddersfield*] Church, 3 July, 1627.

South quyer belonging to Quernby.

Per pale ar. a lyon rampant sa. langued or, ar. a saltire gu. a label of three points vert.—Stapleton[2] and Nevell of Lyversedg.

North quyer.

Quarterly, 1. ar. on a bend gu. 3 bezantes, a trefoil gu., 2. quarter, ar. a bend surmounted with two bendlettes gu., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—1. Clayton, 2. Biron.

Gu. semi of crescents a lyon rampant ar.—[*Beaumont.*]

Ar. 3 lyons rampant purpure.—[*Talbot.*]

Townes in the parish of Hudresfeld.

Hudresfeld, Bradley, Quernby cum Lyndley, Scammonden hath a chappell newly builded by the benevolence of . . . . . , half of Mershden Chapelry, Slaythwayte hath a chapelry.

Alderman Barkham hath Quernby by purchase.

High Melton Church, 18 August, 1620.

On a stone.

Here lyeth the body of Robert Mote,[3] gentleman, who dyed the 29 day of June, and had vi sonnes and v daughters, 1603.

Qui legis hec certæ mortis memor esto, viator;
Vita brevis, lucrum mors mihi dulce fuit.

Another stone.

Hic jace[*n*]t Timotheus Bright,[4] armiger, jurisperitus, et Editha, conjux. Ille moriens, conjugi vite tædium, sui desiderium reliquit. Quæ, marito mortuo, dolorem testata plusquam vu[*l*]garem decem dies [*sic*] superstes maritum ad superos secuta. Ille 20 die mensis Septembris obiit, hæc quinto die mensis [*sic*], anno Domini 1617. Convixerant annos novem, morum suavitate incomparabili, unanimitate inauditâ, amicorum summâ congratulatione, et jam eadem quâ vixerunt concordiâ requiescunt, donec in æternum simul resurgent.

[1] This account of Huddersfield by Dodsworth has already appeared, with notes, in "The Wapentake of Agbrigg," printed in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, vol. vii, p. 272.

[2] Thomas Stapilton, of Quarmby, younger son of Sir Brian Stapilton, of Carlton, married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Nevile, of Liversedge. Married by license 18 January, 1494–5. His will 17 March, 1525–6, was proved at York 15 June, 1526.

[3] There is a short pedigree of Mote in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 365. Robert Mote is stated to have married Gertrude, daughter of Thomas Fitzwilliam.

[4] Timothy Bright, of Melton, was a barrister, and son of Timothy Bright, Rector of Methley. He died 20 September, 1617. She was daughter of John Lewis, of Marr. Her will 4 October, proved 7 November, 1617, is at York.

In the East window.

Ar. a lyon rampant 2 tayles sa.—Cressy.

Gu. 7 mascels ar. 3, 2, 1.—[*Fitzwilliam.*]

Masculy gu. and ar. a label of three points az.—Fitzwilliam.

Gu. 2 molletts of 6 pointes or, a canton erm.—Haringell.[1]

CRESSY ARMS.

North window.

Orate pro bono statu Dominæ Isabellæ Ardington, priorissæ de Hampall, ac etiam omnium benefactorum istius fenestre, anno Domini Millesimo ccccc° xij°.

North [*sic*] window of the church.

Ar. a lyon rampant double quevyed sa.—Cressy,[2] quartered with sa. a lyon rampant inter an orle of 6 cinquefoils ar.—[*Clifton.*]

Sa. a lyon rampant inter 6 cinquefoils in orle ar.—[*Clifton*],[3] paled with barry of 6 az. and ar. a bend gu.—Grey.

South window.

Sa. a fesse embatl'd entre 3 [*leopards'*] heads erazed arg.—Levet.[4]

Masculy gu. and ar.—[*Fitzwilliam.*]

Ar. a lion rampant double quivyed sa.—[*Cressy.*]

West window.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa. coller and crowne or.—Preston.

Note the burnt corne in the church yard.

Barnbrough Church, 18 August, 1620.

There was a chappell dedicated to St. Ellen. The walles are now standing in the South feild a quarter of a myle from the church.

In the Est window of the South ile.

Orate pro animabus Johannes [*sic*] West de Wath, Isabell[*e*], uxoris ejus, Roberti, filii eorum, et . . . . . , qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

[1] Robert Haringel had half the manor of Melton. His heiress married a Fitzwilliam of Woodhall.

[2] The Cressys had half the manor of Melton. Katherine, sister and co-heiress of Sir Hugh Cressy, married Sir John Clifton, of Clifton and Hodsock.

[3] Sir John Clifton's father married Agnes de Grey.

[4] There is a pedigree of Levett of Melton in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 365.

South window.

Az. a cheif endented or, paled with ar. a cinquefoil perced entre 3 raynedeare or buckes' heads cabaged sa. They have 4 hornes, 2 upward and 2 downward.

Gu. bezanty a canton erm.—Zouch.

Great quyer Est window.

Gu. a cross flowry or.—Latimer.

Or a lyon rampant az.—Percy.

Or 2 barrs in cheif 3 torteux.—Wake.

Checqui az. and or a fesse gu.—Clifford.

Gu. a lyon rampant ar.—Mowbray.

Checqui or and az.—Warren.

Masculy ar. and gu.—Fitzwilliam.

South window.

France and England.

Idem cum a label of three points ar.—[*Edward, Prince of Wales?*]

Idem cum a label of three points erm.—[*John, Duke of Lancaster?*]

Idem on a label of three points ar. 9 torteaux, 3, 3, 3.—[*Edmund, Duke of York.*]

Sa. a bend battelled ar.

A seemly monument of a man in armor, under an arch.[1] On his sheild, or 3 lyons salyant purpure.—Cresacre.

Orate pro anima Parcivalli Cresacre[2] et pro anima Alicie Cresacre, uxor [*sic*] ejus.

About the tombe thes sentences:

Est Ave Maria proxima via ducere Cælum.

Qui omnia velle voluit, et cuncta mente determinavit, jam lapide concluditur.

Arma benefacta. Scutum fides.

Exulta, benefac, simul et de fine memento.

Ex fide ficta lapsus ecclesia [*sic*].

Ex perjurio legum confusio.

Ex cupiditate et superbia divisio.

Ex thesauro inimicorum præda.

Miserere mei, Domine, dum veneris judicare seculum cum justitia, quoniam justitiam tuam dilexi.

Fallaci mundo vana relinquo, mala nequibo, bona mihi thesaurus.

Parce servis tuis, Domine, quia pauci sunt.

[1] There is a good description of this monument and account of the Cresacre family in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 373.

[2] Percival Cresacre made his will 19 January, proved at York 11 February, 1476–7. To be buried near the tomb of Alice, his wife, who was daughter of Thomas Mounteney.

Mirabilia tua magna oblita sunt.

Multa fecisti nobis, Domine, et omnia quæ fecisti ingratulanter accipimus.

Principium sapientiæ timor Domini, et qui moritur in dilec[*t*]ione et justitia, juvet [*sic*] in eternum, mors illi ultimè non damnabitur.

Cum coronati pessimi, roborati ludus, et vanum jurare, subversio probe [*sic*].

Specula in corde culpas animæ.

Credo videre bona Domini.

Mala sin deseris, bona elige dum vivis.

Fiat obitus pro animabus nostris xx° die Martii per heredes nostros quolibet anno iij*s*. sub pœna maledictionis nostre.

The tombe is garnished with the armes of Boswell, Wombell, Cresacre, Wastnes, Woodrove, Fitzwilliam, and Wortley.

North quyer.

Owr bonys in stonys lye full styll,
Owr saulys in wandyr at Godys will.

Alicia,[1] uxor Parcevalli Cresacre, obiit anno Domini M° CCCC° L°.

Est window.

Or 3 lyons rampant purpure mantled az., lyned or.—Cresacre. Crest, a catt-a-mount sejant, her tayle betwixt her leggs and over her backe, ar. The motto, Auxilium meum a Domino.

Gu. a manch or quartered with gu. a bend ar.—Hastinges, Foliot.[2]

Ar. on a bend entre 6 martlettes gu. 3 bezantes.—Worteley.[3]

Orate pro bono statu . . . . . Hasting, militis, ac M . . . . . , uxoris sue, quondam . . . . . qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini . . . . . .

North window.

Gu. a bend entre 6 unicornes' heades, coped ar.—Wombell.

Ar. a chevron sa. entre 3 lions' heads erazed gu.—Cranebull.[4]

Sa. on a lyon rampant tayle quevyed in a border engrail'd ar. a crescent of the first.—Wastnes.[5]

Fitzwilliam.

Boswell.

North window of the church.

Or 3 lions saliant purpure.—Cressacre.

[1] Daughter of Thomas Mounteney.

[2] John Cresacre, living 18 Edw. IV, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Hugh Hastings, of Fenwick.

[3] John Cresacre, living 33 Henry VI, married . . . . . , daughter of Nicholas Wortley.

[4] John Cresacre, living 20 Ric. II, married a daughter of . . . . . Cranbull.

[5] John Cresacre, living 24 Edw. III, married Alice or Sibil, daughter of Robert Wasteneys, of Headon.

Orate pro anima Edwardi Cresacre,[1] quondam subdecani ecclesie cathedralis Eboracensis, filius [*sic*] Persevalli Cresacre.

The same in the next window.

Sir Thomas More, knight, Lord Chancellor, was sonne of [*Sir John*] More, of North Mymmes in Hertfordshire, that was Lord Cheif Justice of [*the King's Bench?*]. Itt is said that alwaies as he went to the Chancery he would go to [*his father's court?*] and aske his father['s] blessing. His son married [*Anne*], the daughter and heire of [2][*Edward*] Cressacre of Barnbrough, whose grandchild now enjoyeth the said mannor.

---

[3]Kirkeburton Church, 2 July, 1627.

Checqui or and az.—[*Warren.*]

Checqui az. and or a border ar.

Ar. a bordure gobony or and az. a bend gu.

Townshipps and hamletts in this parishe.

Kirk Burton, High Burton, Shelley, Shepley, Thurstandland, Stors Hall, Mr. Horsfeild's house a member of Thurstonland, Le long (?) Hepworth, cum Scoles, a member, Cartworth, Wooldale, and Foulston. Thes last are in Holmforth Chappelry.

In Molley Chappell within the parish of Royston, 2 July, 1627.

In the North quyer East windows.

A man[4] in armor kneeling, on his brest, ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses formy fitchy gu.—Woderove.

A woman kneeling, on her brest, ar. 3 hammers sa.—Hammerton. Underneath written:

Orate pro anima Johannis Woderove de Wolvelay, armigeri, quondam Receptor [*sic*] domini Regis Edwardi iiij^{ti} dominiorum suorum de Wakefeld, Conisburgh et Hattefeld, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Orate pro anima Elizabethæ, uxoris suæ, quondam filiæ Laurentii Hamerton de Wiggilsworth in Craven, armigeri, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

[1] His will, 18 March, 1503-4, proved at York 3 April, 1504, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 226.

[2] Edward Cresacre, the last of the line at Barnborough, left an only daughter Anne, who married John, only son of Sir Thomas More. The More family continued to live at Barnborough till the beginning of the eighteenth century. (See *Dictionary of National Biography.*)

[3] Kirkburton was granted to the Earls Warren.

[4] John Woodruffe, or Wooderove, of Woolley, was receiver of King Edward IV. He married Elizabeth Hamerton. (See pedigree in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 387.)

North windows.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses formy fitchy gu.—Woderove.

Per pale { Vert a chevron entre 3 molletts perced or.—Pudsey.
Ar. a fesse entre 3 crosse croslets fitchy sa.—[*Laton.*]

Per pale { 1. Ar. a chevron entre 3 crosscroslets sa. a border sa. bezanty.—[*Fitzwilliam of Mablethorp.*]
2. Woderove.

Church North window.

Orate pro anima Edwardi Haygh, capellani cantariæ de Wollay.

Another window.

Ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 trefoiles slipped az.—Frost.

Orate pro anima Magistri Roberti Frost, sacerdotis.

In the midle quyer.

Midle stanchan: Orate pro anima Domini Thomæ Thekill, prior [*sic*] de Munck Bretton, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

A man kneeling, behind him 6 sonnes.

2 stanchan: Orate pro anima Ricardi Woderove,[1] militis, filii et heredis Johannis Woderove de Wolley, armigeri, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

3 stanchan: His wiefe with 4 daughters kneeling. On her brest:

Per pale { 1. Ar. a chevron entre 3 cross crosslets sa.—[*Fitzwilliam of Mablethorp.*]
2. Woderove.

Orate pro anima Beatricis, uxoris ejus, filiæ Thome Fitzw[*illiam*] de Malmanthorp in comitatu Lincolniæ, armigeri, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

South quyer East window.

Ar. on a fesse entre 3 roundells ar. chardged with 3 crosses formy gu. a lyon passant or.

Ar. on a bend sa. 3 egles volant of the first. The coate of Staynton, sa[*ith*] Mr. Whetlay.—[*Popeley.*]

Vert 2 lyoncels passant ar.—Mirfeld.

Orate pro anima Thome Popelay[2] de Wollay, generosi, et Elizabeth, uxoris sue, quondam filiæ et [*heredis Laurentii*] Staynton, generosi, et pro anima Johannis Popelay, filii et heredis Thome Popela[*y*], generosi, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt, quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

[1] Son of John Wooderove above mentioned. He married first, Jane, daughter of Sir Nicholas Wortley; secondly, Beatrix, daughter of Thomas Fitzwilliam, of Mablethorp. His *Inq. p.m.* was taken 6 October, 1522.

[2] Thomas Popeley, of Birstal and Wolley-Moorhouse, *temp.* Henry VII, married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Laurence Stainton. Their son John married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Thomas Nevile, of Liversedge.

Mr. Whetlay of Wollay sayth Staynton was lord of Woollay, and that Popelay married his daughter and heire, and that itt did formerly belong to Dighton.

South window of the South quyer.

A man kneeling with 6 sonnes, quarterly, sa. and ar. a fesse, and on the 2 quarter 2 crosses formy, on the 3 one cross formy gu.—[*Wheatley.*] Under:

Orate pro animabus . . . . . Wheytlay et Esabellæ, uxoris suæ, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Per pale { Quarterly, sa. and ar. a fesse gu.—[*Wheatley.*]
Paly of 6 ar. and sa. on a bend gu. 3 mollets or.—[*Dransfield.*]

South windowes of the church.

Quarterly, sa. and ar. a fesse, and in the 2 quarter 2, in the 3 quarter one cross formy gu.—Wheatley.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Whetley,[1] generosi, ... benefactorum suorum, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

In belfray.

Ar. on a cross sa. 3 [*? 5*] roundells ar. chardged with 5 crosses patee gu., which Mr. Wheatley saith is Notton's coate.

And Mr. Wheatley saith his ancester got ther meanes in Wolley by mariage of the heire of Bury long since in King Stephen's time.

Bishop Fleming[2] of Lincoln was borne att the house wher Mr. Lister dwelleth in Crofton. He removed the church ther from a low place, some half a myle from the place wher itt now standeth on the hill, and builded itt all of his owne charges.

Ther were certaine words in the quyer window which Mr. Walker of Shafton nere Felkirke . . . . . [*The sentence ends thus.*]

Ara translata . . . . . quam fabricavit Fleming Ricardus.

His armes in stone over the porch are: [*arg.*] 2 barres [*az.*] and 3 lozenges in cheif [*gu.*] on the first barr a mollet [*sa.*].

In wood under the window of one of the rowth-casted gavel endes in the Deanry att York.

Brianus quondam decanus istius ecclesie anno Domini 1519 [?].[3]

Teste 62.

Naues [?] 29.

[1] There were three Richard Wheatleys of Wolley in succession. See pedigree, Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 386.

[2] Became Bishop of Lincoln 1419. Founded Lincoln College, Oxford. Died at his Palace at Sleaford 25 January, 1430–1. Buried in Lincoln Cathedral. The leaf on which the above is written is evidently out of place, and should be at the end of the account of Crofton Church, p. 67.

[3] *In margin:* "*Bryan Hygden.*" He was dean of York 1516–1539.

Of [. . . . .?] 34.

Christofer Hall of Gargrave can speake muche of Mrs. [?] Hely's booke of Kirkstall.

Collingham Church, ... September, 1627.

In the North quyer belonging [to] Compton Graing is painted on the wall, ar. a fesse inter 3 conyes passant sa. . . . . [. . . . .?] by the name of Chambers.

Ther belongeth to this parish Collingham, Compton Grange, a [. . . . . .?] to Sir Thomas Wentworth, Micklethwaite Grang, commonly called Wethey, and is the possession of Mr. Beilby.

Brocket of Brocket Hall in Yorkeshire and Brockett Hall in Hartfordshire being descended of Fawconberg and Sampson of Appleton, his heires were married to Sir John Spencer of Offley in com. Hartford, knight, late embassador into the Netherlandes. Haith much evidences of Brockett.

Newton Kyme Church, 14 September, 1627.

Quyer East window.

Gu. a cross flory a cinquefoile or.—Albemarle.

Ar. a saltire and cheif gu., on the cheif 3 escallops of the first. —Tayleboys.[1]

. . . . . Willelmus fuit hic Chanci . . . . . perfectorque fenestræ Rex . . . . . pie cujus . . . . . Dones spiritui te [*sic*] sine fine frui.

North windows.

Gu. a chevron entre 10 [*sic*] cross crosslets or, 4, 2, 1, 2.—Kyme.[2] Az. a chevron entre 10 [*sic*] cross crosslets or.

South windows.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa. [*Stapleton*], paled with ar. a manch gu.—[*Thirkeld?*][3]

Or a cinqfoile entre 8 crosses flory or a bend az.—Humfranvile.[4]

[1] Sir Henry Talboys married Elizabeth, daughter of Gilbert Burdon and Elizabeth, sister and heiress of Gilbert de Umfraville, Earl of Angus. Their descendant Gilbert in 1536 was summoned as Baron Talboys of Kyme.

[2] The headquarters of the De Kyme family were at Kyme, in Lincolnshire. There was a Simon de Kyme 4 Hen. III. His descendant Philip was at the siege of Carlaverock, and was summoned 23 Edw. I to 7 Edw. II. His son William was also summoned, but dying *s.p.* his inheritance came to his sister Lucy, who married Gilbert de Umfraville, Earl of Angus.

[3] Sir Brian Stapleton, knight, of Wighill, who died 1518, married Jane, daughter of Sir Lancelot Thirkeld. These will be probably the arms of him and his wife.

[4] See previous note.

West window.

Ar. on a fesse dancy in[*ter*] 3 boares' heads sa. a crescent ar., borne by Bishop Oglethorp,[1] who was borne in this towne.

Ther is remayning in this towne the ruynes of a castle sometymes belonging [to] Symon de Kyme.

Oppidani dicunt that this towne stood more West in a place called Longbrough Feild,[2] and in respect of the removall called Newton, and itt seemeth that itt hath beene a Roman station in regard of the severall coynes of Roman emperors frequently found in the place where the old towne stood, for Mr. Casson dwelli[*ng*] ther showed me above 20 severall peeces all [. . . . . .?] and found within this twelvemonth.

Bardsey.

To Bardsey parishe belongeth Bardsey, Rigton, Wyke, Rowley.

---

[3]Arkesey Church, 10 July, 1621.

In windowes in North side.

1 window.

Gu. a lyon rampant vaire.—Everingham.

Vaire, a fesse gu.—Marmion.

Az. a bend or, a label of three points ar.—Scrop.

Ar. a saltire engrailed gu.—Tiptoft.

2.

Gu. a manch or, a label of three points ar.—Hastinges puto.

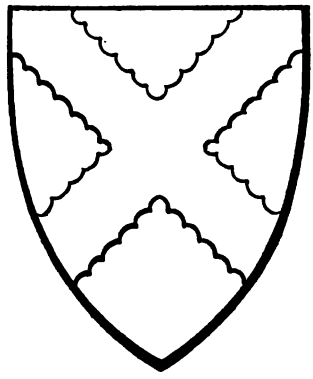
Masculy ar. and gu.—Fitzwilliams.

Ar. a bend entre 6 martletts gu.—Furnivale.

Ar. 3 barrs gu. a lyon rampant sa.

3.

Masculy ar. and gu. a martlett sa. —[*Fitzwilliam.*][4]



TIPTOFT ARMS.

Idem paled with az. a manch or.—Fitzwilliam and Coignyers.

[1] Owen Oglethorpe, said to be the natural son of Owen Oglethorpe, of Newton Kyme, where he was born, graduated 1525. Rector of Bolton Percy, and ultimately Bishop of Carlisle; buried 4 January, 1560, in St. Dunstan's Church, Fleet Street. (See *Dictionary of National Biography.*)

[2] *In margin: "Nere St. Hellen's Ford, wher stood her chappell."*

[3] Arksey with Bentley belonged to the family of Newmarch. It then passed to that of Tibetot, or Tiptoft. The last of that line, Sir Robert, died in 1372, leaving three heiresses. Two of these ladies married Scropes, and became possessed of the manor.

[4] Sir W. Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough, who died in 1495, married Elizabeth Conyers, living 1498.

A man kneeling in armor, on his brest, quarterly, az. a bend or—Scrop, 2 ar. a saltire engrailed gu.—Tiptoft, 3 as 2, 4 as first, in the midest of all a mollett ar. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus omnium benefactorum Magistri Ricardi Scrope, vivorum et mortuorum, qui istam fenestram vitriarunt.

Est window on the North side.

Orate pro animabus [*Thomæ*] Darell, capellani regis Capellæ de Tykhill,[1] et Nicholai Darell, et Isa[*bellæ*], uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram vitriari fecerunt.

On stones in the quyer.

Hic jacet Alicia Bradford, uxor Johannis Bradford, quondam balivi de Bentley, que obiit vicesimo sexto die Septembris anno Domini M°CCCCC°XX°VIJ°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

Hic jacet Nicolaus Fitzwilliam de Bentley,[2] armiger, qui obiit viij° die Aprilis anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo vicesimo sexto.

Hic jacet Thomas Wilbore,[3] filius Thome Wilbore de Bentley, qui obiit tricesimo die Decembris anno Domini M°D°LXXIJ°, cujus anime ad pacem suam recepit Deus.

In the West window.

Quarterly, az. a bend or, cum ar. a saltire engrailed gu., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—Scrop and Tibtoft.

Az. a lion rampant or; on the top of this scutcheon ther is written, Georgius Darell. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus Thome Darell, capellani regis capelle de Tykhill, et Nicholai Darell de Tykhill, qui istam fenestram vitriavit [*sic*].

North window.

Per pale ar. a cross flory sa. [*Copley*], cum ar. fretty sa.—[*Harrington.*]

'Adwicke in the Street, 10 July, 1621.

South windows.

Quarterly, [*1*] checky az. and or a bordure gu., 2 quarter, ar. a cross engrailed gu., 3 as 2, 4 as first.—Warren.

Lozengy ar. and gu. a border az.—Fitzwilliam.

[1] For an account of the Royal Chapel of Tickhill, see Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 235.

[2] There was a younger branch of the Fitzwilliams of Sprotborough settled at Bentley. The above Nicholas married Alice daughter of Robert Baildon, of Baildon.

[3] The Wilbores came from Pontefract. The only pedigree seems to be in Richard Holmes's "Black Friars of Pontefract."

[4] The monuments of Fitzwilliam, Wray, and Washington still remain.

In the North window.

God and the blessed Trynity
Preserve Cusworth and Brokylsbye.

Orate pro bono statu Roberti Brokylsbee, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini 15 . . .

Another window.

Orate pro anima Ricardi Cusworth[1] et Alicie, uxoris ejus, et pro animabus parentum suorum, anno Domini M° . . . . .

In the North quyer.

A monument having quarterly, masculy in a border [*Fitzwilliam*], 2 a fesse entre 3 mollets perced [*Passlew*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Hic jacet Johannes Fitzwilliam,[2] armiger, et Amisia, uxor ejus, filia et una heredum Roberti Passelew et Elizabeth, uxoris sue, filie Thome del Hay et heredis Petri del Hay, quæ quidem Amisia obiit viij die mensis Julii anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXXVIJ°, et predictus Johan[*n*]es obiit . . . . . anno Domini millesimo CCCCLXX . . . , quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

Sis testis, Christe, quod non jacet hic lapis iste
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut memor[*etur*].

On a stone.

Masculy[3] [*ar. and gu. a border az.—Fitzwilliam*].

Hic jacet Johannes Fitzwilliam . . . . . , qui obiit anno Domini millesimo CCCCXIJ.

On a monument.

[*Az.*] on a cheif [*or*] 3 martletts [*gules*].—[*Wray.*]

Hic jacet [*sic*] Leonardus Wray,[4] generosus, et Ursula, uxor ejus, filia Thome Vicars de Scausbie, qui obiit [*sic*] in fide Christi vicesimo tertio die Augusti anno Domini 1590. Habuerunt filios, Christopherum Wray, Philippum, Leonardum, Robertum, et filias, Frances, Elizabeth, Margret et Mary.

[1] Richard Cusworth. Will 2 March, 1525–6, proved at York 29 March, 1526; to be buried at Adwick. To his son-in-law, Robert Brokylsby, lands in Bentley, &c.

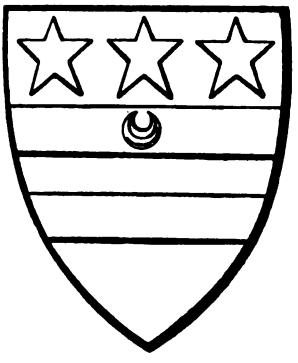
[2] The Fitzwilliams of Adwick were a younger branch of the family at Sprotborough. They ended in a granddaughter of the above John in 1515.

[3] This might be the monument of John son of the above John Fitzwilliam, who died September 25, 1512. If so, the date is wrong.

[4] Son of William Wray, of Bedale, and younger brother of Sir Christopher Wray, Chief Justice of King's Bench. He died 23 August, 1590, buried at Adwick. Will 14 August, 1590, proved at York 3 February, 1590–1. His eldest son, Christopher, was of Cusworth. See the pedigree in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 349.

A monument under the arch in the quyer side.

Per pale, gu. 2 barrs ar. in cheif 3 molletts ar. a mollet gu. on the first barr [*Washington*], paled with ar. a chevron entre 3 chess rooks sa.—[*Anlaby.*]



WASHINGTON ARMS.

Hic jacet Jacobus Washingtonus,[1] armiger, dominus de Adwicke super Stratam, et Margareta, uxor ejus, filia Johannis Anlaby, armigeri, qui septem filiorum et quinque filiarum parentes fuerunt. Ipse obiit ætatis sue 45° anno Domini 1580. Ipsa obiit anno ætatis sue 36° anno Domini 1579.

In North quyer window.

Masculy ar. and gu. a border az.—[*Fitzwilliam.*]

Ar. a cheif gu. a bend az.

Quarterly checquy az. and or, cum border gu. [*Warren*] with ar. a cross engrailed gu., &c.

On a stone.

Hic jacet Willielmus Adam[2] de Adwick, qui obiit decimo quinto die Januarii anno Domini 1599. Mors nobis lucrum.

---

[3]Conisburgh, 9 July, 1621.

Est window in the quyer.

Quarterly, ar. and sa. A man kneeling, mitered, having a croiseir's staffe in his hand and [?] 11 with shaven crownes and blew gownes kneeling behind him. Underwritten:

[4]Tempora longa valens vivat Thomas, Prior Atwell,
Per cursum mundi scandatis alta poli,
O Pancrate, tuo precibus succure priori
Cum grege qui [?] socius te beat almitonans.

[1] The Washingtons resided at Adwick till the beginning of the last century. James Washington was buried 31 August, 1580. See *Dugdale's Visitation Continued.* The colour of the arms is reversed by Dugdale, with a crescent for difference.

[2] There is a will at York of William Adames, of Adwick, gentleman, 19 Jan., proved 6 February, 1599–1600.

[3] Conisborough Church belonged to the Priory of Lewes, in Sussex. Hunter says that Prior Atwell began his presidency over the house in 1486.

[4] There must be some error in the above manuscript by Dodsworth.

About a stall of waynscott.

Anno Domini 1601. This closet with 3 bookes[1] herein cheyned were of the guift and charge of John Waterhouse of Halifax, esquire, deceased.

On a stone.

Here lyes the body of William Amias,[2] gentleman, late deputy steward of the honor of Tyckell and Consbrough, who departid this transitory lief the x day of October in the xxx yere of the rayne of King Henrye the viij, of whose saule God have mercy.

Hic jacent Ricardus, Antonius et Edmundus,[3] filii Thome Fitzwilliam, militis, et Domine Lucie, uxoris ejus, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

Another stone.

Vive Deo, vera nitere ad astra fide.

Monumentum Thomæ Saxton de Butterbeske et Elisabethæ, uxoris ejus, Gertrudæ, neptis eorum, anno Domini 1617.

In the church West window.

Per pale Fitzwilliam cum mollet perced sa., with 3 flaming brands or.

A monument having the same brands at each corner, with this inscription:

Orate pro anima Katerine,[4] quondam uxoris Edmundi Fitzwilliam, armigeri, qui obiit xj° die Marcii anno Domini M°CCCC°LXX [*vij ?*].

In the West window.

Per pale Fitzwilliam and sa. 3 brandes or.

Orate pro animabus Edmundi Fitzwilliam et Caterine, uxoris ejus.

Super tabulam pensilem.

Vixit et æterna fruiturus pace suorum
Æthereas, petiit post pia fata, domos,
Georgius Maples,[5] ætatis 84, A.D. 1618.

Ex impensis Thome Maples[6] Huntingdonensis, armigeri, filii sui.

Vaine [*hope*] and happ adeiw, all worldly joyes ar paine,
Death haith me ridd of you with Christ to live againe.
Isabella, uxor Georgii Mapples,
Sanctius vt poscis [*sic*] vivere, disce mori.
A.D. 1616.

[1] *In margin: "A booke of Homilyes, Peter M[. . .?]tie's Commonplaces, Bullinger's Sermons."*

[2] Will 9 October, 1538, proved at York 21 January, 1538–9.

[3] Children of Sir Thomas Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark, and Lady Lucy Nevile.

[4] Second wife of Edmund Fitzwilliam, of Wadworth, gentlewoman to Maud, Countess of Cambridge; her maiden name unknown. Will 6 March, 1476–7, proved 30 May, 1477. She was buried at Conisborough, and her husband at Wadworth. Her arms were three firebrands. This monument is now remaining.

[5] Will of George Mapples, Conisborough, yeoman, 5 December, 1618, proved at York 20 January, 1618–9.

[6] *In margin: "He is Sherife of Huntington and Cambridge shires [?] this yere 1621, and dwelleth at Stow[. . . .?] nere [. . . . . .?]."*

Vita mihi cœlebs fuit et contractior ætas,
Corpus terra, animam virgine natus habet.
Richardus, filius Georgii Mapples, obiit A.D. 1610.

In me behold thy mortall state, such one was I as thou,
And thou, O man, in tyme shalt be even dust as I am now.
Georgius Mapples, obiit A.D. 1616.

Orate pro anima Domine Alicie,[1] quondam uxoris Ricardi Boswell, que obiit . . . . . die Aprilis anno Domini M° quingentessimo IJ°, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In an arch in the North wall.

Hic jacet Nicolaus Boswell[2] qui istam cantariam instituit, qui quidem Nicolaus in fata decessit anno Domini milessimo quingentessimo vicessimo[3] tertio, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

In a window above this monument.

Gu. on a bend ar. 3 escallops az.—[*Bissett.*][4]

Orate pro anima Tomæ Wentworth qui istam fenestram fieri fecit.

South high window.

Ar. 5 fusesses [*sic*] in fesse gu. in cheif 3 [*bears'*] heads eraz'd sa. —Boswell. A man and his wief, 8 sons and one daughter.

[5]Orate pro animabus Thome Boswell et Johanne, consortis, et filiorum suorum.

Orate pro animabus Ricardi Bosewell et Alicie, uxoris sue, et pro animabus filiorum et filiarum suarum, et preceptor[is] Thome Boswell, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit.

Orate pro anima Hugonis Nicolson et Johanne, uxoris ejus, et filiorum eorundem, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini M°D°IIJ°.

Mexbrough Church, ... July, 1621.

Quyer window.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 escallops sa.—[*Arthington.*]

Per pale, first gone, second, gu. 3 garbes and a border engrailed or.—Kempe.[6]

[1] Wife of Richard Bosvile, of Conisborough; said to be a Vavasour, of Denaby. She made her will 7 April, proved at York 12 September, 1502.

[2] Nicholas, son of the above Richard and Alice, founded the only chantry in the church. Will 6 October, 1521, proved at York 3 July, 1523. This tomb is still in existence. See Mr. Mill Stephenson's West Riding Brasses, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xv, 9.

[3] *Originally written "tricessimo," but over "tri" Dodsworth has written "vi." The date "1533" is in the margin.*

[4] Quartered by Wentworth, of North Elmsall.

[5] Thomas Bosvile made his will 1 December, 1573, proved 3 May, 1574, to be buried at Conisborough. He married Johanna Worsley.

[6] The arms of John Kempe, Archbishop of York and Canterbury, 1380–1447.

Quarterly, 1. ar. 2 piles sa., 2. ar. a lyon rampant az., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Orate pro [*anima*] Magistri . . . . . decretorum doctor et Archidiaconus Eboracensis [*sic*] et . . . . . ecclesie parochialis de Mesbrough, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini milessimo quingentessimo quinquagessimo quinto.

In another South window.

[1]Ar. a lyon rampant sa. a border gu. full of trefoyles ar.

[*By another hand:*—] These Mr. Dodsworth calls trefoyles are crosses botony fitchee.

Royston Church, the 11 of July, 1621.

South quyer, East window.

Strangeways.

Lord Darcy,[2] supported with 2 black bulls, hornes and hoofes or, quartered with Mennell.

Orate pro bono statu . . . . . Strangewayes,[3] militis, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit.

South window.

A man in armor kneeling, his wief and 3 daughters.

Wortley.

Ar. on a fesse entre 3 church bells gu. 3 crosses formyes ar.—Oxspring.[4]

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Oxspring et Elizabethe, uxor [*sic*] sue.

North quyer window.

A man in a redd coat kneling, with 2 sonns, a wief and 2 daughters.

Quarterly, ar. 5 fusells in fesse gu. in cheif 3 martletes sa.—Bosewell.[5]

Ar. a bend entre 6 mertletts sa.—Tempest.

Ar. 5 fusells in fess gu., in cheif 3 martletts sa.—Boswell.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Boswell et . . . . . uxoris sue, ac omnium filiorum filiarumque suorum.

Another window.

An angell holding a plough drawne by 4 oxen and another angell driving. Above written:

God speed plough
And send us corne enough.

[1] Still remaining in 1893.

[2] Lord Darcy owned Notton, in the parish of Royston.

[3] *In margin:* "*Dominus de Notton.*" Sir James Strangeways married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heir of Philip, Lord Darcy.

[4] The Oxsprings sprung from Oxspring, in the parish of Penistone.

[5] Bosvile, of Chevet, in the parish of Royston.

On the organs.

Dulcia qui cernis preclara hæc organa sanctis
Repletum precibus sepe juvate tuis. 1533.

Townes in Royston parish.

Royston, Chevet, Notton, Akeden, Woolley, a chapell tow Cudworth, Bretton alias Burton, Monkbretton et Ellenwell, Carlton et Newlathes.

Womersley Church, 12 July, 1621.

In the quyer Est window.

Ar. 5 fusells in fesse gu.—Montacute.

South window.

England.

Gu. a lyon rampant ar.—Mowbray.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or.—Newmarch.[1]

Under the North wall.

A knight in mayle crossleg'd, on his sheild, 5 fusells in fesse.—Newmarch.

In the North quyer Est window.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or.—Newmarch.

Orate pro anima Domini Ricardi Aleyn, nuper vicarii de Womersley, et pro animabus parentum suorum ac omnium consanguineorum suorum ac benefactorum suorum, qui istam fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini M°CCCCLXXXXIIIJ°.

North windows.

Or 5 fusells in fesse gu. entre 3 crosses botony 6 in cheif and 3 in base, 2, 1.—Newmarch.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or.—[*Newmarch.*[2]]

Gu. a saltire ar.—Nevell.

In the South quyer East window.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or.—[*Newmarch.*]

Ar. 5 fusells in fesse gu.—[*Newmarch, of Whatton, Co. Nott.*]

In the same window.

A man in armor kneeling, on his brest, gu. 5 fusells in fess or, behind him, 6 sonnes armed, with the same coat on ther bres[*ts*].

On the other side, his wief kneeling, on her gowne, per pale ar. [*5*] fusells gu., and gu. [*5*] fusells or, behind her 6 daughters, all in red gownes. Underneath this inscription:

[1] Dugdale in his Baronage states that Adam Newmarch was at the battle of Kenilworth, and married Elizabeth, daughter of Roger, Lord Mowbray.

[2] Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Robert Newmarch, married John Nevile, grandson of first Earl of Westmorland. (Flower's *Visitation of Yorkshire*, 224.)

Orate pro animabus Radulphi Newmarch, quondam domini istius ville, et Elizabeth, uxoris ejusdem, eorumque liberorum omnium, qui quidem Radulphus occisus fuit[1]. . . . . apud Schrewesbury inter dominum Henricum Regem et inter Henricum Percy militem, anno Domini millesimo cccc tercio, littera . . . . . .

South window.

[2]Gu. 3 crosses fitchy and a cheif or, paled with Newmarch.[3]

On a stone in the North quyer.

Orate pro anima Domini Johannis Aleyn, quondam capellani capelle de Midilhadilsay.

Camsall [*Campsall*] Church, 12 of July, 1621.

North window on the North side.

Orate pro bono statu Magistri Roberti Brayton qui istam fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo.

East window of the North ile.

Orate pro anima Johannis Clerkson et pro bono statu Alicie, uxoris dicti Johannis, et Willelmi Clerkson et Isabelle, uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

North window.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Heton et Johanne [*uxoris ejus*], qui istam fenestram fieri fecit.

Window in the South ile.

Or 3 lyons rampant purpure.—Talbot [*? Cresacre*].

Orate pro animabus Johannis Cresacre et Elizabeth, uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

On a stone in the quyer.

Orate pro anima Nicholai Wallare et Margarete, uxoris ejus . . . . .

Est window in the quyer.

Or a lyon rampant purpure.—Lacy.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or.—Newmarch.

Quarterly, or and gu. a bend sa. cum a label of five points ar. —[*Lacy.*]

Quarterly, checqui or and az.—Warren. 2. quarter, gu. a lyon rampant or, a border engrailed ar.

Quarterly, ar. and gu. on the gu. a fret or, a bend sa.—Despenser.

Checqui or and az.—[*Warren.*]

Or 3 chevrons gu.—[*Clare.*]

[1] "*occisus fuit*" *is added by a later hand.*

[2] Papworth gives this shield to the Arderne family.

[3] "*paled with Newmarch*" *is added by another later hand.*

Sprotbrugh Church, 23 Octobris, 1620.

Est window.

Az. a fesse dancy entre 6 billets or.—Deyncourt.

Masculy gu. and ar.—Fitzwilliam.

Sa. a cross floretty ar.

Ar. a fesse danzy entre 10 billettes sa.—Deyncourt.

On a stone.

The first part worne out, which the clark that hath beene there 40 yeres saith he haith read itt very plainely, and that itt was:

Here lyeth John Fitzwilliams[1]. . . . . , sometymes lord of Sprotbrugh, who dyed att Roan the . . . . . day of . . . . . mber, anno Domini M°CCCC°XXI°, and Margret, his wief, who dyed . . . . .

The portraitures of a man in armor, graven in brasse, his wief by him:

Hic jacent Willelmus Fitzwilliam,[2] dominus de Sproteburgh, armiger, et Elisabeth, uxor ejus, filia Thome Chaworth, militis, qui autem Willelmus obiit apud Hathilsay primo die mensis Decembris anno Domini millesimo CCCC°LXX° quarto, et predicta Elisabeth . . . . . die mensis . . . . . anno Domini millesimo CCCC° . . . . .

The portraitures of a man armed and his wief, graven in stone:

Hic jacet Dominus Willelmus Fitzwilliam,[3] miles, quondam dominus de Sprotburgh . . . . . anno Domini M°CCCC° nonagessimo quarto, cujus anime propitietur Deus.

Hic jacet Johannes Fitzwilliam,[4] dominus de Sprotbrugh, filius Willelmi Fitzwilliam, militis, qui obiit . . . . . die mensis Augusti anno Domini millesimo CCCC°LXXXIX°, cujus anime propicietur Deus.

Hic jacet Elizabeth,[5] filia Ricardi Fitzwilliam, militis, que obiit . . . . . , ... anno Domini millesimo . . . . . , ... cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

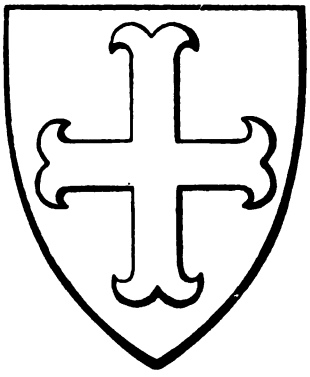
[1] Son of Sir John Fitzwilliam, of Sprotborough, and Eleanor Green. He did not long enjoy the estates, for he died in 1421 at Rouen with Henry V, only three years after his father. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Thomas Clarel, of Aldwark, who married secondly Sir Robert Waterton, of Methley, and thirdly Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorp.

[2] Son of the above John Fitzwilliam. He died 1 December, 1474. Will Monday before the feast of St. Andrew, 1474, proved at York 10 January, 1474–5. (*Test. Ebor.*, iii, 211.) His wife, Elizabeth, was daughter of Sir Thomas Chaworth. (See engraving of monument in Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 345; and *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xi, 80.)

[3] Son of the above William Fitzwilliam. His will 3 July, proved at York 10 August, 1494. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Conyers.

[4] Son of the above Sir William Fitzwilliam, and died in his father's lifetime, 1489. He married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark, and their son William, who died 1516, was the last of the male line of Sprotborough. Hunter mentions that there is preserved on a wall plate in the north aisle: "Of your charitie pray for the soule of William Fitzwilliam, the maker herof, in the yer of our Lord MDVIII."

[5] If this lady was the above Elizabeth, she is said to have married secondly Sir Thomas Wortley.



COPLEY ARMS.

On a tombe.

Ar. a cross flory sa. a crescent ar. —[*Copley.*]

Hic jacet Phillipus Copley,[1] armiger, dominus de Sprodbrugh, filius Willelmi Copley, militis, et Dorotheæ, uxoris ejus, qui obiit decimo nono die mensis Octobris anno Domini [*Mo*] ccccc°LXXVIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus, et Maria, uxor ejus, filia Briani Hastinges, militis, que obiit 7 die Junii anno Domini millesimo 597. Gulielmus, Margareta, Franciscus, Alverdus,[2] Johannes, Thomas.

On a tombe on the North side.

Sa. a fesse battalled entre 3 [*leopards'*] heads eraz'd ar.—[*Levett.*]

Hic jacent Willelmus Levitt,[3] generosus, et Elizabeth, uxor ejus, una filiarum et coheredum Willelmi Wentworth, quondam istius parochie generosi. Que obiit 20 die Julii, ille vero 29 die Januarii anno Domini 1576, qui jure nuptiali convixerunt annos 59, pater et mater Nicholai Levytt, modo de Chenston, avus et ava[4] Radulphi Levytt, unici filii ejusdem Nicholai, modo de Alta Melton, proavus et proava Thome et Roberti Levytt, ipsius Radulphi filiorum.

North windows.

Gascoigne, quarterly, 9 coates,[5] paled with Fitzwilliams 9 coates. Written over the top, Gasken, Lord Prive Seal.

Fitzwilliams.

Ar. a fesse dancy entre 10 billets sa.—Deyncourt.

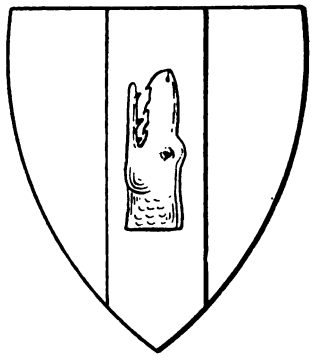
Gu. a manch erm.—[*Conyers.*]

Az. a fesse dancy entre 10 billets or.—[*Deincourt.*]

Fitzwilliam.

Barry of 6 ar. and az.—[*Grey.*]

Ar. a lyon rampant sa.—[*Stapleton.*]



GASCOIGNE ARMS.

[1] Son of Sir William Copley, who married Dorothy, sister of John and Elizabeth Fitzwilliam above, and on division of property, on death of the last William, obtained Sprotborough. His will, 31 May, was proved at York. His wife's will is also there, 16 April, 1589, proved 20 January, 1589–90.

[2] *Mistake for "Aluredus."*

[3] See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, i, 347, and the pedigree, i, 365.

[4] *Altered by later hand to "avia."*

[5] The nine coats are Gascoigne, Nevile, Bulmer, Ferrars, Boteler, Newmarch quartering Newmarch, Thirkill, Barden, Wyman.

Fitzwilliam.

Ar. on a cheif az. 2 mollettes of 6 pointes or, perced gu.—[*Clinton.*]

South window.

Fitzwilliam.

Metham. [*Quarterly, in the first quarter a fleur-de-lis.*]

Gu. 2 barrs gemewise a cheif ar.—Thornel.

Or on a fess gu. 3 waterbudgets ar.—[*? Bingham.*]

Fitzwilliam cum a label of three points az.

Gu. 5 fusells in fesse or a label of three points ar.—Newmarch.

2 window.

Pray for the wiefs of Sprodebrugh, who made this window.

---

[1]Thriber [*Thribergh*] Church, 17 August, 1620.

In an arch in the church South side.

Hic jacet Radulphus Reresby,[2] armiger, filius [*Radulphi*] Reresby, legis periti, qui fundavit istam cantariam beate Marie anno Domini M°D°XXV, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

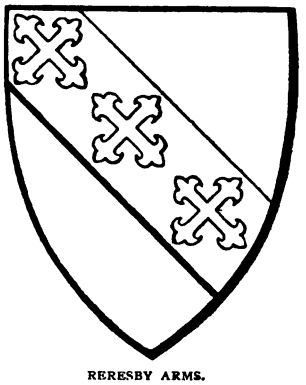
On a stone hard by.

Hic jacet Arnaldus Reresby,[3] armiger, qui obiit secundo die mensis Decembris anno Domini M°CCCC° LXXXV°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the South window.

Gu. on a bend ar. 3 crosses patonce sa.—[*Reresby.*]

Orate pro bono statu Willelmi Reresbi,[4] clerici, rector [*sic*] istius ecclesie, qui istud opus prout renovatum est fieri fecit, et pro animabus ipsius Willelmi et parentorum animabus.



RERESBY ARMS.

[1] There were more arms in this church. See *Glover's Visitation*, Foster ed., 418.

[2] The Reresbys were at Thribergh from a very early period, Ralph Reresby, living 1268, having married the daughter of Sir Ralph de Normanvile, Lord of Thribergh. His descendant, the above Ralph, died in 1528. His will is in *Test. Ebor.*, v, 245, and his *inq. p. m.* was taken 10 September, 1528. He married Margaret, daughter of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark. Her inscription follows.

[3] Arnald Reresby, of Rotherham, son of Sir Thomas Reresby and Matilda Bosvile. Will 28 November, 1485. (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 282.)

[4] Brother of the above Arnald.

Another stone.

Masculy . . . . . .

Hic jacet Ricardus Fitzwilliam,[1] tertius filius Domini Richardi Fitzwilliam, militis, de Aldwarke, qui obiit x° die mensis Marcii anno Domini M°D°XXJ°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet Isabella Reresby et Johanna Byrde, soror sua, que obierunt tertio die mensis Novembris anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXIIIJ°.

Another South window.

Gu. 3 goates saliant ar.—[*Gotham.*]

Gu. 3 bends ar. paled with Reresby.

Ar. 5 fusells in fess gu. in cheif 3 martlets sa.—Boswell of Chete. Under:

Orate pro bono statu . . . . . fieri fecit et pro animabus ipsius Willelmi et parentum suorum, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

North window.

A man kneeling having Reresbye's armes on his brest, his wief, ar. 5 fusels in fesse, in cheif 3 martlettes sa., 6 sonnes and 11 daughters.—Boswell of Chete. Under:

Thomas Reresby[2] et Matilda, uxor ejus, [*cum*] filiis et filiabus eorum.

Under all:

Orate pro bono statu Willelmi Reresby, clerici, rectoris istius ecclesie, qui istud opus prout renovatum fieri fecit, et pro animabus ipsius Willelmi et parentum suorum, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the quyer.

On a stone, Reresby and Fitzwilliam with a mollet paled.

Hic jacet Margareta,[3] nuper uxor Radulphi Reresby, armigeri, primogeniti Radulphi Reresby, legis periti, que obiit xxv° die mensis Julii anno Domini M°D°V°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

On a stone.

Reresby paled with 5 fusells in fess cum 3 martlets in cheif . . . . . .—Boswell.

Hic jacet Radulphus Reresby,[4] armiger, quondam legis peritus, qui obiit primo die mensis Junii anno Domini M°CCCCC°LXVJ°, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.

[1] See pedigree of Fitzwilliam, Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 56.

[2] Sir Thomas Reresby died 28 March, 1439. Will 7 December, 1431, proved 28 April, 1439. (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 282.) His wife was Matilda, daughter of . . . . . Bosvile, of Chevet. See her inscription following.

[3] Daughter of Sir Richard Fitzwilliam, of Aldwark, wife of Ralph Reresby. See note 2 in previous page.

[4] Ralph Reresby, of Thribergh, married Agnes, daughter of Sir William Stapleton, of Wighill.

Hic jacet Dominus [*Thomas*] Reresby,[1] miles, qui obiit xxviij° die mensis [*Marcii*] anno Domini M°CCCC°XXXIX°.

Hic jacet Matilda,[2] uxor Thome de Reresby, armigeri, que obiit viij° die Maii anno Domini M°CCCC°XXX°.

A very neat monument in the sid[*e*] of the North wall.

Reresby and Swift, per pale. A man[3] in armor kneeling, under him 6 sonnes.

En, Lionell tumulo dormit Reresbeius heros,
Armiger, armigeros qui numeravit, avos.
Quid laudes referam? Tibi vivo splendida virtus
Attollens famam, post tua fata, viget.
Hoc soboli pu[*l*]chrum est, longæ quod limite vitæ,
Nil mordere tui, livida lingua potest.

On the other side, his wief kneeleth with 8 daughters.

Anna fuit conjux, celebris pia filia Swifti,
Ægregiam viduæ testificata fidem.
Morte beata fuit, vita natisque beata,
Nam bis octo viro pignora chara dedit.
Queis amor unus erat, tandem mors una duobus
Æqua, sub hoc tumulo condidit una duos.

In the topp of all, these 2 verses:

Elizabetha suo hæc posuit, pia nata, parenti
Saxa; Copuldici portio fida thori.

In the East window.

Az. a bend ar. entre 2 cotizes and 6 lions rampant or.—[*Bohun.*]

Quarterly, ar. and gu. on the gu. a fret or, over all a bend sa.—[*Despencer.*]

Felcburch [*Felkirk*], 15 of September, 1620.

East window.

Ar. a saltire gu.—[*Nevile.*]

North windows.

Orate pro bono statu Johannis Holme[4] et Alicie, uxoris ejus, cum quinque filiis et septem filiabus.

Orate pro bono statu Thome Holme et Margarete, uxoris ejus, et filiorum . . . . . .

[1] See note No. 6.

[2] Daughter of Sir Thomas Bosvile. See previous note.

[3] Lionel, son of Thomas Reresby and Margaret, daughter of John Fulnetby, married Ann, daughter of Robert Swift, of Rotherham. Her will, dated 30 January, 1580–1, proved 11 May, 1587, is at York.

[4] Will 27 August, 1513, proved at York 8 November, 1515. (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 44.)

3 window.

Orate pro bono statu Roberti Hoscliffe,[1] Emmote et Agnetis, uxorum ejus, et pro bono statu Johannis Pitt, Alicie, et Johannis Pitt, Alienore, uxoris ejus.

Warnfeild Church, 5 Aprilis, 1631.

In the 2 North windowes in the North quire belonging to the Heath Hall, sometymes the possession of Bradford.[2]

Per pale, Bradford ar. a [*wolf's*] head erazed inter 3 bugle hornes lyed sa., [*an*] anulet in the middst of the string or, paled with Watton,[3] the bearing worne out.

Per pale Fleming Baron and Bradford femme.

Per pale Shirwood Baron, charg worne out, and Bradford femme.

Per pale Halyday and Bradford. Haliday port ar. a cross gu. entre 4 flower-de-luces sa.

Under, ar. a lyon rampant sa., on a border of the second x martletes of the first.

Per pale Bradford Baron et Scargill (erm. a saltire gu.) femme.

Per pale St. Paulle Baron and Bradford femme.

Under all:

Orate pro anima . . . . . Bradford, qui istam capellam fieri fecit, et capellanum pro sempiterno celebraturum in eadem cui [*sic*] constituit, et obiit et sepultus.

In the East window of the North quyer.

Per pale Bradford Baron and sa. 3 greyhoundes in pale ar., collors or.—Maulyverey.

Frost, ar. a chevron gu. inter 3 trefoyles slipped az.

In the North windows of the church.

Sa. a fesse batelled entre 3 lyons' heads erazed ar.—Levet.

Ar. a [*wolf's*] head erazed entre 3 bugle hornes sa., stringes studded with an annulet or.—[*Bradford.*]

Per pale Frost Baron with ar. on a bend engrailed 3 cinquefoyles perced.—Amyas.[4]

Frost.

[1] Will 12 August, proved at York 14 September, 1538.

[2] Four generations of this family lived at Heath, and left wills, which are at York, but none of the names of their wives are mentioned, so it is difficult to make out a clear pedigree.

[3] Alice Watton, "my doughter," is mentioned in the will of John Bradford the elder in 1495.

[4] The arms of Amyas are generally blazoned arg. on a bend cotised sa. three roses of the field. They were quartered also by Bradford of Stanley.

Under all:

Orate pro anima Domini [[1]*Roberti*] Frost, quondam Archidiaconi Wyntoniensis et . . . . . millesimo CCCCLXXXXVIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the South window of the quire.

Ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 trefoyles slipped az.—[*Frost.*]

Rippley Church, 19 Aprilis, 1623.

In the high quyer.

A monument[2] of plaine hewne stone with the portraiture of a man armed. On the top his sheild with 9 quarteringes.

[*Sa.*] a starre of 6 points [*arg.*].—Ingleby.

[*Gu.*] a lyon rampant within a bordure ingraled [*or*].—Mowbray.

[*Arg.*] a chevron battelled conterbattled entre 3 birds' heads erazed [*sa.*].—[*Chawmont of Colton.*]

[*Arg.*] a chevron entre 3 lyons' heads erazed [*gu.*].—[*Rocliffe.*]

[*Arg.*] a saltire and cheif [*gu.*], on the cheif 3 escallops [*ar.*]—Tayleboys.

On a bend 3 cinquefoiles perced.

2 chevrons.

Az. a cinquefoil perced entre 8 cross crosslets [*or*].—Humfranvile.

[*Gu.*] a chevron entre 9 cross crosslets, 4, 2, 3 [*or*].—Kyme.

Under written:

To the æternall memory of the right worthy and illustrious knight, Sir William Ingleby, theire ever honored kinsman, Sir Peter Middleton, knight, and Thomas Ingleby, gentleman, his executors, erects this monumente.

Reader, dissolve in teares, els blame thyne eyes:
Worth, honor, vertue, here entombed lyes:
The bee, which honie from each flower brought,
Lives now eternally on what hee wrought.
A single bee, yet furnishing his hive

[1] Probably the same Robert Frost, rector of Thornhill, Chancellor to Prince Arthur, p. 68. He resigned the archdeaconship of Winchester in 1502. (*Le Neve.*)

[2] This seems to be the monument to Sir William Ingilby, High Sheriff, who died *s.p.*, having married first Anna, daughter and heiress of Thomas Thwaites, of Marston; secondly Catherine, daughter of Anthony Smith or Smetheley, of Brantingham. Will 29 December, 1617, proved at York 6 August, 1618.

With everlastinge sweets, dead to survive!
The starre hee bore in armes, the starre of grace,
Wanderinge ere while, but now fixt in his place.
From Heaven his luster doth on Earth display,
To show unto eternall joyes the way.

No pompe nor pride: Obiit 15 die Januarii anno
Let God be honored. D[*omini*] 1617, ætatis [. . .].[1]

On a brasse plate on a marble.

Hic jacet Katherina,[2] quondam uxor Willelmi Ingleby, militis, que obiit xxvj° die Februarii anno Domini millesimo ccccc, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On a monument in the North ile.

A man and woman in a small portraiture.

Hic jacet Elena, quondam uxor Thome Ingelby, armigeri, que obiit in festo Sancte Agnetis, anno Domini M°CCCC°XLIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On a plate in the great quyer.

Hic jacet Johannes Ingelby,[3] armiger, quondam dominus de Ripley, qui obiit xxviij die Augusti anno Domini M°CCCCC°IJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On a little marble on the ground.

Hic jacet bone memorie Magister Ricardus Kendale, quondam magister in artibus ac rector istius ecclesie de Riplay, qui obiit quarto die mensis Januarii anno Domini M°CCCXX° nono, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

Under an arch in the South quyer.

. . . . . and armed and his wife in full proportion. On his brest . . . a starr of 6 pointes.—Ingleby.

In the South window.

Or a fesse gu. entre 3 martletts vert.

Ther ar townes in this parish.

Riplay, Clint, Kelinghall, Birtwhait, and Skaray.

In the way from Bolton Bridg to Knaresbrugh itur per Hasilwood and Somerscales, so to Blubber Houses, wher ther is a brooke called Washborne, which beginneth about 2 myles of Apletrewyke, runneth to Westend Chappell, so to Blubber Houses, thence to Fuyston and Dog Parke to Lindley, to Letheley, and into Wherfe nere Pole.

[1] *MS. worn away.*

[2] Daughter of Thomas Stillington, Esq., wife of Sir William Ingleby, who died 4 December, 1501.

[3] Married Ellinor, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flamborough.

Healey [*Healaugh*] Church, 8 March, 1622.

East window very old.

. . . . . fieri fecerunt M°CCC°XC°VIIJ°.

Quarterly, erm. on a cheif az. 3 lyons rampant ar., 2 quarter, quarterly, gu. and ar. a bend or, 3 as 2, 4 as 1. The crest, on an helme a tree vert.

Per pale, the Lord Wharton,[1] quartered with the quartering above rehersed and paled with Shrewsbury.

The Lord Wharton is intombed in a very faire monument betwixt his 2 wiefes, his armes in a garter. About:

Wharton paled
- with Comes Salop.
- with Comes Sussex. Dame Ann Ratcliffe and Thomas Wharton, knight.
- with gu. 3 greyhounds or. Dame Joan Malyverey and Henry Wharton.

Plumpton [*? Pennington*] quartered with ar. 2 barrs and a canton gu., paled with Wharton. On a circumference, Joane Wharton and William Plumpton [*? Pennington*], esquire.

Musgrave, az. 6 annulets or, paled with Wharton. Dame Agnes Wharton, Sir Richard Musgrave, knight.

About the same tombe:

Thomæ hic Whartoni, Elianoræ, uxoris, et Annæ,
Vivens en tumulus corpora terra tegit.
His thalamo vivus jungor moriensque sepulchro,
Da, Christe, his summi jungar in arce poli.

At the end thes verses:

Gens Whartona genus dat honoris dextera victrix,
Tres Aquilonares regni finesque guberno.
Bina mihi conjunx Stapleton juvenili Elionora
Prole beat, fovet Anna senem stirps clara Salopum.
Nati equites bini Thomam Sussexa propago,
Anna facit patrem sine prole Henricus obibat.
Binæ itidem natæ Penlitono Joanna Guilelmo,
Agnes Musgravo conjux secunda Ricardo.

[1] Sir Thomas, Lord Wharton, became possessed of Healaugh after the Dissolution, Sir Arthur D'Arcy having licence to alienate the priory of Healaugh. For services against the Scots, he was raised to the dignity of a baron in 1545. He married Eleanor, daughter of Sir Brian Stapleton, about 1519. They had Thomas, second Lord Wharton, who married Anna, daughter of the Earl of Sussex. Joanna married William Pennington, of Muncaster; Agnes married Sir Richard Musgrave, of Harcla Castle. Lord Wharton married secondly Lady Anne Talbot, daughter of the fifth Earl of Shrewsbury. He died 23 August, 1568.

Extremum clausit diem Dominus Thomas Wharton xxiiij die Augusti anno 1568°. Anna, ejus uxor, ex hac vita emigravit iij° die Februarii anno 1584.

On a plate of brasse in the South quyre fixed on a marble on the ground.

The body of William Woolriche,[1] esquire, of antient gentry, honored in his marriage by a daughter[2] of the right honorable the Lord Wharton, doth under this stone expect his full redemption and the participation of that glory which his soule now enjoyeth in the resurrection of the just. He dyed the 16 of November, 1617.

A gentle byrth and honorable matche
Are things we owe to others, not our owne.
Religious piety, fayth, justice, honesty,
Are characters wherby men's works are knowne.
All thes Hee Woolriche gave, who all good gives,
With whom, hee dead, now ever happy lives.

Fosse, a rivulet, his course.

Fosse beginneth about Wetherby Woods, runneth thorough Walton Parke, Wighall Parke, Helawe Parke, by Catherton, over Tatcastre Moore, by Seton Padocthorp, and into Wherfe att Bolton Percye.

Wighill Church, 8 March, 1622.

North quyer East window.

Ar. a lyon rampant sa., on his brest a crescent ar.—Stapleton,[3] paled with erm. a lyon rampant az.—[*Pickering.*]

. . . . . Domine Margarete,[4] quondam consortis sue, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

North window.

A man[5] armed kneeling, on his brest, ar. a lyon rampant sa., on the lyon a crescent ar. [*Stapilton*]. Behind him, 7 sonns.

In the next stanchan, a woman kneeling. Under her, ar. a manch gu. [*Threlkeld*]. Behind her, 7 daughters, Margareta, Elionora, Esabella et Elisabethe, Johanna,[6] Margareta, Anna. Under all:—

[1] There is a pedigree of Wolrich in Thoresby's *Ducatus*, 209.

[2] *In margin:* "*This lord's sister.*"

[3] Sir William Stapilton, knight, of Wighill, died 16 December, 1503.

[4] Wife of the above Sir William, daughter of Sir James Pickering, knight, of Oswaldkirk.

[5] Sir Brian, son of Sir William Stapilton, died 16 September, 1618.

[6] Jane, daughter of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, wife of Sir Brian.

Orate pro bono statu Briani Stapilton . . . . . et filiorum eorum.

In another window.

Vavasor.

Ar. on a fesse az. 3 flowers-deluce or.—Aldbrough.

On a stone.

Orate pro anima Domini Willelmi Stapilton,[1] militis, et pro anima Domine Margarete, uxoris sue, qui quidem Willelmus obiit sextodecimo die mensis Decembris anno Domini MD tercio, cujus anime propitietur Deus.

STAPLETON ARMS.

Orate pro anima Briani Stapleton,[2] militis, filii et heredis Willelmi Stapilton, militis, qui obiit xvj die mensis Septembris anno Domini millesimo CCCCCXVIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Orate pro anima Alicie Stapilton,[3] quondam uxoris Domini Willelmi Stapilton, militis, que obiit xxx die mensis Novembris anno Domini M^mo^CCCCC vicesimo primo, cujus . . . . . Amen.

Orate pro anima Domine Johanne[4] St[*apleton*], quondam uxoris Domini Briani Stapilton, militis, que obiit ij° die Januarii anno Domini M°CCCCCXLIJ, cujus . . . . . Amen.

Quyer window.

Ar. 3 lozenges gu.

Az. a cross flory or.—[*? Ward.*]

Ar. 3 greyhounds cursant in pale sa.—[*? Mauleverer.*]

Or 3 barrs az. on the midlemost an annulet or.—[*Aske.*]

---

[5]Byrkin Church, 16 July, 1621.

East window.

Az. a cross flory voided ar.—[*? Melton.*]

Ar. a fesse az. a label of three points gu.—Everingham [*Birkin*].

Ar. 3 greyhoundes cursant in fesse sa. collor and belles . . . . . .—[*? Mauleverer.*]

[1] Sir William in the above window.

[2] Sir Brian in the above window.

[3] Alice, daughter of William Aske, of Aske, married Sir Christopher Stapleton (not William), who died August, 1537.

[4] Jane, daughter of Sir Lancelot Threlkeld, of Threlkeld, wife of the above Sir Brian Stapleton.

[5] This is one of the most perfect examples of a small Norman church to be found in Yorkshire. There are fragments of fourteenth and fifteenth century glass in the windows. Under an arch is a cross-legged effigy, with a heart in his hands, apparently *temp.* Edward II. The church was visited by the Yorkshire Archæological Society in July, 1897.

South window.

Per pale, ar. a fesse az. a label of three points gu. [*Birkin*],[1] paled cum ar. 3 greyhounds, ut supra.—[*Mauleverer.*]

Orate pro animabus . . . . . Everingham, militis, et Alicie, uxoris ejus . . . . . .

Az. a chevron entre 3 beares' heads coped ar.

Per pale az. a lyon rampant entre 6 flowers-de-luce or, paled with az. a cinquefoyle ar.

In the South quyer.

Gu. a lyon rampant vaire.—Everingham.

Per pale ar. a fesse az. . . . . .—Tempest.

Quarterly, ar. and sa. a bend sinister or.

Ar. a chevron az.

Party per fesse ar. and gu. in cheif a label of five points.

Kellington Church, 16 July, 1621

In the quyer window.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses fitchy gu.

Orate pro anima Oliveri Wodrowe, quondam vicarii istius ecclesie.

On a stone.

Hic jacet Ricardus More, quondam vicarius istius ecclesie, qui obiit, etc.

South window of the church.

Ar. a saltire gu. a label of three points vert; in a wreath incompassing the eschocheon ther is written Nevel oftentymes. Nevell dwelt att a place called Thurnhall[2] in Beale township.

In the same, masculy ar. and gu. a fesse sa.; written about in the like manner, Roclae.[2]

In the church-yard.

Ther is an antient monument wheron is a long cross, on the on[*e*] side, the portraiture of a man with a dog att his feet, on the other side, the likenes of [*a*] flying serpent, which (as the tradition is) was very noysome and slue man and beast, which serpent was slayne by on[*e*] Birde, a shepherd, in a place call'd the Southwood nere by a close[3] called Hermit Rode, which shepherd was likewise killed by

[1] Between 1140 and 1230 the manor of Birkin was in the possession of a family who took their name from it. Robert de Everingham married the heiress, and quartered the Birkin arms.

[2] *In margin: "They say thes 2 and on[e] Sherwood were the cheif of the parish."*

[3] *In margin: "Ther is now no wood. [The] close is in Womersley lordship, [it] payth tyth to Kellington."* For notes on this monument see Holmes' Osgoldcross, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xi, 434. There is, however, a different version as to the meaning of this stone in an article by Geo. Dodds, D.D., in Smith's *Old Yorkshire*, iii, 55.

the serpent, and this monument erected to his memory. Ther were of his name remaining at Egburgh within this 4 yere, which were usually buried under the said stone and ther predecessors likewise.

On a stall belonging to Nevells abovenamed.

Ther is engraven, per pale a saltire cum a label of three points [*Nevile*], paled with a lucy head cum a cross crosslet fitchy.—[*Gascoigne.*]

Idem paled with three crescents.

Nomina villarum et hamlettarum in parochia de Kellington.[1]

Kellington.

Beale alias Beghale.

2 Egburghes.[2]

Whitley, which payeth halfe tythe to Snayth, called also Kellingley.

Roule alias Rughale is the desmesne of Kellington belonging to Ellis of Kiddall by purchase from Mr. Anne of Fricklay.

Shirwod, ye demesne of Egburgh, Mr. Annby modo tenet. [3]His father was a yeoman.[3]

[4]Sherwood dwelt at Sherwood, and ther are stalls call'd Sherwood stalls in the church.[4]

Part Hensall alias Hethensall, another part is in the parishe of Snayth.

Thornhall in Beale lordship, olim habitacio de Nevell. Vide a læva.

Owston Church, 16 July, 1621.

Robert de Haitfeld gist ycy et Ade, sa feme, ovesque lui en droiturel amour, feies plein; Deiu de loure aumes[5] eit mercy. Et yci fait a remembrer que la dite Ade finist premier en mois de Juin le tieres jour et en l'an de notre Seigneur mille cccc et ix, et finist aussi le dit Roberd enapres en mois de . . . . . le . . . . . jour, et en l'an de notre Seigneur mille cccc et . . . . .

In the North quire.

Quarterly, France and England.

Per pale gu. a lyon rampant, hold[*ing*] a battle axe in his clause r., paled with quarterly, France and England.—Princes of the house of Lancaster.

Quarterly, France and England a border ar.—[*Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester.*]

[1] Dodsworth has written two accounts f Kellington, one on folio 166*b*, the other on folio 167, with slight variations. They are amalgamated here.

[2] High and Low Egbrough.

[3–3] *From first account.*

[4–4] *From first account.*

[5] *Altered by another hand to "ames."*

Quarterly, France and England a label of five points ar., the 2 first points az. chardged either with 3 flowers-de-luce or, the last 3 erm., the lyne on the top ar.—Duke of Bedford.

Orate pro anima Roberti de Haytfeld et . . . . . , uxoris sue.

Quyer South window.

Quarterly, gu. and ar. a bend or.—[*? Waleys.*]

---

[1]Kilwick [*Kildwick*], ultimo Mail, 1621.

Quyer window.

A man[2] kneling in a gowne att the feet of Our Saviour's image, in a scrole in his hand this verse:

Wixlay Robertum fac imago scandere celum.

Underneath, this inscription:

Orate pro anima Roberti Wixlay, vicarii hujus ecclesie, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo vicessimo quinto, cujus anime propiticietur Deus.

On a stone.

Here lyethe buried the corps of Margret Harrock,[3] late wief of Alexander Harrocks, who departed this transitory lief to the mercy of Almighty God the 5 day of September anno Domini 1576 annoque regni Elisabethe 18.

In all the South windowes.

Thes armes, videlicet, party per bend sinister gu. and or 3 griffins' heads erazed counterchandg 2, 1, on a cheif ar. a flower-de-luce az. entre 2 roses gu. seeded and pointed or.—[*Rycroft.*] Underneth, in faire letters:

Master John Rycroft.

In the East window of the North quyer.

A man and woman kneeling, behind the man 10 sons, behind the woman 4 daughters. Underneath:

Orate pro animabus Willelmi Scarburgh, armigeri, et Alicie, uxoris ejus, ac filiorum et filiarum eorundem, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo vicessimo nono.

North window.

Orate pro animabus Petri Scot, parentum, uxoris ejus ac filiorum et filiarum eorum, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo vicessimo nono.

[1] Kildwick in Craven, which church was given to Embsey (afterwards Bolton) Priory by Cicely de Rumelli, s. d. (*Mon. Ang.*, vi, 203.)

[2] Fr. Robert Whixley, canon of Bolton, was instituted 6 May, 1514. He was succeeded by Alexander Horrocks 8 March, 1571-2.

[3] Probably the wife of the above Alexander Horrocks, vicar.

In the body of the church.

A knight[1] cross'd legg'd, on his sheild 3 mill pikes vaire. They say he was a Steton, others a Denton, which have formerly bene of good repute in this parish.

Note that John Rycroft bought 18 score kyne and put them out to the poore of the parish to the ende that they should pay a yerely benefitt to the mayntenance of a free schoole att Kildwicke.

Bingley Church, ultimo Mail, 1621.

Quyer window.

Orate pro bono statu reverendi in Christo patris, Ricardi Wylson,[2] nigoponte[3] [*sic*] Episcopi Eborum suffraganei ac prioris de Drax, et pro animabus parentum ejus, qui istum chorum et fenestram fieri fecit anno Domini M°CCCCC° octodecimo et die mensis Marcii xxvj°.

In severall windows about the church.

Ar. on a chevron az. a mollett of 6 points ar. a label of five points gu.

Ar. 2 barrs and an orle of 8 martletts gu.—[*Eland.*]

Az. a cross flory or.—Ward.

Ar. a fesse sa.—Kighley.

Ar. 3 squirells sejant gu. cracking nutts or. This in the North quyer.—[*Martheley.*]

A parke att [?] Byngley and [?] att Hamlet Cottingley.

A castle att Byngley nere the church on a hill call'd Baley Hill.

Itt haith beene a market and burough towne.

Ther is divers manuscripts att Mr. Nettleton's in Annbrey [*Almondbury*], lately deceased.

Calverly Church, ultimo Mail, 1620.

A tombe on the North side of the quyer.

Theron engraven, the portraiture of a man[4] having on his brest per pale gu. a bezant [*? Gospatric*] paled with [*sa.*] an escocheon entre 6 owles. His wief with Sayvile's coat. About itt this:

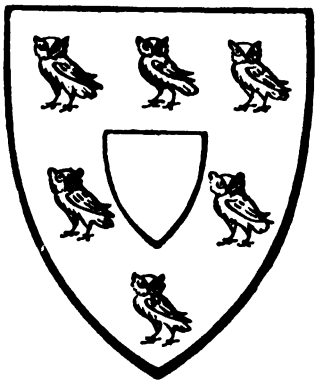
[1] This effigy is still in existence, and is said to have been that of Sir Robert de Stiveton, who died in 1307.

[2] The choir is said to have been rebuilt by Richard Wylson, Prior of Drax and Archbishop of Negropont (in partibus), afterwards Bishop of Meath in Ireland, and a native of this parish. (Whitaker's *Craven*, 198.)

[3] *In margin:* "*Quere hoc verbum.*"

[4] Sir William Calverley. Will 2 August, 1506. (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 248). Married Alice, daughter of Sir John Savile, of Thornhill.

Orate pro anima Willelmi Calverley, militis, et pro bono statu Alicie, uxoris ejus. Qui quidem Willelmus obiit xv° die Septembris anno Domini M°V^c septimo, cujus anime propitietur Deus.



CALVERLEY ARMS.

Est window.

A man kneling in armor, on his brest, sa. a scocheon entre 6 owles ar. —Calverlay.

Gu. on[e] bezant.—[? *Gospatric.*]

Az. on 5 fuzells in fess or 5 escallops gu.—Plompton.

North window.

Sa. 3 falcons clos'd ar.—[*Hawksworth.*]

Gu. on[e] bezant.—[? *Gospatric.*]

Ar. an egle displaid az.

South window.

Gu. 2 barrs gemewise and a chief ar.--an Thornhill?

Az. a cross flory ar.—[*Goldsborough.*]

Ar. a lyon rampant sa., on his brest an annulet az.—[? *Stapleton.*]

Az. a cross flory or.—Ward.

Sa. on a scocheon entre 6 owles ar. a mollet of 6 points perced sa.—Calverlay.

Ar. on a fesse entre 2 double cotises gu. 3 flowers-de-luce ar.—[*Normanvile.*]

South quyer window.

A woman kneeling, on her garment, per pale Calverley and gu. 2 barrs gemewise and a cheif ar.—[*Thornhill.*]

On a stone in that quyer.

Orate pro anima Thome de Thorner et Margarete, quondam uxoris sue, et eorum parentum, quorum anime in perpetuum requiescant in pace.

North window.

Calverley.

Or on a cross engrailed gu. 5 escallops or.—[*Bigod.*]

Ar. a chevron az.—[*Swillington.*]

Sa. a bend ar. entre 2 cotises and 6 martletts or, a border erm.

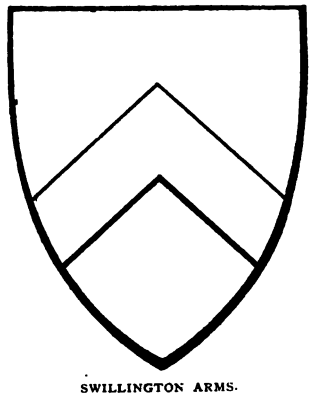
Gu. a chevron erm. entre 3 lyons rampant or.—[? *Langton.*]

South window.

Az. 5 fuzells in fess or.—[*Percy.*]

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Swillington.

Ar. a saltire gu.



SWILLINGTON ARMS.

Townes in Calverlay parish.

Calverlay, Idell, Nether Pudsey, Over Pudsey, Oldcotes, Wros, Windhull, Fersley, Woodlands, Staningley, Woodhall, Stonesteell, Over Bolton and Nether Bolton, Presthorp, Rodley, Bramlay.

Kigbley [*Keighley*] Church, ultimo Mail, 1621.

North quyer window.

Quarterly, 1 ar. a fesse entre 3 molletts perced sa.—Passelewe,[1] 2 quarter, ar. a lyon rampant gu. debrused with 2 barrs sa. [*Maude*], 3 ar. a chevron entre 3 cross crosslets fitchy sa. [*Layton or Davenport*], 4 as the 1. Under, this inscription:

[2]Orate pro animabus [*Walteri*] Passlew de Riddylisden et Johanne, uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini millesimo quingentessimo tricesimo quinto.

Gisburne Church, 3 Mail, 1621.

East window.

Orate pro bono statu Elizabeth Keystr', priorisse de Stanfeld, ac eciam pro prosperitate Thome Hilton, generosi, fermarii istius ecclesie, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt anno Domini millesimo ccccc° xxiij°

North quyer window.[3]

Quarterly, 1 ar. 3 bugles sa. stringed and garnished or—Lowde, 2 ar. a bend gu. on a canton of the 2 a lyon saliant of the first, 3 as 2, 4 as 1. Under written:

Orate pro anima . . . . . Lowde et . . . . . uxoris ejus, et pro bono statu . . . . . Lowde et Mabille, uxoris ejus, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Braiton [*Brayton*] Church juxta Selby, 25 of November, 1620.

In the quyer windowes.

Gu. 2 molletts of 6 points . . . a canton erm.—Harringell.

Ar. on a cheif gu. 2 molletts of 6 points or.—[*? St. John.*]

[1] The Paslews obtained East Riddlesden by marriage with a member of the Maude family, whose family had been settled there for generations. They in their turn continued there till the beginning of the seventeenth century. (See *Bradford Antiquary*, ii, 88.)

[2] *In margin:* "*The same in another window.*" Walter Paslew's will, *Test. Ebor.*, Surtees Society, 106, p. 222. He died 20 April, 1545.

[3] This was a beautiful window, and there is an engraving of it in Whitaker's *Craven*, where it is stated that it has been removed and nearly all destroyed.

Az. a fesse entre 3 flowers-de-luce or.
Az. 3 crescents or.—Ryther.
Or a bend sa.—Lord Mauley.
Or a cross sa.—Lord Vescy.
Or a lyon rampant purpure.—Lacy, Comes Lincolne.
Barry of 8 or and gu.—Fitzallan of Bedall.
. . . . . .—Warwick.
. . . . . .—Warren.
. . . . . .—Lord Spenser.
Or a cross gu.—[*? Burgh.*]
Or a chevron gu. a cheif vaire.—[*St. Quintin.*]

On a faire tombe joyned to the South wall of the quyer wheron ar the portraitures of a man in. armor, and of his wief.

Hic jacet Dominus Georgius Darcy,[1] miles, et Domina Dorothea, uxor sua, filia ac sola heres Johannis Melton, militis, qui obiit xxiij Septembris anno Domini 1558, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

About, the armes of Darcy and Melton.

About a faire marble in the quyer.

Here lyeth [*Christopher*] Twisleton,[2] late of Barley, esquyer, and Comptroller of her Majestie's port of Hull, who dyed the 7 of December, 1579, and Anne, his wief, who dyed the . . . . . of . . . . . anno 15 . . . in the faith of Christ and full hope of resurrection to lief eternall with Jesus Christ in Heaven, Our only Saviour.

Burne, Berlay, Hamelton, Gaytford, and part of Thorp are of this parish.

---

[3]Badsworth Church, 2 July, 1621.

In the quyer on a stone.

A lyon rampant.[4]—[*Balderston.*]

[1] George, first Lord Darcy of Aston (son of Lord Darcy, beheaded for his share in the Pilgrimage of Grace), was restored in blood. This splendid tomb yet remains. Hunter says the latter years of his life were clouded by the misconduct of his younger son George, who slew his neighbour, Lewis West, and that perhaps it was on that account he was buried at Brayton, instead of at Aston, close to his home.

[2] Son of John Twisleton, citizen and alderman of London. His will is at York, 17 January, 1578–9, proved 12 February, 1579–80. His grandson appeared at the 1612 Visitation.

[3] The manor of Badsworth belonged to the family of Longvillers, then by marriage of the heiress Margaret to Geoffrey de Nevile. They had a daughter Johanna, who married William de Hertforth, and had the manor from her mother. Her descendant Joan married Thomas Urswick, who in her right became lord. Their granddaughter Isabel, *circa* 36 Henry VI, married William Vavasor, but died issueless. The manor however remained with the Vavasors till

✠ De ter fuy fayte et fourme
Fa ter su [*sic*] p . . . . . William de Balderstone.
V. de Ju . . . . . [*? Dieu de son*] alm ai mercy.[5]

Est window.

Ar. on a lyon rampant gu. 9 [*? mascles*] or.—Hertford.

Ar. a chevron az. a label of three points erm.—Swillington.

Ar. on a bend sa. 3 lozenges of the feild chardged with 3 saltires gu.—Urswick.

On a stone on the South side of the quyer, very ancient.

[*Az.*] a fesse dancy betweene 10 billetts [*or*].—[*Deincourt*].[6]

On Mr. Doleman's stall in the church.

Per pale Vavasor with a mollet cum Urswicke.

Per pale Urswicke and Harrington's frett.

Per pale Vavasor and Gascoigne.

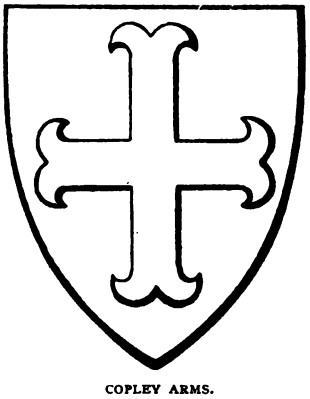
On a stall on the North side belonging to Copley.

Per pale Copley[7] cum [*sa.*] 3 pike-axes [*arg.*].—Copley and Pygot.

Copley.

Per pale Copley cum [*arg.*] 3 roundels on a fess [*sa.*] entre 3 flowers-de-luce [*gu.*].—Copley and Thwaites.

In a[*n*] upper North window with the pictures of divers saints in itt, with a man[8] in armor kneeling, on his brest, Vavasor's coate cum mollet, behind him, his wief with paly Vavasor and Urswick. Under:



COPLEY ARMS.

it was carried by an heiress into the Dolman family. There must have been a large quantity of painted glass in Dodsworth's time, but there only appear to be left four shields in the north aisle windows, Warwick, Swillington, Hertforth, Balderstone. Dodsworth claimed to be a descendant of the Hertforths, and his brother was rector of Badsworth, so he took great notice of this church. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 435, and *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, x, 263.)

[4] *In margin: "Godwin of the Antiquities of Rome seid* [. . . . .?] *Rosinus Romanarum antiquitatum cum comentario. Mr. Harison's description of Brittaine mentioned in the commentary of the tale of 2 swans."*

[5] This inscription seems imperfect. Hunter suggests it ought to be:

✠ De ter fuy fayte et fourme
Est in ter fuy retourne
William de Balderstone gist ici
Dieu de sa alme eyt merci.

(Dodsworth has misread "Die v July" for "dieu de son.") William de Balderstone made his will 21 August, 1405, proved at York. He was going on a warlike expedition. (See Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, ii, 440.)

[6] The Deincourts were lords of the manor of Upton in Badsworth.

[7] The Copleys of Batley owned lands in Thorpe Audline in Badsworth. Lionel Copley married Jane, daughter of Thomas Thwaites, and his son John married Agnes, daughter of Sir Geoffrey Pigot, of Clotherham.

[8] William Vavasour married, as stated in the note above, Isabel, heiress of Robert Urswick, of Badsworth. His will is at York, printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 228, dated 14 June, 1504.

Hoc opus ex . . . . . vitro sic cum sanctis redin[*tegra ?*]to hic exornavit Willelmus Vavasour [*et ?*] vitriavit. Idem exornavit uxorque amans.

Another North window.

Orate pro animabus Rycardi Sybson,[1] Constanc[*i*]e, uxoris sui [*sic*], et pro animabus Thome Wyllcoke et Isabelle, uxoris sue, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt.

3d North window.

Orate devote pro salute corporum et animarum Juvensi [*sic*] istius parochie qui me fecerunt anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXJ°.

West window of the North ile.

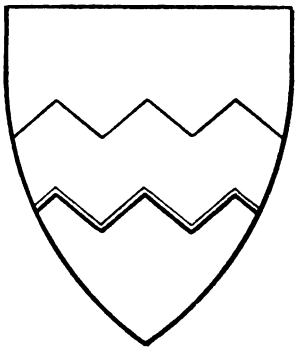
Or 3 barrs gu.[2]

In North windows in the Midle ile.

Per pale Vavasor with a mollett cum Urswick.

Per pale Urswicke and [*sa.*] fretty [*arg.*].—[*Harrington.*]

Per pale Urswick and a lyon rampant. —[*? Hertforth.*]



VAVASOR ARMS.

In the East window of the South ile.

Vavasor[3] kneeling with 4 sones behind him, his wief with Gascoigne coate on her brest and 5 daughters. Under:

Orate pro animabus Henrici Vava sour et . . . . . , consortis sue, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum anno Domini M°CC . . . . .

Orate pro . . . . . et Johanne, uxoris sue, ... anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXV°.

In the foundacion of a chantry in arcu Boreali in ecclesia parochiali de Baddesworth ad altare Sancte Anne in custodia Thome Doleman, armigeri, Roberti equitis filii. 2 Julii, 1621.[4]

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti, Amen. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos hoc presens scriptum tripartitum indentatum pervenerit, Christoferus Urssewyke, clericus, nuper Archidiaconus Richemonde, Jacobus Haryngton, clericus, decanus Ecclesie

[1] There are at York the wills of Richard Sybson, Wentbrig, 16 March, 1476-7, proved 10 February, 1477-8; Constance Sybson, Wentbrig, 22 May, proved 11 June, 1478; Thomas Wilkok, Baddesworth, 15 July, proved 9 October, 1481.

[2] These might be the arms of the Lovels, who succeeded the Deincourts: Or, 3 bars wavy gu.

[3] Sir Henry Vavasour, of Haselwood, married Joan, daughter of Sir William Gascoigne, of Gawthorpe. William Vavasour might be his brother.

[4] *In margin: "Roger Wode was first chantry preyst, and the Prior of Nostell was to name them after ther deaths."*

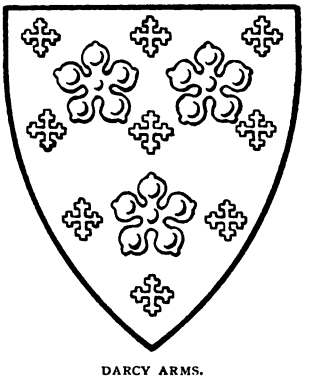
Cathedralis Sancti Petri Ebor. ac rector ecclesie parochialis de Baddesworth, Edwardus Redmayn, armiger, Thomas Langton, armiger, et Johannes Chaloner, feoffatores Isabelle Vavasor, nuper uxoris Willelmi Vavasor de Baddesworth, filie et heredis Roberti Ursewyke, armigeri, ad ultimam voluntatem ejusdem Isabelle performandam, etc., salutem, etc. Ad laudem et honorem Dei et Beate Marie Virginis, etc., ac ut divinus cultus presertim in ecclesia parochiali Beate Marie Virginis de Baddesworth Eboracensis diocesis celibror [*sic*] habeatur, Hinc est quod nos, Christoferus Ursewyke, Jacobus Harington, etc., secundum effectum ultime voluntatis Issabelle Vavasor, ordinamus quod sit unus capellanus habilis et idoneus, missas et alia divina obsequia ad altare Sancte Anne in arcu Boreali in ecclesia parochiali de Baddesworth predicta scituatum imperpetuum celebraturus pro animabus Willelmi et Isabelle, uxoris sue, ac pro animabus Roberti Ursewyke, armigeri, et Katerine, uxoris sue, parentum ejusdem Isabelle, Thome Ursewyke, armigeri, avi ipsius Isabelle, et Johanne, uxoris ejus. Datum 1 Septembris, 1510, 2 Henrici 8.

Aston Church, 4 Julii, 1621.

In the quier window.

[1]The Lord Darcye's coate quartered with :—

1. Gu. a[*n inescutcheon between*] 9 cross crosslets or.—[*Bertram.*]
2. Mein[*e*]ll [*az. three bars gemelles and a chief or*].
3. Tempest [*arg. a bend between six martlets sa.*].
4. Melton [*az. a cross flory or voided of the field*].
5. Lucy [*gu. three lucies haurient ar.*].
6. Hilton, ar. 2 barrs az. on the highest a flower-de-luce or.



DARCY ARMS.

On a stone.

Orate pro anima Domine Alicie de Melton,[2] filie junioris Domini Johannis Stanley de Pipe, que hic sepulta fuit .... xiij° die .... bris anno Domini M°CCCC°XCIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

[1] The coat of Lord Darcy, of Aston. George, Lord Darcy, was buried at Brayton. See account of his monument in that church. He married Dorothy, daughter of Sir John Melton, who brought Aston, &c., and the Melton, Lucy, and Hilton quarterings.

[2] First wife of Sir John Melton. She was buried at Aston. See her husband's inscription below.

On a stone in the church.

Death's styng away is taken quite
By Christ his paine and smart.
Death is no death but change of life
Unto a righteous hart.

Here lyeth the body of Nicolas Lockley, gentleman, buried the 2 day of July, 1615.

Here lyeth the body of Francis Stubbs, one founder of our virgin cawsie, buried the 1 of March, 1617.

On a monument joyning to the North wall.

The armes of Melton quartered with Lucy.

Lascells, ar. 3 rose chapletts gu. quartered with Hilton.

. . . . . a boare passant—Swyne, quartered with Killome . . . . . a close helmet.

On the same tombe a man's picture in brasse plate, armed. Under his feet:

Of your charity pray for the soule of Sir John Melton,[1] knight, which decessed the xi day of July the yere of Our Lord M°V°X and the second yere of the raigne of King Henry the viij, on whose soule Jesu have mercy. Amen.

Meaws [*Meaux*] Abbey.

Remember Walter Skirlaw,[2] borne att Skirlaw, a sivier's son, and run away from his father, being very untoward, came to the university of [*Oxford*], and ther was a sizer, and came to have such learning as he was made bishop of Durrham, his father never knowing what was become of him, and when he came to Durrham he sent his steward to inquire for his father and mother, and after notice of their being alive he sent for them, and in memory of his being borne ther builded a faire chappell att Swine, wher he sett his armes in every window, videlicet, a crosse of ther [*sic*] spells of a sive or riddle, in memory and acknowledgment from whence he sprunge.

The contention betwixt the Abbot of St. Marie's and the Abbot of Meuax [*sic*] decided by a combat fought by ther champions in Hornesey Mere. The Abbat of Meaux man wonded on the legg. The Abbat yeilded [*ra*]ther then endanger his lief.

Adam Ha[*u ?*]s, the first abbot, became an anchoret att Watton.

[1] Sir John Melton, of Aston, married first Alice, daughter of John Stanley, of Pipe, whose monumental inscription is given above; secondly, Eleanora, widow of Sir John Zouch. He was grandfather of Dorothy, who married Lord Darcy above.

[2] See *Dictionary of National Biography*.

Ther is att Meaux a chappell, a flight-shoot distant from the Abbey stead, called the Chappell in the Wood.

About an arche on the end of the wall which haith beene the vestry:

HIC REQUIESCIT CORPUS BALDWINI DE BETONIO QUONDAM COMITIS ALBEMARLIE.

About an old arch in the wall of Meaux Abbay,
standing 1619, I read this epitaph.

Hic requiescit corpus Domini Baldwyni de Betonio, quondam comitis de Albemarle et domini de Holdernes.

Knaresburgh Church, 28 Septembris, 1622.

A very faire monument in the North quyer,
with the portraitures.

Conditi sunt sub hoc tumulo Franciscus[1] et Maria Slingsbie. Ille relicto Academie spatio regis Henrici Octavi Hipparcho post serviebat in obsidione Bullonica, in pugna Mussleberiensi. Ille equitum dux designetur [*sic*], Maria regnante, Tindalianæ Centuriæ præfectus, et augustissima regina nostra Elizabetha imperante, in litibus gravissimis componendis cum vicinis Scotis anno 1596 [*quæsitor unus*] adhibetur. Obiit Augusti 4, 1600, ætatis 78. Illa tam genere quam virtute nobilissima, Thomæ atque Henrici Northumbriæ comitum soror unica, synceræ religionis cultrix, pietatis qua sidus aliquod cœleste habebatur, ætatis suæ 66, cum corpus mortalitati concessit, tum animam i[*m*]mortalitati commendavit . . . . Februarii, 1598. Liberos habuerunt 12, filios 9 et 3 filias in herbescente ætate mortuas. Illorum 6 ad maturam ætatem provecti, se vitæ dederunt aulicæ, et per exteras Galliæ, Hispaniæ, Lusitaniæ et Italiæ regiones peragrantes, etiam attingentes Indiam, reginæ [*sic*] majestati officia gratissima prestabant. Septimus tamen sacræ theologiæ baccalarius, rector ecclesiæ de Northburie in Northumbria constitutus, curæ se pastorali devovit.

Henricus Slingsbie, hæres relictus, hoc parentum suorum cum nobilitatis [*tum mortalitatis*] monumentum extruendum curavit anno 1601.

Perfectum fuit hoc opus per Henricum Slingsbie, militem, 24 die Junii, 1602, anno ætatis suæ 42 et 5 menses, anno Elizabethe regine 44.

Mors vitam aufert et affert.
Uni trino Deo consecratum.

[1] Francis Slingsby, Esq., of Scriven, eldest son of Thomas Slingsby and Johanna Mallory; M.P. for Knaresborough 1572–86, captain of horse at Siege of Boulogne; buried 4 August, 1600; married Mary, daughter of Sir Thos. Percy, second brother to Henry, Earl of Northumberland; she was buried 7 February, 1597–8.

In the North windowe.

1 stanchion, ar. a mascle sa., a woman kneling by it. Under, Dame Margaret Faukes.[1]

2. Az. a cross flory or [*a woman kneling by it. Under*], Jane Warde.

3. Gu. a chevron entre 2 liberds' faces in cheif and a bugle in base ar., stringes or [*Scriven*], a man and a woman kneeling by itt. Underneath, Thomas Knaresburt et . . . . . , uxor ejus.

Another North window.

A man[2] in armor kneling, on his brest az. 5 fusells in fesse or. [*Plumpton*]. His wife behind him, on her brest the former coat paled with ar. a scocheon entre an orle of martlets gu. Under:

Orate pro anima . . . . . Plumpton et etiam pro anima Domini Willelmi Plumpton, qui istam . . . . . anno . . . . . .

Quarterly, az. 5 fusells in fesse or [*Plumpton*], 2 sa. a bend entre 6 escallops or [*Foljambe*],[3] paled with ar. an escocheon entre 9 martlets in orle gu.

Ther is a quire in the South side called Plumpton's quyer, which belonged to a house in the towne called Wintringham Hall.

South window.

[4]Per pale az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm. [*Burgh*], paled with or 3 pales sa.

Per pale Beauchamp and Ros.

Quarterly, 1 az. 3 flowers-de-luce erm. [*Burgh*], 2 quarterly, 1 or a lyon rampant az., 2 or 3 pales sa., 3 as 2, 4 as 1, paled with gu., 3 water-budgets ar. Under:

Orate pro bono statu Thome Burgh.

Another window.

A counterfet cripple begging a cow of St. Robert, which he gave unto him, and after the fellow had her he fell lame, ut ferunt. This in a window made 1473.

Willelmus Strickland Eboracensis et de Newton in parochia de Wintringham, frater Walteri Strickland de Boynton, armigeri, deputatus ["*locum tenens*" *written above* "*deputatus*"] [*Johannis*] Uvedale de

[1] The arms of Fawkes, of Farnley, are—*Erm. a mascle sa.* There does not seem much known of that family till 1496, so it is difficult to say who Dame Margaret would be.

[2] The fusils in the Plumpton arms are generally each charged with an escallop gules,

[3] Sir Robert Plumpton, who died in 1421, married for his second wife Alice, daughter and heiress of Geoffrey Foljambe. They had a son, Sir William, who married Johanna, and also a son Geoffrey, of Knaresborough, who married her sister Alice, daughter of Thomas Wintringham.

[4] See Cowthorpe Church, p. 98.

Marric Abbey, Secretarius Consilii domini Regis apud Eboracum [*Johanne*] Uvedalle moriente.

Eynus successit tempore Edwardi 6.

Mr. Strickland's house was over against the gate of St. Leonard's within the parish of St. Wilfrid's in vico vocato Footles Lane, wher the Master of St. Leonard's used to keep diseased people before they were in some measure helped of ther infirmities for feare of infection.

In a catalogue of the Maiors of Yorke in custodia Domini Walteri Strickland de Boynton, armigeri, 8 Octobris, 1622.

Johannes Croser, maior [*1447*], and that yere the gude Duke of Glocestre murdryd att St. Edmundsbury.

Johannes Carr, maior [*1448*], and that yere came King Henry 6 to Yorke upon St. Mathew's Even.

Willelmus Holbeck, maior [*1449*], and that yere the kynge annexid Aynste to be of the counte of ye cite of Yorke and to be under the guydyng of the said cite, and that same yere ye king graunted aswell the prophetts of the Excheit alls of the Morage to the cite for evermore.

Thomas Barton, maior [*1450*].—[*Burton.*]

Ricardus Warter, maior [*1451*].

Thomas Danby, maior [*1452*], and that yere was the Mynster of Yorke enterditt for the election of Richard Andrew, the Dean, so that ther was no devyne service done therin for the space of xlv dayes.

Johannes Catrik, maior [*1453*]. That yere was Prince Edward, sone to Henry 6, borne, and that same yere was Bishop Bowth stallyd att Yorke.

Carmelites . . . . . surrendred 28 November, 30 Henry 8.
Black Site,[1] 1 acre, surrendred 27 November, 30 Henry 8.
Gray Site, 1 acre, surrendred 27 Novembris, 30 Henry 8.
Augustin Site, dimid. acre, surrendred 28 Novembris, 30 Henry 8.

In the Church of Kirkby Kendall, 28 Februarii, 1628.

In the East window of the South quyer.

Quarterly, 1 ar. 2 barrs az., on the first barr a mollet of 5 poyntes [*Parr*], 2^d^ quarter, or 3 waterbudgets sa. [*Ros*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1. Under, thes words following: Arma Willelmi Par, militis.

[1] *In margin:* "*Called the Toftes,*"

On a tombe.

A man in armor kneeling, on his brest, ar. 2 barrs az. within a border [*eng. sa.*] [*Parr*].[1] On his wief['s] brest, quarterly, 1 quarter, az. 3 staggs or [*Green*], 2 quarter, gu. a chevron entre 3 crosses botony or, on a cheif . . . . . a lyon passant ar. [*Maplethorpe*]. About itt written:

Pray for the soule of Thomas Parr, knight for king's body [*of*] Henry the Eight, Master of his Wards and . . . . . sher, who deceased the xi day of November in the nynth yere of the raigne of our sayd Soveraigne lord, att London in the . . . . . Fryers, as his tow[*m*]be doth recorde.

In this quyer ther is a hansome monument in the wall erected to the memory of Sir Augustine Nicols, knight, late of Faxton in Northamtonshire, who was second son of Thomas Nicols of the same county. He was one of the king's Justices of Assize, and dyed att Kendall in his circuit, 2 August, 1616, and was ther buryed.

In the quyer belonging to Roberte Strickland, esquire, of Syser in the said parish of Kendall.

Ther is epitaphes of Sir Thomas Strickland,[2] knight, father of Robert Strickland, esquire, abovesaid, who dyed 19° die Junii, 1612.

In the North quyer belonging to Sir James Bellingham, knight.

In the windowes in 4 places, quarterly, 1 quarter, ar. one bugle-horne stringed sa. [*Bellingham*], 2 quarter, ar. 3 bends gu. on a canton of the first a lyon rampant of the 2d.—Bellingham, Burnolshed.

In severall places in the wood on the roofe of the same quyer the bugle-horne is engraven quarterly, 1° per pale ar. a bugle-horne sa. with az. 4 fusels in fesse ar., 2d quarter, az. 4 barrs ar.

On a tombe in the sayd North quyer are the portraitures of a man and a woman, with this epitaph:

Here under lyeth Sir Roger Bellingham,[3] knight, (which of his owne coste and charges builded this Chappell of Our Lady within this church of Kendall), and of Margret, his wief, daughter of Sir Roberte Aske, knight, and of Elizabeth, his wief, daughter to the Lord John Clifford, now create Erle of Cumberland. Which Sir Roger

[1] Son of Sir William Parr, knight, and Elizabeth, sister of Lord Fitzhugh; married Maud, daughter and co-heiress of Sir Thos. Green. They had a son, Sir William, and two daughters, Katherine, who was wife of Henry VIII, and Anne, wife of the Earl of Pembroke. His will, 7 November, 9 Henry VIII (1517), was proved in London 27 January, 1517–8. He was buried in the Black Friars, London.

[2] Son of Walter Strickland, of Sizergh. (See Burns' *Westmorland*, i, 100.)

[3] There is a mistake in this inscription. Elizabeth Aske was daughter of John, ninth Lord Clifford, who was killed at Wakefield; therefore the reference to the Earl of Cumberland is erroneous.

dyed the xviijth day of July anno Domini MV^{c}XXXIIJ^{o}. And the sayd Margret dyed the ..... day of ..... anno M^{o}V^{c}. ....., whose soule Jhesu pardon.

On a piller nere the head of this tombe ther is a small monument erected on [*which*] are thes coates and epitaphe:[1]

1. Ar. fretty a cheif gu.—Thornborough.

2. Ar. 2 barrs on a canton gu. a crosse flory of the first.—[*Broughton.*]

3. Ar. 2 barrs and a canton gu., over all a bend az.—[*Copeland.*]

4. Sa. fretty ar.—Harington.

5. Ar. a bugle-horne sa.—Bellingham.

6. Ar. 3 bends gu. on a canton of the second a lyon rampant of the first.—[*Burneshead.*]

On earth threescore and three yeares spent,
Or nigh therabouts this life changed
Heavenly joyes to joy expected,
Dame Tomasin Thornbrough hence went,
Wife to Sir William Thornbrough, knight,
Whilst on earth hee was remayning.
Sir Robert Bellingham, gentle knight,
Her father was, with whom ending,
Shee desired sepulted to be,
As here her corps, her hope fruyng,
Under lyeth as you may se.
Her spiritt with the blessed Being,
The eleventh of August she expired,
And yere of Christ one thousand sothe,
Fyve hundrethe eighty tow ended,
This world she left (therof not loth).
Almighty God her soule receaved,
To heavenly blisse she humbly craved.

In the Church of Hexham in Northumberland, 21 August, 1638.

In the quyre.

Upon a marble tombe advanced about 3 quarters of a yard from the ground, att each corner, quarterly, 1 quarter [*ar.*] a fesse inter 3 crescents [*gu.*], 2 [*or*], an escocheon voyded [*az.*].—Ogle and Bertram.

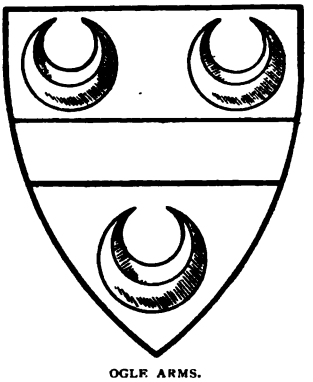
[1] See Burns' *Westmorland*, i, 117, for pedigree of the Thornboroughs.

Under written:

Hic jacet Robertus Ogle, filius Helene Bertram, filie Roberti Bertram,[1] militis, qui obiit in Vigilia Omnium Sanctorum anno Domini M°CCCC^mo^X^mo^, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

Vide WW., fol. 27,[2] pro Bertram.

In the same quyer a knight armed, crosselegged, on his left arme a sheild of Umfranvile.



OGLE ARMS.

In the crosse ile under the North wall.

A man in armor, crosse-legged, on his arme a sheild, wheron is a fesse charged with 2 garbes playne to be seen, but I conceive ther are 3 garbes upon itt, which may be Vernon's coate.

The course of the river of Derwent, which dividethe the East and North Ridings.

On the North side of itt standeth these townes.

Itt haith his head of 2 brookes which meet att Aton, the one beginethe att Hacknes, antiently Hacanos, the other att Harforth Spittle, and having saluted Aton, wher ther is a tower. Hutton Bushell was Conyers' land, now dismembred. Wicham,[3] an abbey; Hutchinson, whose grandfather was an auditor. Brompton in Pickeringlith, wher hath been an hospitall, Aton's olim, came to Clifford in the division, and sold by him to Hutchinson. Snaynton, Vescy fee. Sir Richard Etherington habet terras ibidem. Fowbrige, a faire antient building, a commandery of the Templers, founded by the Erles of Lancaster; nunc Archiepiscopus Eboracensis. Yeddingham,[4] abbey of nunnes. De Parvo Marisco or Littlemarsh. By the space of 3 miles by certeyne low grounds called The Marishes, and then receiveth Rye, which beginneth att Arden, a nunry. And within a quarter of a myle of mouth of Rye, att a place called Howbrigg, Rye receiveth a riveret called Costo, which having his head in the mores above Pickering, a castle belonging to the dutchy, and runneth to Kirkby Misperton alias Kirkby Overcarr, and afterward receiveth a rill called Thornton Becke, which beginneth above Ellerborne, Ellerston and Wilton Castle, &c., and fallethe into Rye.

[1] *In margin:* "*Fuit filia et heres.*"

[2] *WW.=MS. Dodsworth 153.*

[3] Wykeham was a Cistercian nunnery, founded 1153, granted or sold to Richard Hutchinson. (See pedigrees in *Glover's* and *Dugdale's Visitations.*)

[4] A Benedictine nunnery.

Derwent having received Rye commeth to a little villag called Wicham, from thence to Old Malton, a priory.

New Malton, a castle sometymes of the Vescyes, &c., wher ther is a markett of great resort and of as great fame for sale of corne, fish, foule, husbandry ware, horse, beasts and sheep, as any market in Yorkshire, for a dry towne or other in the North or [*sic*] England for all comodities, and for a faire of horses att Michleamas, &c.

Hutton upon Derwent and Huton on the Hill, and then leaveth Hinderskell 2 myles of, a castle now of my Lord W[*illiam*] How[*ard*].

Then receiveth a little rill called Crambe Beck, which haith his beginning above Hynderskell, antiently Hundred Skell, a castle, &c.; Barons Greystock.

And by Yestrop,[1] which my lord Euers hathe walled and imparked this present yere 1620, and so by Gaterley Millne into Derwent. Then Darwent leaveth Whitwell on the Hill. Crambe, olim Lutterell. Then it receiveth Spittle Beck, which beginneth above Stitnam by Foston, Barton, and into Derwent att Hacton.

Then goeth to Bossall, a prebend. To Butercram; Stuttevill's olim. Stamfordbridg. A house of Sir Henry Jenkins, called Scoreby. Kexby, the seat of Ughtred. Elvington, Wheldrak, West Cottingwith, Torganby, North Duffeild, Melthrop, an Menthorp, Bowthrop, Brakenholm; Hagthorp, Mr. Richard Bowes' land; Babthorp, Hemingburgh, wher Derwent falleth into Ouse.

Derwent on the East side.[2]

Haverford fluvius haith his beginning about Muston, not farre from Filey, to the North, and Hunmanby on the East, either a mile from Muston, so by the North by the grounds of Gristhorp, Ledbricston, Kallerdby, Caiton, Osgerby, a little more to North, Deepedale Grang, and so to Semer and so to Aton, wher itt is called Derwent after itt hath yoyned with the other spring that beginneth at Hacanes on the South side. It commeth by the grounds of Flottemanby Est and West, Folketon, Flixton, Harford Spittle, Staxton, Willerby. Benington, Abbas de Bridlington pars. Gauter [*Warter*], Ligerd bought it of Marmaduke Lacy, a younger brother of the house of Folketon, lately. Potter Brunton. Sherburn, Latimer olim, from thence to Nevell, nunc dominus rex. Heslerton East, manerium Domini Walteri Strikland nunc, olim . . . . Heslarton West, olim Thwing's, nunc Sir Thomas Fairfax de Gilling. Yeddingham. Knapton, dominus rex nunc, olim Latimer's. Wintringham, Conyers de Sockburne olim, nunc Walterus Strickland, armiger, habet.

[1] Over "Yestrop" is written "Yarestorp."

[2] *In margin: "Harford water on the North side."*

A becke, beginning att Settrington Becon, goeth by Newton, Wintringham, Thorp Basset, and into Derwent att Scamston, the Lord Latymer's olim, in the partition to Cornwallis. Rillington. Scaklethorp, partim to my Lord William Howard, partim manerio de Settrington. Setterington, wher ther is a place called Gallowhill, wher in tymes past ther hath bene gallowes.

A becke beginning att South Wharrom, by Wharrom in the Street, Grimston, Settrington, and so into Derwent. Norton. Wellam, 3ª pars Euers, 3ª pars Conyers, 3ª pars Clifford, nunc, olim Aton's. Menythorp, a hamlett, parcell Comersam, parcell Watton Abbey. A beck having his head att Birdsale, where was Montferrand Castle in . . . . . .

The fairest lady in all this land
Was drown'd on the topp of Mount Ferrand.

By Langton, Thornthorp, and Menythorp. Westo, Abbas de Kirkham. Furby alias Fryby, Kirkham aliquid. Kirkham Priory. Westo. Howshom, the seat now of Bambrough, baronet, out of which Walter Espec gave Kirkham Abbey. Ed. Manners, comes Ruttland, sold itt to Bambrough.

Skredingham, Estotevile's olim. Skirtingbec, Chancy olim. Foule Sutton. Stamforth Brigges, wherin I have herd ther was land given to the mayntenance of Corpus Christi play in Yorke. Over Catton, nunc et olim comes Northumberland. Nether Catton, comes Northumberland. Wilberfosse, wher a brook, Moniales et Ugthred. Newton. Sutton-upon-Derwent, past to the Duke of Northumberland, by him sold to Eglesfeild, by him to Vaughan. Storthwait, the Lord Ros. Cottingwith East. Ellerton Priory. Aughton, the seat of Aske lately, by him sold to Sir Hugh Bethell. Bubwith. Gunby, olim Selby Abbey, nunc Sir Robert Dolman. Brighton, Ros. Wressell Castle, Percy, comes Worcester, et comes Northumberland. Loftsum. Newsom Parke, about a myle from the river, Vescy olim, nunc Percy, comes Northumberland. Barnby; it falleth into Ouse.

Hull beginneth att Sunderlandwic. Little Driffeild, Danby nunc, olim rex. It was Balioll's, rex Scotie. Great Driffeild, Danby. Wansforth, wher itt is navigable for great boats which saile and carry barly, wher itt entertayneth Naffreton Beck.[1]

Naffreton Beck, beginning ther, meeteth this water in Wansforth, and so go to a place called Brigham Bawkend, wher vessells of great

[1] *In margin: "Parcell de Naffreton olim, Sir John Suckling nunc. Both given Matheo, comiti Lenox, et Margarete, nepte regis, et heredibus de corporibus. Nunc Carolus princeps per donum patris."*

burden come very convenient for that sid of the country, and so with 2 myle from Frodingham in Holdernes (Thornton Abbey in Lincoln. olim), wher it receiveth a beck beginning att Killom, and leaveth Lowthrop[1] on the South and Anassburton, a mile to the East, by Harpham.

Harpham habuit terras ibidem olim, nunc St. Quintin, descended of the house of Brandsburton.

Kelke, and so to Foston, so to Frodingham Brigg, wher itt falleth into Hull water 2 myle from the towne.

A spring beginning in Anasburton towne runneth East through Thurnholm groundes and thence to Haystorp, and so turning Southward, leaveth Carnaby groundes, and on the South side of Fraystrop, and so to the sea at Aubern.

In the Church of Holme in Spaldingmore.

Ecce jacet domina generosa Johanna sepulta,
Uxor erat gemina virtutibus undique fulta:
Viva maritorum conjux fuit ipsa duorum.
In cineres Jana pressa æterna luce recessit,
Mille quatriginta sex sunt deca [*sic*] bis morienti.[2]
Ipsam, Christe Dei summe fili, speciei,
Virtute spei quam gessit, da requiem ei.

She[3] was first wief of Judge Gascoigne, and after of Raphe Greystocke, knight.

Clapham Church in wapontack de Newcrosse, ..., 1630.

Ther are in this parishe thes townes, videlicet, Clapham, Newby, Awstwick, Wherfe, Feyser and Lawkland, and thes hamlettes, videlicet, Langshaa-juxta-Lawkland, Newby Coles, Keysden-juxta-Clapham, Hamond Head, Thinakes-juxta-Newby, Maling Scale, Cromboke-juxta-Awstwike, a house of Procter.

Clapdale, a great old castle joyning on Clapham, the antient demesne of the family of Claphams, who have lived here in good reputation till our fathers' days. John Clapham, ye last of Clapdale

[1] *In margin opposite Killom and Lowthrop: "Olim Wellon, nunc Dominus Darcy."*

[2] *In margin: "1426, 4 H. 6."*

[3] The general account is that she was daughter of Sir William Pickering, knight, and relict of Sir Ralph Greystock, Baron of the Exchequer. She married secondly Judge Gascoigne. Her will, 1 May, proved at York 12 June, 1426, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 410, wherein she desired to be buried in the "Kirk of Holme in Spaldyngmore."

Castle, past itt to William Clapham of Beamesley, father of George, that sold itt to Ingleby, circa 40 annos elapsos.

One Bankes, a gentleman, was lord of Lawkland and Feysar, not long since, and sold them to Ingleby, 60 annis elapsis.

This Clapdale Castle hath beene very large and strong, and standeth on that skirt of the highe hill Ingleborow which shooteth towardes Clapham, and was the demayne of ye Claphams in later tyme. But I think itt was builded by Adam de Staneley or some of his ancestors, who sold the chaces of Ingleborow to Roger Mowbray, tempore Johannis . . . . . This Adam was lord of Dent and Sedbergh, and left a daughter, his heire, married to [*Fitzhugh*] of Ravenswath, of whom the Parrs and the Erle of Pembroke and Montgomery is descended.

Osberwick (*Osbaldwick*) juxta Eboracum, 13 Novembris, 1620.

Orate pro anima domine Isabbelle, nuper uxoris Magistri Nicholai Loncaster, legum doctoris, ac bis civitatis Eboracensis majoris, que obiit ix° die mensis Septembris anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXXX°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Hic jacet Dominus Willelmus Scalisby, nuper vicarius de Osberwyk, qui obiit vicesimo octavo die mensis Maii anno Domini 1497, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Pra for the soull of Sir John Kirkby, sometyme vecar of this church, of whos soull Jhesu have merci. Anno Domini M°CCCCC°XXX°.

Orate pro anima Fratris Johannis Palmer.

Note that ther was a colledge att Lowthrop, now Sir John Suckling's, and Wansforth is his also.

Settrington Church, 14 Novembris, 1620.

Here lyeth Raph Tompson, docter of divinity, one of her majestie's chaplaynes, and parson of Settrington, who, living according to his profession, made a godly and vertuous ende the xviij day of August, 1591, in the xxxiij yere of the reigne of Queene Elizabeth, and in the xlvj yere of his age. After whose good ensample God grant us all to direct our lives. Amen.

Richardi Percii, legum doctoris, consultissimi s[*caccar*]ii archiepiscopatus Eboracensis annos plus minus viginti com[*m*]issarii, judicisve, omnium testimonio, maximè viduarum et orphanorum,

æquissimi et longe incorruptissimi, viri verâ pietate, summâ probitate, prudentiâ admirabili, et humanitate penè incredibili prediti et ornati, hic jacet corpus. Qui importuno litigantium strepitu, jurgiisque forensibus tandem defatigatus, illam provintiam lubens reliquit, ac postremum vitæ septennium divino cultui in hac ecclesiâ consecravit. Denique annum ætatis climactericum agens, animam Deo red[*d*]idit x° Novembris, 1598.

Settrington South quyer.

A man in armor and his wife, in ful proportion.

On a tombe.

Here lyeth the body of Edmond Bigot[1] of Shaklthorp, gentleman, who made a godly ende the 30th day of December anno Domini 1580. And Margret, his wief, who the iiijth day of March dyed, anno Domini 1614.

Bointon (*Boynton*) Church, 15 Novembris, 1620.

A hansome tombe in the North wall.

In brasse the portraiture of a man in armor kneeling, on his brest, quarterly, 1 [*sa.*] on a chevron entre 3 pheons [*arg.*] 3 molletts gu. [*Newport*], 2 quarter, or, on a cross sa. 3 bull heads cabaged ar. [*Boynton*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1. Behind him, 8 sonnes kneeling. Under:

Hic jacet Robertus Newport,[2] armiger, qui obiit xxiij° die Maii anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXXIIJ, cujus anima requiescat in pace. Amen.

His wief with 7 daughters. On her brest, quarterly, . . . a chevron entre 3 swannes, 2 quarter, [*or*] a chevron gu. a cheif vaire or nebulee.—[*St. Quintin.*]

Orate pro anima domine Margarete, uxoris ejus, que obiit xviij die mensis Septembris anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXXXIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On a stone.

Hic jacet Thomas Nevport[3] et Elisabet, uxor ejus, filia et heres Johannis Boynton, filii et heredis Domini Roberti Boynton, militis, qui Thomas obiit xv° die Novembris anno Domini M°CCCC°. . . . . Et

[1] There is a short pedigree of this family in *Glover's Visitation*, page 174. He was son of Edmund Bigod, of Scaglethorp. His administration at York is 5 January, 1582-3. His wife was daughter of Anthony Young, of Craven, and her will, 1 March, 1614-5, was proved at York 22 April, 1615.

[2] Robert Newport made his will 20 October, 1481, proved at York 26 June, 1484. There seems no pedigree of Newport, or any printed information about the family.

[3] Thomas Newport, Esq., of Boynton, made his will Tuesday following Feast of St. John the Baptist, 1441, proved at York 29 November, 1442. In the pedigree of Boynton in Foster's *Yorkshire Families*, it states that Sir Robert was a son of Sir Thomas Boynton, of Acklam, and that he was Governor of Berwick Castle *circa* 1381, and married Isabel, daughter of Sir William Normanvile.

illa v [*sic*] obiit iiij die Octobris anno Domini M°CCCC°XXIIJ°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Another stone.

Hic jacet Willelmus Newport, armiger, qui obiit decimo die mensis Novembris anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°LXXX^mo^, cujus anime propicietur Deus.

On that stone, a chevron entre 3 pheons.—[*Newport.*]

South window.

Az. 3 barrs gemewise or.

Or on a cross sa. 3 bulls' heads cabaged ar.—[*Ayton or Boynton.*][1]

Or a fesse entre 3 crescents gu.—[*Boynton.*]

From Mr. Strickland's mouth, 15 Novembris, 162[*o*].

That St. Anthonie's was annexed to the cytty 100 yeres before the suppression.

Hastinges of Allerton married the heire of Wyvill and had Slingsby Cast[*le*], and th'Erle of Huntington descended thence.

Symon Heslerton was he that gave consent that Lowthrop should be a colledg.[2] Itt was a great benifice, and when the donor had and [*sic*] desire to have more suffrages for his soule he would desire the bishop [*the sentence ends thus*].

Kirklethum was a colledge. Stutevile of Agnes Burton. Somervile married his heire and Sir H. Griffit's ancestors married Somervile's heire.

In the bundells of peticions in the towre: They of Vetus Ravenser overflowed, they peticioned to the king to give them some place to live in. The king writ to th'Erchbishop to entertaine them, who kept them att Cawood 7 [*or iiij?*] yeres, and [*having*] spent what they had kept, [*they*] desired another place. The king demanding what other place were fitt for ther habitacion, they told him Wicke, therupon the King gave the Abbot of Melsa, for Wick, now Hull, the mannors of Pocklinton, Ebor., and . . . . . in com. Lincoln.

King Henry 4 landed [*at*] Ravenspur and prayed and made and [*sic*] chappell there.

Delapoole borne [?] att Drypoole on the contrary side of the water from Wycke.

That the king's house in Yorke was called manerium suum de Tofte and is now called Duk Gills.

[1] There seems to have been litigation between Sir William de Aton and Sir Robert de Boynton as to the right to use these arms. (See the paper by A. S. Ellis in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 263.)

[2] *In margin:* "*Edw. 3.*"

The Abbot and Maior were att contention about burgum de Bowthom, and the king to attone the difference did give the Abbot, out of his owne demaine, ecclesiam de Rudstan, to the end he shoud lett the Maior enjoy itt.

Thraves were given to St. John of Beverley[1] to keepe moloss[*es*] to kill the wevers or bevers that bred in Holdernes Fens and did infest the contry and kill men.

The sheriffs of Yorkshire did successively inhabit the Castle.

Clifford's Towre was builded by William Conqueror, and Clifford being after made warden therof, itt was called after him.

Edward 4 coming to York [*sic*].

A maior of York, about Richard 2 tyme, was killed att Popleton, with [*?*] desire to have done some service.

Rotula Romana in the tower.

Fowbridg, a house of the Templers, founded by th'Erle of Lancaster.

Filius Radulphi, antecessor de Graystock, founded Nunburnham; and Vescy, that founded Malton, founded North Feriby. Ther was a petition to the king that they should nott be compelled to entertaine extraneos excepto [*rege ?*]. A patron in paupertatem redactus might take somewhat for his maynetenance and no symony by the cannon law.

Wallingfen was given [*sic*].

Adam de Everingham of Laxton disgraded openly, portatus ad justitiam for striking on[*e*] that recovered against him.

Pickering Lyth antiquum dominicum regis et honor.

A stranger paid toll quasi tolle.

That Percy fonded Wilberfosse Nunry.

Aguillon dwelt att Kirkby on the Would.

Fossey, fryers mendicantes.

Mr. Strickland's snaky stone [*?*] impressed. Rotulus Romæ. Delaware, *i.e.* dominus de la guerre, tooke the French king prisoner. He had his chap[. . .?].

Plaiz married Sewardby'[*s*] heire. Plaiz was nepos Oliveri de Ingham de Ingham in Norfolke. Ther is great monuments. Calthrop was heire to him, and Sewardby came from Plaiz to Pigott.

Out of an old book called The Fruits of Tyme, in the end wherof is the Description of Englond.[2]

Wylhelmus [*Malmesburiensis*] de Pontificibus, li. iij. York is a grete cyty, in ether syde of ye water of Ouse, that semed as fayre

[1] *In margin: "The armes of Beverley is the bever couchant."*

[2] Wynkyn de Worde's *Fructus Temporum.*

as Rome unto the tyme y^t the kynge Wyllyam had, with brennynge and fyre, defouled it and the countre about. So that a pilgryme wolde now wepe and he sawe it, if he had knowen it tofore.

Gaufre Ebraucus, the v kinge of Brytons, buylded York and called it after hys owne name, Caerbrauck. He buylded also tow other cyttyes, &c.

Acliud was a famous cyte almost unknowne to the Brittons. Some say itt was that cyte that now is called Aldbrough, upon the river Ouse, not far from Broughbridg, that is 15 myle West from Yorke, and itt seemeth it is preved out of Gaufride in his booke of the dedes of Bryton. He writeth that Elidurus, kyng of Brytons, was lodged at ye cyte Acliud, because of solace and hunting, and found his brother Argalon masking in a wood nere ther beside, that hyght Calatery, but that wood Calatery, which is called Calters in English, recheth almost to Yorke and strecheth toward the North by Aldbrough, in length by space of xx myles. The most dele of that wood is now drawne downe and the londe itilled.

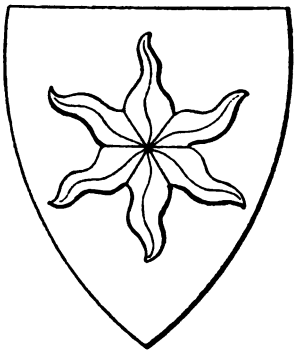
Rudstan Church.

Pray for the soules of Sir William Constable[1] of Carethorp, knight, son of Sir Robert Constable of Flamburgh, knight, and Jane, his wife, one of the haires of Thomas Fulthorp of Tunstall in the county of Durram. The which Sir William dyed xxij day of the month of July in the yere of Our Lord God M°CCCCCXXVJ. The said Jane the ..... day of the month of ..... in the yere of Our Lord M°CCCCC°[*XL ?*].

In the window.

Or, a lyon rampant purpur.—[*Lacy.*]
Wake.
Nevell.
Gu. a cross flory ar.—[*Fulthorp ?*]
Constable.
Ar. a chevron entre 3 martlettes sa.
Ar. 5 fuzells [*in*] fesse az.
Ar. a chevron entre 3 roses gu. perced or.
Ar. a bend cotised entre 6 lions rampant sa.

[1] Fifth son of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, by Agnes, daughter of Sir Roger Wentworth. His *Inq. p. m.* was taken 16 April, 19 Henry VIII (1527). His wife's will, 11 September, was proved 18 December, 1540. (*Test. Ebor.*, vi, 106.) This brass is in existence. (See Mill Stephenson's East Riding Brasses, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 225.)



INGLEBY ARMS.

Ar. a fess gu. entre 3 parrots.—[*Thweng ?*]

Gu. semi de roses a chevron or.

Rippley Church, 23 October, [1627].

In the midle quyre on a stone a brasse plate.

Hic jacet Johannes Ingelby,[1] armiger, quondam dominus de Rypley, qui obiit xxvij° die Augusti anno Domini M°CCCCC°IJ°, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

In Church or Chappell att Staveley.

3 chevrons embrased a cheif.—[*Fitzhugh or Wyvill*]

Burrowbrigg (*Boroughbridge*) Church, 23 October, 1627.

Quarterly, Percy and Lucy within the garter.

In the North window of the quyer.

A man and his 2 wifes kneeling.

Orate pro animabus Hugonis Tankard[2] et . . . . . , uxorum suarum.

In the same window:

Ar. on a chevron entre 3 escallops gu. 3 annulets of the first.—Tankard.

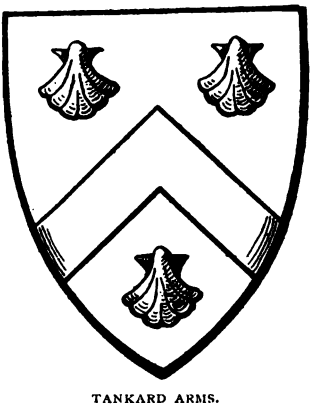
Gu. an egle displaid ar., beake and feete or.—[*Sothill.*]

The next window.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 escallop salls. [*gu.—Tankard.*]

Or a lyon rampant az.—[*Percy.*]

Gu. a saltire ar.—[*Nevile.*]



TANKARD ARMS.

[1] Son of Sir William Ingleby, of Ripley, who died 1501. He married Ellenor (daughter of Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flamborough), who remarried Thomas, Lord Berkeley. The Ingleby arms are: *Sa. an estoile arg.*

[2] In *Glover's Visitation* Hugh Tankard is said to have married Dionis, daughter of Henry Sothill.

Quarterly, France and England, alabel of 5 points, the 2 first ermine, ye 3 last az., on each 3 flower-de-luces or, all within a garter.[1]

Az. a cross flowry ar.—[*Goldes-borough ?*]

Cuckwald (*Coxwold*) Church, 24 October, 1627.

On a very faire monument of allablaster
in the quyer.

Ar. a pale engrailed entre 2 pallettes sa., quartered with ar. a chevron gu. entre 3 flowers-de-luce az.—[*Bellasyes.*][2]

A man and his wief in full portraiture above; on the sides, the portraitures of his 4 sons, videlicet, Sir Henry Bellassise, Docter [*Charles*] Bellassisse, Bryan Bellassisse, James Bellassisse, [*Catherine*] uxor [*Thome*] Mettham.

Viator siste, quid eras, et quid
eris perpende, ego sicut fœnum
arvi, et ecce nunc in pulvere
requiesco, revicturus e terra
in novissimo die.
Virtus est vera
nobilitas.
Memoria justi est benedicta,
Nomen autem improborum
putridum est.

Hic jacet Gulielmus Belasyse, eques auratus, qui honorificè juvenis etiamque senex vixerat usque ad ætatem lxxx et amplius annorum. Qui vivus habuit Henricum, filium suum, super Margaretam, filiam Nicolai Fairfax de Gilling, militis, et Thomam, Henrici per Ursulam, filiam Thomæ Fairfax de Denton, militis, hæredem, unum et alterum simul milites, et tandem fæliciter moriebatur 14 die Aprilis anno salutis 1604.

[1] These must be the arms of John, Duke of Bedford, K.G., which are illustrated in W. St. John Hope's "Windsor Stall Plates." He was third son of Henry IV, and was Regent of France; born 1389, died *s.p.* 1435.

[2] Sir William Belasyse (heir of his uncle, Anthony Belasyse, who had a grant of Newburgh Priory) was born about 1525. Will 20 September, 1600, proved at York 11 May, 1604. He married, as in the inscription, Margaret, daughter of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, of Gilling. His eldest son, Sir Henry, was created a baronet, and married Ursula, daughter of Sir Thomas Fairfax, of Denton. Their son, Sir Henry, married Barbara, daughter of Sir Henry Cholmeley.

In the quyer windows.

Percy and Lucy quartered.

Gu. on a lyon rampant ar. a crosier staffe in bend or.—Arma Abbathie de Novoburgo.—[*Newburgh.*]

Orate . . . . . fieri fecit anno Domini millesimo quadracentessimo quingessimo septimo.

On an escocheon on the wall.

Or on a fesse entre 4 flowers-de-luce [*gu.*] 2 flowers-de-luce of the first.—Daivill,[1] sometyme lord here.

In the church windows.

Orate pro animabus juvenum ville de Cucwalde qui hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Orate pro animabus juvenum ville de Ulston.

Orate pro animabus Roberti Vicars et Emote, uxoris ejus, et pro filiis et filiabus eorundem qui hanc . . . . . .

South window.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Nicolson et . . . . . qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

On a brasse plate on a faire marble.

[*Sa.*] a bend embatled [*arg.*].—[*Manston.*]

Orate pro animabus Johannis Manston,[2] armigeri, qui obiit vj^to^ die mensis Octobris anno Domini M°CCCC°LXIIIJ, et Elizabeth[*e*], uxoris ejus, que obiit . . . . . die mensis . . . . . anno Domini M°CCCC°. . . . . , quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.[3]

Places in this parishe.

Cuckwald, Newbrough Abbay, Ulston, Yearesley, Biland Abbay, High Woods, a grange, Cam[*b ?*]shead, a grange, Baxby, Thornton-on-the-Hill, almost desolated now, Amgram Grang, Wilton Grange, Sir Edwyn Sands, lord, Burdforth hath a chappelle [*of*] ease, Silton hath a chapell, and is 9 myle from the church, and lands therin bought by Sir John Harte, which belongeth [*to*] the freeschoole of Cuckwald.

Note that Sir John Harte[4] was borne att Lund Grange in the lordship of Byland and parish of Kilburne, and was scholler att Cuckwald where he founded a freeschoole.

[1] The Deyvill family were for several generations at Coxwold, and entered their pedigree at *Glover's Visitation.* (See Foster ed., 215.)

[2] John Manston, Thornton, near Newburgh, Esq., made his will 4 November, proved at York 17 November, 1464, "to be buried in the high church yard of Cukwold." His brass is in existence.

[3] *In margin:* "*This stone was brought from Thorn'on, ut ferunt.*"

[4] Sir John Harte, knight, citizen and alderman of London, founded in 1603 a free grammar school at Coxwold, for which he charged his manor of Silton, (*Eastmead.*)

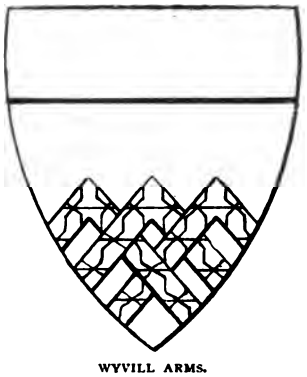
Slyngsby Church, 1 July, 1619.

Honor et amor.

Pray for the saull of Sir John Stone, person of this church and chapleyne to th'Erle of Northumberland the iiij. Anno 1508.

Virtus, justitia.

Ther is [*in*] the quier a monu-[*m*]ent cross[*l*]egg'd of one of the Wyvills, att his feet a talbott couchinge; no inscription; a sheild on his arme with three chevrons embraced and a cheif depicted, the coulors hard to see.



WYVILL ARMS.

Ther is in the East end of the towne an old house of stone called Wyvill Hall.

The tradition is that betwixt Malton and this towne ther was sometymes a serpent that lyved upon pray of passengers, which this Wyvill and dogg did kill, wher he received his deathe's wound. Ther is a great hole half a myle from the towne, round within and 3 yerdes broad and more, wher this serpent lay, in which tyme the street was turned a myle on the South side, which doth still show itt self, if any take paynes to search itt.

Ther is in the West window, per pale; ar. on a bend gu. escallopes, with quarterly or and gu., in the first quarter a raven proper.

On the steeple, ingraven in stone, a manch, and over the castle gates, which castle, mannor, and parke was the ancient possession of the Hastinges, erles of Huntington, now sold to Sir Charles Cavendis[*h*]. Ther haith beene a church in the castle.

Slyngsby paies 8*s.* 8*d.* a yere to the mannor of Mowbray fee.

Slyngsby is watered with a sweete rivelet called Wath Beck, which haith springes upp att Ganthorp, comethe by Aryholme, wher itt receiveth many small springes, and comethe to Wath, which giveth itt name, thence to Friton and by Slyngsby into Holbeck.

The mannor of Hovingham was not long since the Lord Barkley's.

Wathe, inter Fryton and Hovingham, was a religious house of women, now the possession of Sir Thomas Mettham.

Ther is the walls of a faire chappell, nere as bigg as the church, within the castle walls, where they had service in tyme of warres within themselves.

Ther have beene 6 knights of the Wivilles that have succeeded on[*e*] another att Wyvill Hall abovesaid, and the heire of Wyvill haith itt att this day, but not of so great estait as his auncestors were, for one of them taking parte with Stafford (that came to Scarbrough and tooke the Castle) lost all his land, but only Wyvill Hall, which was then in joynture.

Note.—Sir Marmaduke Wyvill of Constable Burton, baronett, did descend from the more antient Wyvills.

Sheriffboton (*Sheriff Hutton*), the .... of August, 1623.

Wall of the North quyer.

A man armed, crossleg'd, on his sheild, on a fesse entre 3 mertlettes . . . 3 escallops.[1]—Watton.

On the sid[*e*]:

Gu. a fesse . . . entre 3 mertlettes.

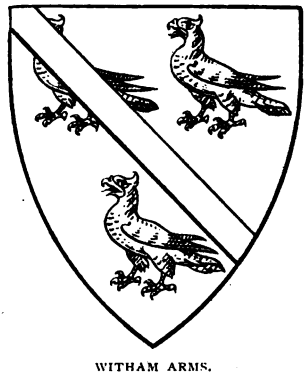
On a fesse . . . entre 3 mertlettes 3 mollettes of 5 pointes.

Quarterly, gu. and . . . . . , a bend over all.

. . . on a bend 3 mertlettes.

On a marble in the same quyer.

Per pale 3 crowes, a little bend over all—Wytham, paled with [*arg.*], on a fesse entre 3 mertletes [*vert*] 3 escallops [*arg.*] [*Thweng*[2]]. Thes verses under:



WITHAM ARMS.

Vestibulum fieri qui fecit et ista capellam,
Hic cantariam sistere perpetuam
Fundans, Christe, Thome Wytham[3] misere [*sic*] sueque
Agneti sponse, qui simul hic recubant.

[1] These appear to be the arms of Thweng, as under. The arms of Wawton were *per fess arg. and gu.* This monument would probably be to one of the Thwengs. Their early history is not very clear in *Glover's Visitation.* The will of Marmaduke Thweng, of Cornborough and Sheriff Hutton, is at York, 1 January, 1426, to be buried at the latter place, leaving two sons, George and John.

[2] The arms of Thweng are generally blazoned *arg. on a fess gu. between three popinjays vert, as many escallops of the field.* The eaglets or crows in the Witham shield are, Canon Raine thinks, merely the popinjays of the Thwengs.

[3] Thomas Witham, of Cornborough, was Chancellor of the Exchequer *temp.* Hen. VI and Edw. IV. His will is dated 1 March, 1474–5, proved at York 18 April, 1481. He married Agnes, daughter and co-heiress of William Thweng. Her will 12 January, 1490–1, proved 5 October, 1495. No issue is mentioned.

In the window.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Cowper et Johanne, uxoris sue.

Lord Dacres.

Lord Nevill.

Midle quyer window.

Quarterly, 1 ar. 3 fuzells in fesse gu. [*Montacute*], 2 or an egle displaid [*vert*] [*Monthermer*], second quarter, gu. a saltire ar. a label of three points compone ar. and az. [*Nevile*[1]], 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

The same on a neat monument[2] of alablaster, on the topp wherof is the portraiture of a child in his long coat, having on his head a capp of maynetenance.

France and England, a label of three points erm. cantoned.

Quarterly, 1 Beauchamp, Erle of Warwick, 2 quarter, checqui or and az. a chevron erm.—[*Newburgh.*]

On a small marble a plat of brasse.

Hic Dorothea Fenys cum fratre Johanne[3] quiescit,
In cœlis lauro donatus uterque virescit.
Thomas Dacre, baro, sua consors, Anna, parentes
Illorum fuerunt clara virtute fruentes.
Anno Domini 1491.

Another stone.

Here lyeth Thomazin Hardman, late wief of Barten Hardman, vicar, 1587.

In the South quyer window.

Per pale: or a bend gu. entre 3 crowes sa. [*Witham*], paled with ar. on a fesse gu. in[*ter*] thre martlettes [*or popinjays*] vert 3 escallops or.—[*Thweng.*]

On a marble.

Qui recubant militi, Christe, Thome[4] miserere
Gower et Alicie e . . . . . perpetue.
Anno tunc Domini semel M C et fore summi [?].

[1] The Nevile arms quartered with Montacute.

[2] Can this be the monument of the infant son of Richard III, whose arms seem to be on it? (See Hope's *Garter Plates.*)

[3] Probably children of Sir Thomas Fiennes, Lord Dacre, by Anna, daughter of Sir Humphrey Bourchier. This brass is still in existence. (See Mill Stephenson's *North Riding Brasses.*)

[4] There was a Sir Thomas Gower, of Sherifhoton, knight, whose administration was granted 16 May, 1486. The last line of the inscription seems imperfect. Stittenham, the home of the Gowers, is in the parish of Sheriff Hutton.

Slingsby Church, 25 Octobris, 1627.

On the out side of the church,
graven in stone.

Ther is [*arg.*] a manch [*sa.*], which manch is the paternall coate of Hastings, earles of Huntington, sometymes lords of this towne.

In the West wind[*ow*].

Party per pale ar. on a bend gu. 3 escallopps of the first, paled with, quarterly, or and gu., on the first quarter a bird, feete, leggs and beake sa.

Ther is in this window likewise, within a wreath ar. and or, a bull's head argent, which is the crest belonging to the said Earle of Huntington.

On a plate of brasse in the quyer.

Pray for the saule of Sir John Fons, person of this church, and chaplaine to th'Erll of Northumberland the iiij. Anno Domini 1508.

Ther is in the quyer the portraiture of a knight crosslegged, with a sheild on his left arme, wheron is depicted gu. 3 cheverons embrased vaire a cheif, being the paternall coate of Wyvill, sometymes lord of a parte of this towne.

Barton in the Streete, 25 Octobris, 1627.

In the quyer window.

Barry of 6 ar. and az.—[*Grey.*][1]

In the North side of the church.

Barry of 6 ar. and az. a bend counterchanged.—[*Grey.*]

Ther belongs to this towne Butterwyke and Conysthorp.

Appleton in the Streete, 25 Octobris, 1627.

In the quyer window.

Orate pro anima Domini Roberti Power, vicarii de Appilton . . . .

South ile window.

Barry of 8 ar. and az 3 chappletts of 4 roses ar.—Graistok.

[1] This blazon is probably meant for Grey, of Barton, a short pedigree of which family is in *Glover's Visitation.* (Foster ed., p. 70.) The arms are properly *Barry of six arg. and az. a bend gobony or and gu.* (See account of next church, Appleton-in-the-Street.)

North windows.

Barry of 6 ar. and az. a bend gobony or and gu.—[*Grey of Barton.*]

Ar. a cross formy gu.

In this parish are thes townes:—Appleton, Amerby, Swinton, Broughton, Hildingley, Yarnsthorp, Newsom and Sleights.

Bulmer Church, 26 Octobris, 1627.

Quyer window.

Gu. billety a lyon rampant or.—Bulmer.

Ar. a manch sa.—Hastinges.

On a stone.

[*Gu.*] billety a lyon rampant [*or*].

Hic jacet Dominus Radulphus Bulmer,[1] miles, dominus de Bullmer, qui obiit vicesimo tertio die mensis Aprilis anno Domini millesimo cccc^mo^ sexto, cujus anime propicitetur [*sic*] Deus. Amen.

In a quyer on the North side.

The portraiture of a man armed crossleg'd, on his sheild [*gu.*] billetty a lyon rampant [*or*].—[*Bulmer.*]

Under an arch, a woman in full proportion.

In the window.

Ar. a manch sa. [*Hastings*], with barry of 8 ar. and az. 3 chappletts of 5 roses ar.—[*Greystock.*]

Ar. a manch sa.—[*Hastings.*]

Gu. a crosse flowry or.—[*Latimer ?*]

Ar. on a chevron entre 3 lyons' heades erased gu. a mollett of 6 pointes or.[2]

South window.

Or a lyon rampant az. a little bend, half an inch broad, gobony ar. and gu.[3]—[*Grey of Barton.*]

In St. Marie's Tower, Ebor.

Sciant omnes presen[*te*]s et futuri quod ego, Ricardus Malebisse, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Percy, filio Willelmi de Percy, et heredibus suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, duas partes de Lincroft, unde ille due partes in simul cum duabus bovatis terre quas . . . . . de Vilers tenet in manu sua in

[1] Sir Ralph Bulmer, of Wilton, made his will on the Feast of St. George the Martyr, 1406, proved at York 10 May, 1406. (*Test. Ebor.*, i, 344.) His descendant, Sir John, was executed for his share in the Pilgrimage of Grace.

[2] The likeliest names for this shield in Papworth seem to be Lovell or Roecliffe.

[3] This shield was quartered by Bulmer.

Naborn debent facere domino decimam partem servicii feodi unius militis. Tenendas de me et heredibus meis, sibi et heredibus suis, libere et quiete, plene et integre, in bosco et in plano, in moris et mariscis, in campis et pasturis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis unam libram cuminni ad Pentecosten pro omni servitio et seculari exactione. Et ego Ricardus et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Roberto et heredibus suis illas duas partes de Lincroft prenominatas contra omnes homines. His testibus, Roberto Walensi, tunc vicecomite Eboracensi,[1] Willelmo de Percy, Laurentio clerico, Nicolao de Hewic, Rogero de Stuxs [?], Willelmo de Tampton, Willelmo de Britton, Alano Malecoke, et multis aliis.

[*Rough outline of seal.*] Sigillum Ricardi de
MALLEBISSE.

Whenby Church, 16 of August, 1623.

South quyer.

Hic jacent Conanus de Barton,[2] armiger, dominus de Qwenby, et Johanna, uxor ejus. Qui Conanus obiit xj° die mensis Aprilis anno Domini M°CCCC°XXXVJ°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In the window.

Per pale erm. on a fesse gu. 3 annulets or [*Barton*], paled with or 3 bars az.—[*Aske.*]

Per pale a lyon rampant sa., paley with gu. on a bend ar. cotised gobony ar. and az. 3 lionnels rampant [*arg.*]—[*Morgan or Moryn.*]

Quarterly, gu. on a bend cotised and charged, ut supra [*Morgan*], 2 quarter, erm. on a fesse gu. 3 annulets or.—[*Barton.*]

South windowes.

Erm. on a fesse gu. 3 annulets or [*Barton*], paled with gu. on a bend cotised and chardged, ut supra.—[*Morgan.*]

Ar. a fesse entre 3 crescents gu.—[*Boynton.*]

Vaire ar. and gu. a border az. bezanty.—[*De la River.*]

Or 3 crowes sa. a little bend [*gu.*].—[*Witham.*]

[1] *In margin: "Vicecomes annis 6 ad 12 Johannis."*

[2] Conan Barton was son of John Barton, by Christian Aske. His grandfather Thomas married Alice, daughter and heiress of Sir John Moryn, of Whenby. He married Joan, daughter of Robert Strangewayes, of Skelton (who afterwards married Christopher Boynton, of Sedbury). His will is dated 8 April, proved at York 24 April, 1436; printed in *Test. Ebor.*, ii, 216. (See *Glover's Visitation*, p. 5.)

North window.

A man armed kneeling, behind him 5 sonnes, and his wief with 3 daughters. On his sheild, ar. a lyon rampant sa. with his face to the sinister part of the sheild; the same on her brest. Under writt: Robertus Strangwysh et Matildis, uxor ejus.

Whenby parlor window.

John Moryn of Whenby, knight, 30 Edward 3.

Thomas Barton, of Friton, maried the [?] daughter and heire.

In the parlor of Whenby Hall.

Gu. inter 2 cotises gobony ar. and az. 3 lyons rampant a bend or. —Moryn.

Brandsby Church, 16 August, 1623.

A monument in the North quyer.

A man armed theron in full proportion.

Here lyeth the body of Marmaduk Cholmeleie,[1] esquier, late lord of Brandsby, who married the daughter and sole heire of Ralph Aslaby of South Dalton, esquier.

This monument was made by Ursula, his wief,
For that hee loved her so dearely in his lief:
No yssue hee left behind att his death,
Lastly, to God his soule he did bequeath,
The 10th of May, 1602.

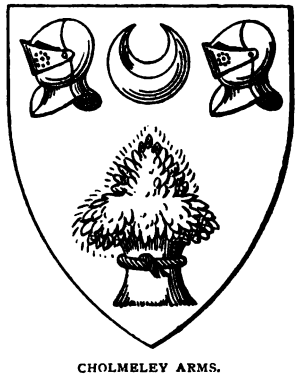
Vaire ar. and az. a border az. bezanty.—[*De la River.*]

Ar. on a fesse sa. inter 3 garbes . . . . . a flower-de-luce ar.

The same paled with or a cross engrailed sa.

The same in pale with a crosse engrailed in stone in the wall.

A spring begineth in Brandsby Conywarrand, runneth to Steresby, to Whenby, by Skewsby, by Dalby Church, to Northinges, then by Tyverington grounds, and so betwene Moulthorp and Stitnam.



CHOLMELEY ARMS.

[1] Eldest son of Roger Cholmeley, by Jane, a daughter and co-heiress of Thomas De la River, of Brandsby. At the Visitation of 1584. Administration at York 11 February, 1602–3.

Nunnington, 2 July, 1619.

In the South quyer.

In an arch in the wall a knight crosse leg'd, having a sheild on his left arme, theron, on a fesse inter 2 chevrons 3 mollettes of 6 pointes perced. They say his name was Peter Loschey, and dwelt att Loschey[1] Hill, now in Mr. Thornton of Newton's parke. He was a noble warrior and a man of great command.

In the window of the same quyer.

Or on a fesse entre 2 chevrons gu. 3 mollettes of 6 pointes perced ar.

Gu. a lyon rampant ar.

Next window.

Az. a fesse entre 3 crescents ar.

North windowes.

Lord Roos.

Lord Waak.

Lord Vescy.

Lord Percy.

Barry of 10 ar. and az. 3 chappletes of 4 roses or.—[*Greystock.*]

In the middle ile of the church.

On a faire marble stone, a man and 2 wiefs in brasse, with this inscription:

Pray for the soules of Thomas Butler,[2] gentilman, Agnes and Margret, his wives, speciall benefactors to this Monastery, on whose soullus, ther faders' and moders', Sir John Perker,[3] preist, and all Christen soulus, Jhesu have mercy. Amen.

Nonnington haith beene a nunry, and said to have been suppressed long since for incontinency, Sir Thomas Nautcliffe thinketh 400 yere since.

In East Nesse, a lordship of Mr. Crathorne's, ther was a coffyn of free stone, 2 yerdes and a quarter long, with a cover theron very close, 3 quarters deepe, about 3 quarters broad, with the cover and all. On the side therof are thes wordes engraven very faire:—

[1] *In margin: "Thomas Nautcliffe saith ther haith beene a chappell att Loschey."*

[2] *In margin: "Ther's men living that knew this Butler."*

[3] *"Perker" seems to be altered from "Parker" (?).*

TITIA . PINTA . VIXIT . ANN . XXXVIII .
ET . VAL . ADIVTORI . VIXIT . ANN . XX .
ET . VARIALO . VIXIT . ANN . XV . VAL .
VINDICIANVS . CONIVGI . ET . FILIS .
. F . C .[1]

This tombe was found in the feild with a plough, and is now brought to the towne, and standeth att Mr. Crathorne's gate. And itt stood North and South, contrary to the use of our tymes.

Hovingham Church.

Quarterly, 1 ar. a mollet perced sa.—Asheton, 2d. quarterly, 1 erm. on a fesse gu. 3 annulets or [*Barton of Fryton*], 2d. paly of 6 ar. and vert [*Langley*]. Underneth:

Orate pro animabus . . . . . Asheton . . . . . Margarete, uxoris sue, filiorum filiarumque suorum.

They say that Henry 8 gave Friton adyoining to . . . . . Asheton for his service att Flodden.

Flambrugh Church, 15 Novembris, 1620.

A tombe with the picture of dethe theron.[2]

Here lieth Marmaduke Cunstable[3] of Flaynborght, knyght,
Who made adventor into France, & for the right of the same
Passed ouer with Kyng Edwarde the Fourth, yt noble knight,
And also with noble King Henre, the seuinth of that name.

[1] In Young's *Whitby*, p. 713, this inscription is translated:—
"Titiæ pientissimæ, vixit annos trigenta octo;
Et Valerio Adjutori, vixit annos viginti;
Et Variolo, vixit annos quindecim;
Valerino
Vindicianus Conjugi et filiis.
Faciendum curavit."
Valerius Vindicianus has caused this monument to be erected to the memory of his very pious wife, Titia, who died at the age of 38: to his son Valerius Adjutor, who died at the age of 20; and his son Variolus, who died at the age of 15.

[2] This brass is still in existence. A better copy of the inscription is in Mr. Mill Stephenson's "East Riding Brasses" (*Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 207), and is used here.

[3] Sir Marmaduke Constable, of Flamborough, called "Little Sir Marmaduke," one of the commanders at Flodden, Sheriff of Yorkshire 1489, 1494, 1509, born *circa* 1455, died 20 November, 1518. Will 1 May, 1518, proved at York 27 April, 1520. (*Test. Ebor.*, v, 88.) Married first Margery, daughter of Lord Fitzhugh; secondly, Joyce, daughter of Sir Humphrey Stafford. (See *Dugdale's Visitation—continued*, by the Editor.)

He was also att Barwik att the winnyng of the same,
And by Kyng Edward chosyn Captey' there first of any one,
And rewllid and governid ther his tyme without blame,
Bot for all that, as ye se, he lieth under this stone.

Att Brankisto' Feld wher the Kyng of scottys was slayne,
He then beyng of the age of threscore and tene,
With the gode duke of northefolke yt jorney he have tayn,
And coragely abau'cid hyself emo'g other ther & then,
The kyng beyng i' France with grete nombre of Ynglishmen,
He nothing hedyng his age ther but jeop'de hym as on,
With his sonnes brothers, sarvantt' and kynnismen,
Bot now, as ye se, he lyeth under this stone.

But now all thes tryumphes are passed & set on syde,
For all wordly joyes they wull not long endure,
They are sonne passed and away dothe glyde,
And who that puttith his trust in the' I call him most u'sure,
For when dethe strikith he sparith no creature,
Nor geuith no warnyng, but takith them one & one,
And now he abydeth Godis mercy & hath none other socure,
For, as ye se him here, he lieth under this stone.

I pray now my kynsme', louers and frendis all,
To pray to Oure Lord Jhesu to haue marcy of my soull.

Note that John Puckering,[1] Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, was borne of obscure parentage in the towne off Flambrough in Yorkshire, and is intombed att Westminster, with this epitaphe:

Jurisprudentia, pietate, consilio, multisque aliis virtutibus, insignis Johannes Puckering, miles, a serenissima Elizabetha Angliæ in secretius consilium, ac summum magni sigilli Angliæ custodis munus ascitus, cum quatuor annis singulari fide et æquitate jus dixisset, placidè in Domino obdormiens, hic situs est. Vixit annos 52, obiit 30 Aprilis, 1596.

Causarum imperii et curarum munere fesso,
Vivere pena fuit, mors mihi somnus erat.
Divitiæ, fasces, legiones, stemmata, honores,
Temporis hæc spolium prædaque mortis atræ.

Port sa. a bend masculy inter 2 cotises ar.—[*Pickering.*][2]

[1] *In margin:* "*Filius Roberti Puckering tenens ex dimissione prioris de Bridlington capellam de Bempton.*"

[2] In *Papworth* it is stated that the arms of Pickering, of Flamborough, are: *Sa. a bend of lozenges between two bendlets arg.;* confirmed 26 June, 1579.

Barnston, 16 Novembris, [1620].

Quarterly, az. 2 barrs waved or nebulee ar., 2 quarter, gu. a cross mollin or.—Atsea,[1] Barnston.

A sheild of Boynton's.

1. Or a fesse entre 3 crescents gu.—[*Boynton.*][2]

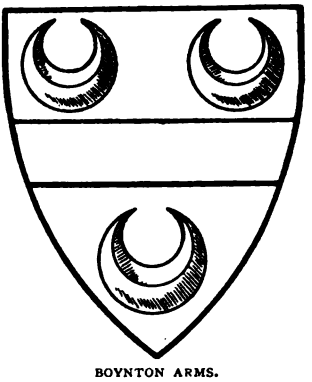
2. Or on a cross sa. 5 bulls' faces ar.—[*Atton.*]

3. Ar. a chevron entre 3 roses gu. perced or, tufts vert.—[*Russell.*]

4. Atse [*or De la See, az. 2 bars wavy arg.*].

5. Barnston [*or Monceaux, gu. a cross moline or*].

6. Sa. a bend florety ar.



BOYNTON ARMS.

An antient tombe[3] of alablaster.

A man in armor theron. No inscription. It came out of Brelington.

On a table.

In obitu dignissimi et colendissimi viri Francisci Boynton,[4] equitis, defuncti, qui obiit nono die Aprilis anno Domini 1617.

Carmen funebre . . . . . Julii [?].

Aspice nunc mortem, juvenum quæ corripit horas:
  Invalidos nervos frangit et ipsa senum:
Neque senecta gravis quicquam, nec blanda juventus,
  In jaculum mortis usque valere potest.
Quid valet hic fortis? sapiens? quid doctus et ille?
  Pallida mors feriet pectora queque semel.
Cur tamen haud velles (lethum), comparcere vitæ?
  Nunc tumulo poteras non liberasse virum?
Parcere si licuit, tunc (mors) quam grata fuisses?
  Att quià non licuit, plangere fata sine:

[1] De la See, or Atsea, quartering Monceaux or Barnston.

[2] Boynton quarterings.

[3] This monument, which Dodsworth does not describe, is probably that which is now in the church, and engraved in Poulson's *Holderness*, i, 210. He says:—"It is an altar tomb to the memory of Sir Martin de la See, knight, who was lord of this place, and died in 1494. On the slab is the recumbent figure of a knight in plate armour, his hands are joined in prayer, his feet rest on a lyon, and his head on a helmet. The entire monument is of alabaster, and in excellent preservation." Sir Martin made his will 20 November, proved 15 December, 1494. His daughter, Matilda, married Henry Boynton, of Acklam, and carried the Barnston estates into his family.

[4] Sir Francis Boynton was High Sheriff 1596. Will 27 May, 1614, proved 29 May, 1617. Married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Christopher Place.

Hoc modo si damno numerem, tristissima damna:
  Quæ magis hoc doleam damna, non orbis habet?
Heu quoties vidi, parvis succurrere nudis:
  Et foculis orbos pascere quotque solet?
Qui pius et justus doctus fuit artibus altis:
  Marmoreo tumulo nunc jacet altus, eheu.
Hunc Dictynna gemit, gemit et Tythonia conjux:
  Desinit et dulces Pythius ipse sonos.
Luctibus his arctis plorat Berecynthia magna:
  Plorat et in sylvis mota, Napæa sacra:
Mæstitijs multis luget Cillenia proles:
  Hujus et interitum Numina cuncta dolent,
Numina, mortales, Musæ, sic docta Minerva
  Excelsum lugent: dum regit ipse deo:
Humus habet corpus (terram sic terra prehendit),
  Omnipotens animam tollit ad astra pater;
Nos igitur doleat, non tam pro funere, quam pro
  Nobis: si secum tendimus alta sequi.
    Vivit post funera virtus.

Isaack Gilpin.

South quyer window.

A man kneeling in a blew gowne, by his head gu. a bend entre 2 cotises and 6 cross crosslets fitchy ar.—[*Manfield.*]

Orate pro anima Magistri R[*oberti*] Mansfeild,[1] . . . . . prepositus [*sic*] Beverlaci.

Next stanchan: Barnston in armor. Behind him a woman, on her garment, per pale gu. a bend entre 2 cotises and 6 cross crosslets fitchy ar. [*Manfield*], paled with Barnston [*or Monceaux?*].

Orate pro Johanne Barnston[2] et [*Matildæ*], uxoris ejus, qui fecerunt fieri istam [*fenestram*].

Tuxford Church, comitatu Nottinghamiensi, 24 July, 1626.

Quyer East window.

13 in surplices a[*nd*] blew copes, kneeling, with shaven crownes. Under:

Orate pro anima Thome Gunthorp, prioris de Novo Loco [*Newstead*] in Shierewode, qui cancellam istam edificavit anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^mo^ LXXXX^mo^ quinto.

[1] A clerk.

[2] John Monceaux (or Barnston), Esq., of Barnston, made his will 11 August, proved 16 August, 1426, to be buried in the aisle of the Blessed Mary, before her altar. His wife was Matilda, sister probably of the Robert Manfield above. Her will is dated 3 July, 1441, proved 1 March, 1441–2, to be buried near her husband. (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 83.) Their daughter married Brian de la See, of Hollym.

South window.

Party per fesse az. and gu., on the az., Our Lady with her sonne in her armes, proper, sitting in a chaire or, on the gu., 3 lyons passant gardant or. Under written:

Arma Monasterii de Novo Loco [*Newstead*] in Shirewode.

Sa. a bend entre 6 cross crosslets ar. Under:

Arma Johannis Lungvilers, militis, quondam patroni de Novo Loco [*Newstead*] in Shierewode.

In ecclesia de Farnebam prope Knaresburgh, 6 Decembris, 1630.

Townes in this parish.

Farnham, Arkendale, Lofthus, Scotton, Feringsby.

In the quyer window.

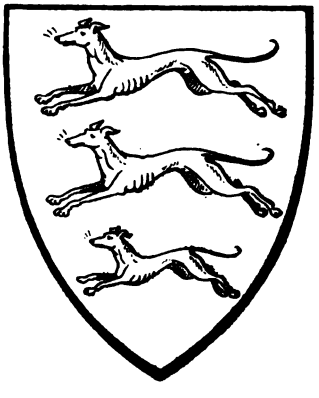
Ar. 4 chevrons and a border gu.

Checqui sa. and gu., on the sa., a fret vel or a fesse gu.

Paly of 8 ar. and gu. a bend and border az., on y^e bend 4 cinquefoils or.

In the South quyer belonging to Scotton.

Party per pale az. a[1] fesse inter 3 mertletes ar., paled with gu. 3 greyhoundes cursant ar.—[*Mauleverer*]



MAULEVERER ARMS.

In ecclesia de Burton Sancti Leonardi, 6 Decembris, 1630.

In the South window.

Ar. on a cheif gu. a flower-de-lice or inter 2 lozenges of the first, borne by the name of Wyman, lord maior of Yorke and sometymes lord of this towne, whose daughter and heire was marryed to Judge Gascoigne's sonne.[2] Gascoigne's heire was marryed to Sir William Wentworth, who sold this towne to the tennantes.

Or, a saltire gu. inter 4 egletes displaid az., beake and legges gu.[3] —[*Bekard ?*]

Gu. a cross flory or.

[1] ? a bend; if so, Lutterel.

[2] William, son of Chief Justice Gascoigne, married Jane, daughter of Henry Wyman. Their descendant, Margaret Gascoigne, married Thomas Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse, father of Sir William Wentworth.

[3] One of the Gascoigne quarterings.

Brandsburton Church, 16 Novembris, 1620.

Quyer window.

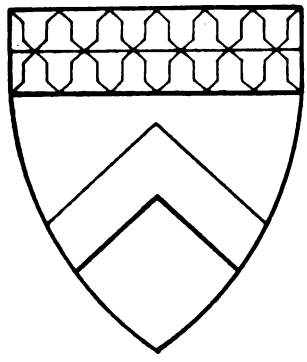
Quarterly, France and England a border gobone ar. and gu.—[*Beaufort.*]

Az. 3 chevrons embrased or, a cheif vaire.—[*Fitzhugh.*]

Quarterly, Percy and Lucy.

On a faire marble.

The portraitures of a man[1] in armor and his wief in brasse. By his head, [*or*], on a chevron [*gu.*] a greyhound cum cheif vaire. By her head, [*or*], 3 chevrons [*gu.*] and a cheif vaire.—[*St. Quintin.*] About the said stone in a plat of brass:



ST. QUINTIN ARMS.

[*Hic jacet d'nus Johannes de Sancto Quintino*] miles, quondam dominus istius ville, qui obiit xvij° die mensis Januarii anno Domini Millesimo ccc nonagessimo [*septimo ?*], et [*Lora*], uxor ejus, que obiit anno Domini Millesimo ccc^mo^ sexagessimo nono.

Another stone.

William Darell,[2] jadis persone de l'eglise de Halsham, gist icy. Dieu d' s'alme eit mercy.

Hic jacet Dominus Willelmus Darell, quondam rector ecclesie de Halsham, qui obiit . . . . . anno Domini Millesimo CCC°LXIIIJ°, cujus anime propicietur Deus.

South ile.

Hic jacet Isabella Ellerker,[3] quondam Domina de Lamore, que obiit ix° die mensis Septembris anno Domini M°CCCC°LXX[*VIII*], cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

The Lady Dacres of the South, sometymes lady of Brandsburton, founded an hospitall in Tothell Feilds nere Westminster, and gave a 100*l.* per annum out of this towne.

[1] Sir John de St. Quintin, of Harpham, married first Lora, daughter of Herbert de St. Quintin; secondly, Agnes Herbert. In his will, 4 December, 1397, proved at York 27 January, 1397–8, he gives orders about his monument. (See *Test. Ebor.*, i, 215.) Though the inscription is lost, the brass remains, and is engraved, with a description, in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 204.

[2] This brass remains now in the church, imperfect. (See engraving in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 203.)

[3] In *Glover's Visitation* John Ellerker, of Risby, Esq., is said to have married Isabel, daughter of Robert Delamore, living 7 Edw. IV. There is a will at York of Isabell, Moretown parish of Brandsburton, widow, 16 September, 1477, proved 17 September, 1478. The dates do not, however, quite agree.

In the house of one Elizabeth Sympson att the signe of the Blew Anker in the market place in Beverlay, 18 August, 1638.

In a glasse window.

[1]Az. a garbe or, paled with gu. a chevron erm. inter 3 buckles or fermeulx or, supported by 2 angells.

Beverlay Mynster, 17 Novembris, 1620.

All yow that Reade this wrytinge[2] aparant,
Gebe thanks to God for Rycherd Ferrant,
Which in his lyfe wrought faythefullye,
And dyed also ryght Chrystyanly.
He had xij chylderne withe Joane, his wyefe,
Which ar bij Sonnes and Dawghters fyve.
Of London he was, as will appeere,
A fre Cetyzen and a Drapeere,
Of Robert Ferrant he was the sone.
Which at Skypton yn Crabenee dyd wonne.
Hys bodye is buiryed under this Stone,
Hys sowle to Rest with God ys gone,
The yere of Chryste, nether lesse nor more,
One thowsand fyve hundrethe and thre score,
And allso yn the monethe of Maye
He dyed the fyve and twentyethe daye.

Hic jacet Dominus Willelmus Santon, quondam precentor istius ecclesie, qui obiit v die mensis Septembris anno Domini M°CCCC°VIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the North quyer window.

Per pale Percy with per pale gu. and az. 3 lions rampant ar. [*Herbert*]. The motto, Cherance ma confort. Under written:

Orate pro animabus Henrici de Percy,[3] comitis Northumbrie, et domini de Ponyngs, et Matildis, ejus uxoris, filie Willelmi Herbert,[4] comitis Pembrochie, ac pro bono statu eorum filiorum ac filiarum, scilicet, Henrici, Willelmi, Alani, Gosselini, Elianore et Anne, ac anime Elizabethe.

Ther is in this quyer a faire tombe of th'Erle of Northumberlande's.

[1] *In margin:* "*Nota. Grosve*[*no*]*r port az. a garbe or.*"

[2] This inscription has been corrected with the copy in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, i, 331. Richard Ferrand's will is at London, dated 17 May, proved 8 June, 1560. (*Mellershe*, 32.)

[3] *In margin:* "*This Henry erle was slayne nere Thresk, 4 Henry 7* (1489); *Vincent, 381.*" Henry, fourth Earl of Northumberland, is buried in the Percy Chantry, on the north side of the Lady Chapel. Part of his tomb still remains. His will is in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 304. His son, Henry Algernon, fifth Earl, who died 19 May, 1527, was also buried at Beverley.

[4] *In margin:* "*Willelmus factus comes Pembrochie 8 Edwardi 4.*"

In the quier.

Here lyeth the body of Arthur Pucrell, late cytizen and letherseller of London, who departed this lief the 23[1] day of May anno Domini 1617.

South quyer window.

Orate pro anima Domini Willelmi Cok, quondam precentoris istius ecclesie, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Another window.

Orate pro animabus Magistri Roberti . . . . . , clerici, Johannis Smyth et Thome Grave, capellanorum, qui istam fenestram fieri fecerunt.

On a stone nere this window.

Hic jacet Dominus Johannis [*sic*] Smyth, quondam cappellanus cantarie . . . . . Stephani . . . . . , qui obiit anno Domini M°CCCC°, cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

In obitum sanctissimæ, integerrimæ, ac vere nobilis fæminæ
Thomasinæ Geæ,[2] uxoris nuper Gulielmi
Geæ, armigeri epitaphium.

Mole sub hoc lapidum recubanti carmina libo,
Maluit heu vivæ reddere musa vicem;
Quæ hospitiis inopes sacrasque amplexa cohortes
Jam bivit æternas nobilis hospes aquas.
Hanc triplici superum rector mercede beavit,
Justitia, vita non pereunte, throno;
Prætulerat pietate facem quæ matribus omneis,[3]
Nunc sibi perpetuam præferet aura facem.
Membra licet placidum carpant in pulvere somnum
Attamen æterni spiritus ora videt.
Expectatque diem dum commutatio fiat,
Corruptum et granum sit recidiva seges.

Aliud de eadem hexasticon.

Siccine filiolas privant genetrice maritum
Coniuge, sic matrem fors inopina ferit.
Siccine caniciem tristi mors dira parenti
Fert, aufert vitam dum truculenta suam.
Siccine cognatos sic charos ludit amicos
Præpropere vitam non miserata brevem.

[1] *or* "*25*"?

[2] Thomasine, daughter of Mathew Hutton, Archbishop of York, wife of Sir William Gee, of Bishop Burton, buried in Beverley Minster, 24 December, 1599.

[3] Apparently a startling licence for "omnibus."

Aliud de eadem.

Ταμιαν ac ασινῆ, si jungas verbula græce,
Dispensatricem vox sonat innocuam.
Fida viro conjux dilecto, hera blanda ministris,
Hæc, quicunque legis, nomen et omen habet.

Obiit vicesimo tertio die mensis Decembris anno Verbi Incarnati milesimo quingentessimo nonog[*esimo*] nono, Anno vero ætatis suæ vicesimo nono.

Of your charity pray for the soule of William, sometymes bysshope of Daucus, and prebendary of this church.

Beside the quyer dore.

The portraitures of King Adelstan and St. John of Beverlay, sitting in ther chares, with this writing betwixt them:

Als fre make I the
As hert may think
Or egh may se.

Beverlacus, *i.e.* lacus in quo quædam bestiæ vocatæ *a bever* jacebant, et populis valde infestabant, in tantum ut populi dabant ex qualibet caruca arabili una[*m*] travam[1] ad molossos inveniendos et nutriendos, predictas bestias devorandos, ut traditur.

[2]Du Bartas in the 6 day of the
first week, pag. 148.

. . . . . The wise bever, who, pursu'd by foes,
Tears of his codlings, and among them throwes,
Knowing that hunters on the Pontick Heath
Do more desire that ransome then his death.

Juvenalis Satyra, xii.

. . . . . imitatus castora qui se
Eunuchum ipse facit, cupiens evadere damno
Testiculorum, adeo medicatum intelligit inguen.

Alciati Emblemata.

Ut vivat castor sibi testes amputat ipse:
Tu quoque, si qua nocent, abjice, tutus eris.
The bever bites of his stones to save the rest:
Do thou the like with that thou art opprest.

[1] Trava, a thrave of corn, 24 or 12 sheaves. (Trice Martin's *Record Interpreter.*)

[2] Guillaume de Salluste du Bartas. "His devine weekes and workes," translated from the French by Josuah Sylvester, 1633.

In the great church of Hull in Kingston-upon-Hull, 18 Novembris, 1620.

Graven in brasse.

Hic Ricarde jaces Byll'[1] pluris plene favoris
Terra clause taces, nuper possessor honoris.
Aldermannus eras mercator, et istius urbis
Dilectus steteras, generosus eras quia turbis.
Peste cadens, ense necis obrute luce secunda
Octobris mense migrans ad regna jocunda,
Anno milleno c quater semel i recitati
Et quinquageno. Vivas sine fine beatis.

A stone.

Here lyeth Thomas Dalton,[2] thrise maior of Kyngston-upon-Hull, marchaunt of the staple and venturer, who dyed the iiij day of January anno Domini 1590, in the fayth of Christ and full hope of the resurrection to life eternall.

This Thomas Dalton first married Ann Walker, widdow, by whom he had no children. And after married Ann Tirwhit, daughter of Sir Robert Tirwhitt of Kettleby, knight, and by her had six sonnes and thre daughters, videlicet, Robert, John, William, Phillip, Edward and Thomas, Ann, Elizabeth and Susan. He was wise, honest and bountifull. He dyed, being of the age of 74, in the feare of God and love of all good men, whose death the poore much lamented.

In obitum venerabilis viri Gulielmi Geæi,[3] Hulliensis senatus primarii, epitaphium.

Hullia, munifici divortia dura mariti
Et gemitu et lachrimis plangere sola potes:
Ut conjux viduata viro gemit usque querelis,
Sic tibi solliciti causa doloris adest.
Flere tibi miserè privata incommoda si fas,
Publica nec tibi sit commoda flere nefas:
Hic ortu, vita, supremo et funere, civis
Vana, Deum, requiem, sprevit, amavit, habet.[4]

[1] Richard Byll or Belle, merchant, made his will 1 October, proved at York 12 October, 1451. This brass is still in existence in the south choir aisle. (See Stephenson's East Riding Brasses, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 217.)

[2] This brass is now in the south choir aisle. Thomas Dalton, of Sutton, was Mayor of Hull 1554, 1560, 1569, and was buried 6 January, 1590–1. Will 30 December, 1590, proved at York 10 December, 1591. From his second son William descended the Daltons of Hauxwell.

[3] Alderman and Mayor 1562, 1573 and 1582; buried 28 January, 1602–3. Will 22 October, 1600, proved at York 11 August, 1603. (Printed in the *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xvii, 121.) Ancestor of the Gees of Bishop Burton, &c.

[4] Extraordinary order of words. Intended for, "Vana sprevit, Deum amavit, requiem habet."

Ejusdem venerabilis viri paulo ante obitum in locupletissimorum testium presentia Εξομολογησις commemoratione dignissima.

[1]Ecce ego mox placidos in pulvere carpsero somnos
[2]Opperiarque diem mea qua mutatio fiat.
[3]Namque animas redimet famulorum Jova suorum,
[4]Ipse creaturam in vita servire coactam
Asseret a carie corruptæ molis in ævum
Libertate Dei soboles ut honora fruatur:
Hec animo spes certa meo, atque immota reposta est.

Excessit e vivis senex 27° die mensis Januarii anno Domini 1602.

Ejusdem in articulo mortis precatio.

Alme Deus, Deus alme, et non effabile numen,
Spiritum et exuvias carnis tibi dedo benigne.
Alme Deus, nostræ spes sola et certa salutis,
Ad te unum et trinum moribundo pectore anhelo.
Hæc G. B.

Hic jacent humata corpora probi viri Thome Wilkinson, quondam pannarii hujus ville, necnon denuo majoris ejusdem, ac dilectissime sue consortis Agnetis. Qui quidem Thomas diem suum clausit extremum . . . . . die mensis . . . . . anno Domini Millesimo cccc° . . . . . , et dicta Agneta decessit xxiiij° die mensis Aprilis anno Domini Millesimo cccc°xxj°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

DALTON ARMS.

Hic jacent Johannes Dalton,[5] major et quondam burgensis istius villæ, Robertus et Willelmus, filii ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit xj° die mensis Septembris anno Domini m°cccc°lviij°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Pray for the soules of Thomas Dalton[6] and Mald, his wiefe, twyse maier, and dyed the xxviij of August anno Domini m°ccccc°vij°, [*on*] whose soules God have mercy.

[1] *In margin:* "*Job 7, 21.*"
[2] *In margin:* "*Job 14, 14.*"
[3] *In margin:* "*Psal. 33, 18.*"
[4] *In margin:* "*Rom. 8, 21.*"
[5] Married Joan . . . . . , who remarried first John Whitfield, Mayor of Hull, 1472; secondly, Sir Richard York, M.P. His will, 9 September, proved 20 October, 1458, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 22.
[6] Mayor of Hull 1489 and 1499. His will, 15 June, 1497, proved 4 January, 1502–3, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 126. His wife's name is there called Elizabeth. Perhaps he had been married twice.

Hic jacent Thomas Phelippe,[1] quondam bis major ville de Kingston super Hull, et Margareta, uxor ejus, qui quidem Thomas obiit xj° die mensis Aprilis anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXXXVIJ°, quorum animabus propitietur [*Deus*]. Amen.

Of your Charity pray for the soules of William Tayllor,[2] merchaunt of the staple of Calais, and alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, and Isabell, his wief, which William dyed the xix day of October in the yere of Our Lord M°V°XX [*? 1509*], et Isabell dyed the . . . . . day of . . . . . in the yere of Our Lord M° . . . . . , on whose soules Jhesu have mercy.

Hic jacent Rogerus Bushyll,[3] quondam marcatoris [*sic*] stapelle Calicie, et hujus Ville Regie super Hull bis majoris, ac Margareta, ejus uxor. Qui quidem Rogerus obiit xiiij° die mensis Junii anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXX°IIJ°, et predicta quidem Margareta obiit xij° die Augusti anno Domini M°CCCC° nonagessimo quarto, quorum . . . . . .

Orate pro anima Johannis Swan,[4] stapelle Calicie marcator [*sic*], ac Ville Regie super Hull quondam bis majoris, qui obiit sexto die mensis Novembris anno domini Millesimo CCCC°LXXVJ°, cujus anime . . . . . .

Hic jacet Robertus Cheryburgh,[5] quondam marcator istius ville, qui obiit xxj° die mensis Januarii anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXVJ°, et Katerina, consors sua, quorum . . . . . .

On a stone 7 sons and 7 daughters.

Here resteth in peace Leonard Willon,[6] merchante adventurer and once maior, who departed this life in the faith of Christ the xxth of February, 1598.

Here lyeth James Claeson,[7] thrice maior of Kingston-upon-Hull, marchant adventurer and free of Eastland, who died the xvj day of November anno Domini 1585, in the trew faith of Jesus Christ.

Of your charity pray for the soules of William Grescroft[8] and Margret, his wief, late sheriffe of Hull, dyed [*sic*] the xxviij day of November anno V°XXXVIIJ° [*sic*], of whose soule God have mercy.

[1] Mayor 1483 and 1491. Will 10 April, proved at York 3 May, 1497.

[2] It seems probable that the date of his death should be 1509, as the will of William Taylor, Hull, marchant of the Stapyll, Calice, was dated 18 October, and proved at York 28 October, 1509. He was sheriff of Hull in 1505.

[3] Mayor 1468 and 1475. Will 2 June, proved at York 13 September, 1483.

[4] Mayor 1465 and 1474. Will 2 November, proved 29 November, 1476.

[5] Robert Chereborgh's will was dated 18 January, proved at York 23 February, 1476–7. His widow Katherine's was dated 17 April, and proved 9 May, 1477.

[6] Gent calls him Leonard Weston, and makes him mayor in 1585.

[7] Mayor 1559, 1568, and 1578. Will 20 January, proved at York 4 March, 1584–5.

[8] William Grescrofte, sheriff of Hull 1537. Will 23 January, 1537-8, proved at York 24 April, 1538.

Hic jacet Johannes Gregge,[1] qui obiit anno Domini Millesimo CCCCXXXVIJ et xxiij° die mensis Novembris, cujus anima per misericordiam Dei requiescat in pace.

Hic jacet Johanna, uxor dicti Johannis Gregge, que obiit anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°XXXVIIJ° et xx° die mensis Decembris, cujus anima per misericordiam Dei requiescat in pace.

This John Gregg builded a Mason Dieu for a 11 pore and a xx marks yerely for ever towards ther mayntenance, and covered the house with lead.

Pray for the soules of John Dalton[2] and Katherin, his wife. John twise mare, and dyed so ye x day of August anno Domini M°CCCC°XCVIJ°, [*on*] whose soule God have mercy.

9 sonnes and 4 daughters.

Here lyeth the body of Mr. Thomas Johnson[3] of Kingston-upon-Hull, draper, who departed this lief 23 of May, 1619.

On a stone.

Of your charity pray for the soules that lyes here.

Another stone in brasse.

Here lyeth John Roger[4] of the Kingston-upon-Hull, glasier, and Johan, his wief. He departed the yere of Our Lord God M°V^cXL, on whose soule God have mercy. Amen.

Here resteth in peace William Barnard,[5] marchant adventurer, and once maior of Kingston-upon-Hull, who departed this lief in the fayth of Christ the 1 of November, 1614.

Here lyeth in peace Elizabeth Watkinson, first wief to John Osbolstone[6] and then to James Watkinson, who departed this lief anno Domini 1611.

Here lyeth in peace Walter Pecke,[7] marchant adventurer, who departed this lief in the faith of Christ the 8 of July anno Domini 1598.

[1] Mayor 1416; merchant. His will 31 October, proved at York 4 December, 1437. The will of his widow Joan 3 December, proved at York 30 Dec., 1438.

[2] The date of his death ought probably to be 1496, as his will was dated 12 October, 1487, and proved 7 September, 1496. He was mayor 1487 and 1495. He married Katherine, daughter of Robert Alcock, merchant, of Hull.

[3] Will 8 May, proved at York 14 July, 1619.

[4] Will 1 May, proved at York 5 November, 1540.

[5] Mayor 1602. Administration at York 7 July, 1619.

[6] John Osbolston, Hull, merchant, made his will 21 October, 1604, proved at York 2 April, 1605. James Watkinson's will 1 August, 1616, proved at York 1 October, 1618.

[7] Will 15 March, 1596–7, proved at York 25 October, 1598.

Of your charite pray for the soules of William Roger,[1] marchant and alderman of Kingston-upon-Hull, sumtyme twice mayer of the same towne, and Johan, his wief, which William decessyd the iij day of September, he then being mayer, in the yere of Our Lord God M°CCCCC°XXXVIJ°, on whose soules Jesu have mercy. Amen.

On a stone 8 sonnes and 8 daughters.

Here lyeth in peace Christopher Chapman,[2] draper, and once maior of Kingston-upon-Hull, who dyed in the fayth of Christ the 11 of December, 1615.

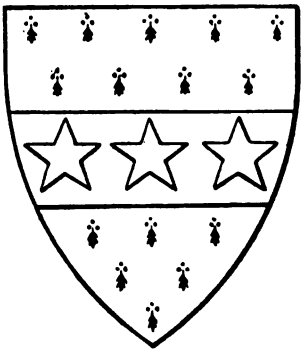
On a stone.

On a bend entre 2 egletes displaid a crescent.

Here resteth in peace Samuel Saltonstall,[3] esquire, who departed this life in the faith of Christ the viij day of January anno Domini 1612.

Erm. on a fesse sa. 3 maletts [*mullets*] or.

Here resteth in peace John Lister[4] the elder, marchant, twice maior of this towne, who departed this life in the faythe of Christ the xix of January anno Domini MDCXVI.



LISTER ARMS.

Here resteth in peace James Watkinson,[5] marchant and once maior of this towne, who departed this lief ye 3 of March, 1617.

Here resteth in peace Hugh Arminge,[6] draper, and once maior of Kyngstowne-upon-Hull, who departed this lief in the fayth of Christ the 25 of June, 1606.

Hic jacet Johannes Dave,[7] quondam major ville de Kingston super Hull, qui obiit primo die mensis Januarii anno Domini Millesimo CCCC° septuagessimo, et Alicia, uxor ejusdem Johannis, que . . . . . anno Domini M°CCCC° . . . . . , quorum animabus . . . . . .

[1] Mayor 1532–1536. Will 10 September, proved at York 21 September, 1537.

[2] Mayor 1609. Will 18 November, 1615, proved at York 20 February, 1615–6.

[3] Will 31 December, 1612, proved at York 22 July, 1613.

[4] Mayor 1595 and 1616. Descended from the Listers of Halifax, where he was born. He was father of Sir John Lister, Mayor of Hull, 1618.

[5] Husband of Elizabeth Watkinson. See above.

[6] Hugh Armyne, Hull, alderman, mayor 1600, made his will 23 June, proved at York 16 August, 1606.

[7] Mayor 1466 and 1469. Will 29 December, 1470, proved at York 21 May, 1472.

ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΝ.

In obitum generosissimæ fœminæ castissimæque matronæ,
Dorothiæ Randsæ, quæ e vita excessit decimo
sexto . . . . . anno salutis 1602.

Formosæ Humbrinas colitis quæ Naiades undas,
Quotque Hulli Nymphas fluminis alvus habet,
Quotque juvant Museo [*sic*] quæ sunt adoperta virenti
Stagna, quot et Musis personat uda palus.
Queis celebrare choros pratis, queis candida dulc[*e*] est
Lilia purpureis carpere mixta rosis.
Quæque cavis gaudis [*sic*] antris, quæ rupibus, et quam
Non pudet extremos ludere vi[*r*]go sonos:
Ponite suave melos, redolentia ponite serta,
Festivosque choros: ponito virgo tuos.
Ludos læta decent, ornantque repotia: tristes
Heu poscunt nimium tristia fata modos.
Inter frugeferas peperit quas Anglia terras,
Qua nullus toto ditior orbe locus:
Una caput tollit Leicestria: nulla sororum
Dignior, indigna est nulla parente tamen.
Fœta viris, virtus dederat queis nomina: fœta
Magna quibus dederat nomina stemma, viris
Quorum splendori qui terris terminus: alta et
Sydera sublimi vertice fama ferit;
Ut sileam reliquas, quæ tantos fundere luctus
Cogit, et in lachrimas solvere frustra genas.
Flebilis una mihi domus est, Beamontia vulgo
Dicitur, est vobis flebilis una domus.
Hanc Bellomontam veteres dixere Britanni:
Hac magis illustrem terra Britanna negat.
Hanc meritum et virtus titulis ornarat honoris:
Hanc comes insignem reddideratque domum.
Armiger hinc ramum Nicolaus duxit, avito
Cui notus dignum dixit honore virum.
Hunc Cole Ortoneæ cecinerunt carmine Nymphæ,
Hic Cole Ortoneis nomen adauxit agris.
Quem pia multiplici conjunx cum prole beârat
Et dederat tanto pignora digna viro:
Ille suo tandem divino numine fato
Functus ad Elysios umbra volavit agros.
Filia major erat, quam vos lugere videtis,
Quam pia ferali murmure turba gemit,

Hac [*sic*] dum virgo fuit, virgo non castior ulla:
  Conjuge nec charo charior ulla viro.
Quam cum maturos virgo compleverat annos,
  Tandem illibato fœdere junxit Hymen:
Hanc Gulielmus habet Randsus cognomine dignus,
  Cujus sola esset Zona recincta manu,
Pronuba quos junxit Juno, non tristis Erinnys,
  Dira nec infælix carmina Bubo dedit.
Pignora quinque dedit Lucina his mascula, sexus
  Fœminei hæc eadem pignora terna dedit.
Omnia jurares uno prognata parente
  Esse Deo, turpi corpora labe carent,
Et referunt mores, et lumina casta parentum,
  Clavis et officii possidet ora pudor.
Non tamen hæc prosunt, non prosunt vota: beati
  Dimidium partus infera Juno rapit,
Dimidium linquit mæstæ solamina matri,
  Gnatos et gnatas Ætnea virgo pares.
Non tamen his contenta, piam rapit invida matrem,
  Et trahit ad sedes Persephonea suas.
Quatuor alma manus compressit lumina matris:
  A[*c*] totidem matri lumina pressa suæ;
Hoc tamen intereat, illis puerilibus annis
  Ruperunt tetricæ licia curta deæ.
Hæc vitam decies quintam [*sic*] produxit ad annum:
  Bisque decem casto consociata toro.
Bella erat hæc mulier, hæc forma, hæc corpore bella,
  Moribus hæc bella, hæc nomine bella fuit.
Bellomonte dedit nomen, sed non mage bellam
  Bellomonta dabit, nec dedit ante parem.
Moribus hæc matrona piis Epimethida vicit;
  Flumine quæ ex tanto sola superstes erat.
Icaris huic cessit viduo discedere lecto,
  Cogere quam Icariæ non potuere minæ:
Nec nostræ similis raro quæ fida redemit
  Exemplo propria Thessala morte virum.
Hanc lachrimis deflete piis, huic plectra movete:
  Nec cessent querulos tympana rauca modos.
Ultima quæque prius didicisti verba referre,
  Integra, quæ fudit cætera turba, refer.
Cujus vestra prius mirata est villula dotes,
  Defunctam ignavo pondere terra premit.

Finis.

ΕΠΙΤΑΦΙΟΝ.

In obitum generosissimi viri Latham, qui ex hac vita migravit pridie Nonas Februarii, anno salutis 1601.

Defuncti quicunque cupis cognoscere stemma,
Quæ vita, aut virtus, relligiove fuit,
Aspice stemma, docent suspensa insignia, magnis
Hic longa serie dicitur ortus avis.
Accipe, totus ager vitam moresque docebit,
Qui lachrimas fundens sistere posse negat.
Non tamen invedeas? Jactura modum superavit.
Quis lachrimis igitur possit adesse modus?
Nuper erat celebris, nunc Ottringhamia sordet,
Perdidit hæc lumen, perdidit omne decus:
Hunc solum jactare solet, cujus domus unquam
Clausa fuit nulli, mens pia, larga manus;
Almæ perpetuus, dum vixit, pacis· alumnus
Vixit, et hærebat pectore verus amor.
Mos erat huic læso, stupeas, miserescere parvis,
Deque suo magnis cedere jura viris.
Sic pacem coluit, verum sic pavit amorem:
Sic parvis, magnis, undique charus erat.
Sed quid stemma juvat? Quid nomen inutile? virtus!
Aut tot egenorum vota precesque virûm.
Pulvis erit, quod pulvis erat, pars altera celsi
Miratur scandens limina magna poli.

Robert Fowbery.

In obitum generosissimi viri Gulielmi Richardsoni,[1] mercatoris, qui, senatorii ordinis tam dignitate quam ætate primus, excessit e vivis quarto Nonas Januarii, ætatis suæ 58, salutis nostræ 1603.

Apostrophe ad Tethin.

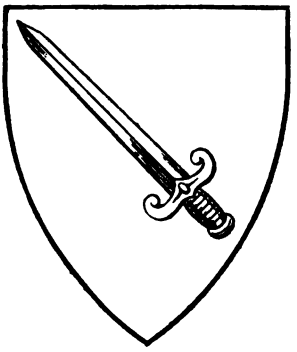
Quem videas validis tua stringere littora remis,
Ære vel undosum scindere, Tethi, salum,
Vel remis inhibere jube, vel carbasa malis
Solvere, proque salo dives arare solum.
Cujus enim variis fœtæ genuere carinæ
Mercibus, et nautis fit gravis ære manus.
Mortales fastidit opes, mercesque fugaces
Spernens, Elysios visere gaudet agros.
Exuvias posuit carnis nervosque cutemque
Concedens morti, mussitat umbra levis:

[1] Mayor 1591. Will 2 January, proved 20 January, 1603-4.

Exiguoque trucem conducit Porthmea naulo,
  Trajicit horrendas jam grave pondus aquas:
Nec remeare licet, donec tuba rauca canoros
  Excierit fundens ossa sepulta sonos.
Dumque animam corpusque simul qui servat, honore
  Christus utrumque beans, donec utrumque pari.
Dic, Dea, tuque tuos compescito gurgite fluctus:
  Cæca senis Stygii dum vada cymba secat.

Robert Fowbery.

Mr. Gee[1] founded and builded the s[*c*]hoole house and the Marchantes' Hall over itt, and endowed itt with . . . . . by yere. He builded 2 almeshouses, one for 8 pore, the other for 5. He builded [*the*] crosse and bestowed great coste on the quyer.



GEE ARMS.

Thomas Ferrans,[2] maior of Hull this present yere 1620, enclosed the church yerd of Trinitie's in Hull with a wall, at his owne charge, with the cost of 350*l.* He gave land to build a chappell in Trinity House. He haith founded a fre schole at Lestingham, wher he was borne, and new builded the church ther.

In St. Marie's Church in Nottingham, 30 Mai, 1638.

In the South quire on a tombe.

Ar. a bend az. with a mullet of 6 pointes voided in chiefe and an annulet in base gu.

In the windore there.

A man in a scarlet gowne. Under written:

Orate pro anima Richardi Samon et Margaretæ, uxoris.

On an other tombe of stone in ye same quire.

Orate pro anima Richardi Samon, quondam majoris et aldermanni istius villæ, qui obiit 18 die mensis Decembris, anno Domini 1407, cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

In a windore in ye same quire.

The Earle of Clare was buried in this quire, 1637.

In the North quire is Thurlande's tombe, defaced. Plumtree now burieth in Thurlande's quire.

[1] The Gee arms were:—Gu. a sword in bend arg. hilt, gripe and pomel or.

[2] Gent calls him Ferris or Ferret.

Cottingham Church, 20 Novembris, 1620.

In the quyer.

A faire monument[1] of marble inlayd with brasse. Sa. a wolfe rampant or, in the sinister parte of the shield a cross crosslet fitchy or [*Louth*], with the portraiture of a clergyman, with thes verses written about the stone:

Hujus erat rector domus hic Nicholaus humatus,
Factor et erector de Luda queso beatus.
Porro vires Christi gestans dedit ecclesiarum
Prebendas isti Beverlaci quoque Sarum.
Famelicas [*sic*] pavit, rixantes pacificavit,
Nudos armavit, feneratam nam geminavit:
Sed quia labe carens sub cœlo nullus habetur,
Natum virgo parens anime pete propitietur.

Obiit vj^{to} [*iii*] die mensis Junii anno Domini Millesimo ccc^{o} LXXXIIJ^{o}.

In the Est window.

A man in a gowne, kneling, over his head, sa. a wolfe rampant and a cross crosslet fitchy or.

Orate pro anima Domini Nicholai de Louth, rectoris hujus ecclesie, qui istud cancellum fieri fecit anno Domini M^{mo}CCC^{mo} LXXIIIJ^{o} [*sic*].

In that window:

[2]England a border ar.

[3]Quarterly, France and England a label of three points ar., paled with England a border ar.

[4]Quarterly, France and England a border ar.

In windowes round about the quyer.

Dominus de Mowbray.

. . . . . .—Dominus de Roos.

Checqui az. and or a canton erm. a border gu. semi de lions passant.—Le Conte de Richmont.

Quarterly, gu. a lyon rampant or, second checqui.—Conte de Arondale.

Quarterly, Valence and Hastinges.—Conte de Pembrok.

Gu. a fesse entre 6 cross crosslets or.—Conte de Warwick.

[1] This monument is still in existence, but restored. It was to Nicholas de Louth, or Luda, prebend of Beverley and rector of Cottingham, 1361. (See Stephenson's East Riding Brasses, *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 205.)

[2] This would probably be the shield of Edmund Woodstock, Earl of Kent, who married Margaret, sister of Lord Wake, of Cottingham.

[3] ? Edward, the Black Prince, and Joan Plantagenet, daughter of the above Earl of Kent.

[4] Earl of Kent.

Ar. 3 fusells in fesse gu.—Le Conte de Sarum.

Sa. a cross engrailed or.—[*Le Conte de*] Suffolk.

Or, a chevron gu.—[*Le Conte de*] Stafford.

Quarterly, gu. and or a mullet ar.—[*Le Conte de*] Oxenford.

Or, 3 torteaux a label of three points az.—Le Conte de Devonshire.

Gu. a cinquefoil and 8 cross crosslets in orle or.—Le [*Conte*] de Angus.

Quarterly, ar. and gu. in the 2 and 3 quarters a fret or, a bend sa. —Le Sieur de Spencer.

Gu. on a saltire ar. a crescent sa.—Le Echevesque a Nevil.

A lyon ar.—Le Sieur de Percy.

Gu. a saltire erm.—Le Sieur de Nevil.

Gu. a cross patonce or.—Le Sieur de Latymer.

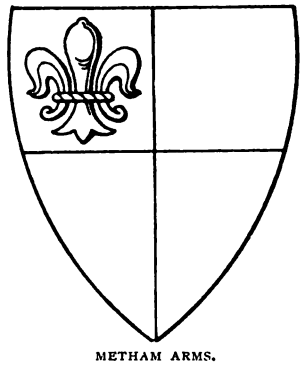
Sa. [*a*] lyon rampant ar. crowned or a bend gu.—Le Sieur de Segrave.

Newbald Church, 20 Novembris, 1620.

In the quyer windowes.

Az. 2 barrs waved or.—[*? De la Pole.*]

[*Quarterly az. and arg., in the first a fleur-de-lis or.*]—Metham.



METHAM ARMS.

Erm. a saltire and cheif gu., on the cheif a lyon passant or.

Quarterly, Percy and Lucy.

Ar. a saltire chained sa.

Idem cum mollett or.

This towne belongeth to the Dean and Chapter.

On a table hanging on the wall.

Per pale vert a buck passant ar., attyred or [*Fowbery*[1]], paled with sa. a chevron entre 3 starres ar.—[*Langdale*].

1592.

The tyme of George Fowbberre life
Was fifty yeres and seaven :
In October his corps in grave,
His soule with Christ in Heaven.

[1] George Fowbery, of Newbald, signed the 1584 Visitation. He married Katherine, daughter of Thomas Langdale, of Sancton. (*Glover's Visitation.*)

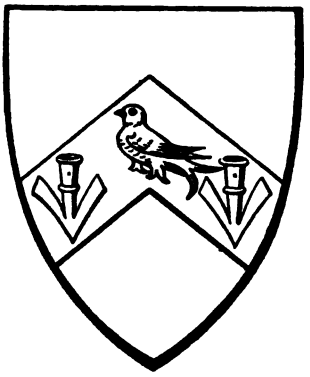
Santon [*Sancton*] Church, 20 Novembris, 1620.

Orate pro anima Beatricis,[1] domine de Graystok, quæ obiit vicessimo die Aprilis, anno Domini Millesimo ccccc°v°. Ac etiam pro animabus Radulphi, domini de Graystok et Wemme, et Roberti Constable, servientis ad legem, nuper consortum suorum. Quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

On a monument.

Sa. on a chevron entre 3 starres ar. a crescent sa.—Langdale.

[*Or*] on a chevron [*az.*] a martlett inter 2 pheons [*of the field*]. She is Sir Michaell Wharton's [*Warton's*] sister.



WARTON ARMS.

Here lyeth buried under this stone the body of Peter Langdayle,[2] esquire, who deceased the first day of June in the yere of our Lord God 1617, leaving his wief, Anne, and tow children, Marmaduke and Elizabeth, yet living.

Man's life a warfare is, wher man must fight
To gain the honor of a Christian knight.
Thou wast a soldier in a double sence,
For which thou hast a double recompence.
First, since thou hast not spar'd to spend thy blood,
In honor of thy king and countrie's good.
Thou hast atchiv'd true fame as thy due merit,
Who, Josuah-like, mad'st knowne thy martiall spirit
For thy spirituall fight, thou hast Heavnn's crowne
Having with Paul perform'd itt with renowne.
Spending thy dayes of peace to thy soule's health,
Hurtfull to none, good to thy common wealth.
And now thy corps in grave doth sleep in rest,
Till soule and body shall with Christ be blest.
A tree (saith Christ) is by the fruit well knowne,

[1] According to Canon Raine, her maiden name was Hatcliffe. She married first Sir Ralph, Lord of Greystock and Wemme, whose will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iv, 20, dated 27 May, 1487, proved at York 30 July. She remarried Robert Constable, Serjeant at the Law, a younger son of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough. His will is also at York, 2 September, 1501, proved 13 January, 1501–2. (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 195.) Her own will was dated 12 April, 1505, proved 8 June.

[2] Peter Langdale married Anne, daughter of Michael Warton, of Beverley. Their son, Sir Marmaduke, afterwards Lord Langdale, was the well-known Royalist commander.

None ever saw on thistles figs t' have growne.
None but good Christians then can do good deeds,
Each pious action from true faith proceeds.
Like Anna, that good prophetesse, thy zeale
Abounded haith to God, the commonweale.
Nay, like good Dorcas, thou the poore dost cherishe,
Giving them harbor, that they might not perish:
Delighted most a vertuous life to live,
And unto all ther right and due to give.
Yea, thou the best part didst with Mary choose,
Loving, whiles living, wisely itt to use:
Wherfore, as thou in good works diddst abound,
Thy sainted soule with saints shall aye be crown'd.

The Baron Graystoke house was att Cliffe in this parishe. Sir John Houghton, of Houghton in this parish, his heire was married to Langdayle, who now enjoyeth itt.

Santon [*Sancton*] window.[1]

Ar. on a bend sa. 3 flowers-de-luce or.
Gu. an egle displaid ar.
Per pale ar. a saltire sa., with Lingd [. . .?].

On a ston, ar. a saltire . . . . .

Prior et Conventus Sancti Nicholai de Drax, ordinis Sancti Augustini, Eboracensis diocesis.

Everingham Church, 21 Novembris, 1620.

Hic jacet Robertus Elys,[2] quondam dominus de Evringham, qui obiit xvj kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini MCCCCLX°IIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On a ston.

The portraitures of a man in armor and his wief, his armes, quarterly: 1 quarter, gu. a cinqfoile ar. [*Poucher*], 2 gu. a waterbudget or, 3 gu. a lyon rampant vaire [*Everingham*], 4 gu. a knot or. About the stone:

[1] *This entry is taken from fol. 239b of the MS.*

[2] Will 12 March, 1463–4, proved at York 21 May, 1464.

Hic jacent Johannes Sutthill,[1] armiger, quondam dominus de E[*veringham*], qui obiit xiiij° die Novembris anno Domini M°CCCC° XCIIIJ°, et Alicia,[2] uxor ejus, que obiit . . . . . die . . . . . anno Domini M° . . . . . .

In the South window.

A man kneling, in armor, on his brest, quarterly, gu. a cinquefoil ar. [*Poucher*], 2 quarter, gu. a lyon rampant vaire [*Everingham*]. Above his head:

Orate pro animabus Johannis Suthyll,[3] armigeri, et Alicie, uxoris sue.

In the same window:

Quarterly, 1 quarter gu. a waterbudget ar., 2 gu. a cinquefoil ar. [*Poucher*], 3 gu. a knot or, 4 gu. a lion rampant vaire.—[*Everingham.*]

On the South wall.

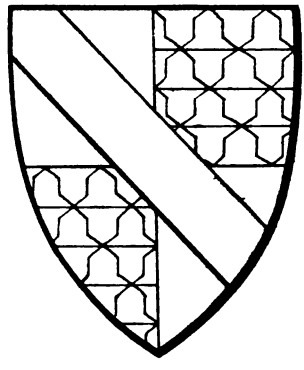
Quarterly, gu. and vaire a bend or, 2 quarter checqui [*? or and gu., on a chief arg. a lion passant sa.*].—Constable and Comberworth.

Quarterly, gu. an egle displaid ar.—Suthyll.

[*Gu., a cinquefoil arg.*]—Pouch[*er*].

[*Or, on a cross sa. three crescents of the field.*]—Elys.

[*Gu., a lion rampant vaire.*]—Everingham.



CONSTABLE ARMS.

Here lyeth under this marble stone the body of Sir Marmaduc Constable,[4] knight, second son of Syr Marmaduc Constable, of Flamburgthte [*sic*], and Dame Barbara, his wief, daughter and ayer to John Sothyll, of Everingham, esquier, which Barbara departed this present liffe the fourth day of October the yere of our Lord God on[*e*] thowsand CCCCC and XL. And the said Sir Marmaduc departyd this present liffe the xij day of September in the yere of our Lord M°CCCCCXLV, of whose soules God have mercy. Amen.

[1] According to *Glover's Visitation* he was son of John Sothill, by Joan, daughter of Sir John Poucher, and Agnes, daughter of . . . . . Ellis and Jane Everingham. His will, 10 May, 1490, was proved at York 28 November, 1494. To be buried in the choir. Alice his wife and Sir Marmaduke Constable, executors. (*Test. Ebor.*, iv, 186.)

[2] Probably second wife, and relict of the above John Sothill. Her will, 6 October, proved at York 3 December, 1500.

[3] The above John and Alice Sothill.

[4] Ancestor of the Everingham branch of the Constable family, now represented in the female line by Lord Herries.

North wall.

Here lyeth buried the body of Dame Jane Constable, wief unto Sir Marmaduc Constable,[1] of Everingham, knight, and daughter to the Lord Conyers, which departyd this mortall lyef the iiij of December anno Domini millessimo quingentessimo quinquagessimo octavo, upon whose soule God grant His mercy. Amen. 1558.

On another stone.

Quisquis eris qui transieris, sta, perlege, plora:
Sum quod eris, fueramque quod es, pro me, precor, ora.
Hic jacet Johannes, rector ecclesie de Everingham,
Quondam dominus de Poulingtona.

Foulnay haith his head of 2 springes arising on[*e*] at Estrop, which cometh to Londesborough, thence to Tolethorp, to Shipton, and is called Shipton Becke, then to Harswell. The other of Gudmadam cometh to Wighton, a mercate towne, and meeteth Shipton Becke in Harswell Grounds, then [*they*] runne in on[*e*] channell to Everingham, and ther att a place called Addle Crose [*it*] is called Foulnay [*Foulness*], so goeth to Holme in Spaldingmore, leaving Cliffe, an antient seat of the Barons of Graystoke, 2 myle on the left hand, and having, in a sort, compassed Holme and Seton Ros, on the other, now [*?*] Osborn, ... Folquathrop, Gribthrop to Spaldington, wher Vavassor dwell[*s*]. Then into Waldingfen, a great common belonging to 48 townes which lye round about itt, then 2 myle from North Bromfleet, and into Humber nere Flaxfleete.

A spring begins in Warter ground, to Burnham Nunry, to Burnby, so to Haiton, wher itt meeteth another beck that begins att Oustrop and Millington, and cometh by Pocklington into Haiton Becke, and so runs to Brilby, thence betweene Thornton and Melburne, and so into Fosse.

Bubwith Church, 22 Novembris, 1620.

Within this parish is Gunby, Brighton, Spaldington, Willitoft, Gribthorp, Folkathorp, Harlethorp.

Quyer windowes.

Barry of 6 or and az., an annulet or on the 2 bar.—[*Aske.*]
Ar. 3 escallops in bend gu. entre 2 cotises sa.—[*De la Hay.*]
Or, a cross sa.

On a stone.

Orate pro animabus Petri Vavasore,[2] militis, et Elizabeth, uxoris ejus, unius filiarum Andree, Domini Windesore, qui quidem Petrus

[1] Grandson of the above Sir Marmaduke. He died 1 February, 1574–5.
[2] Sir Peter Vavasor, of Spaldington, made his will 25 January, 1556–7, proved at York 30 April, 1557.

obiit sexto die Marcii anno Domini millessimo quingentessimo quinquagessimo sexto.

North quyer window alias large quyer.

Barry of 8 ar. and gu. in cheif a greyhound sa.—[*Skipwith.*]

Quarterly, ...—Constable.

Ar. 3 escallops gu. entre 2 cotizes sa.—Delahay.

Ar. on a cheif sa. 2 mollettes of 6 points or.—Salvayn.

North ile window.

Gu. 3 molletts ar.—[*? Hansard.*]

Gu. 3 waterbudgets erm.—[*Ros.*]

Or, 3 barrs az. on the 3 bar, an annulet or.—Aske.

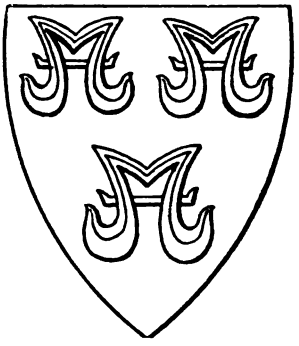
Next window.

Gu. 3 waterbudgets ar.—Ros.

Gu. 3 waterbudgets erm.

This window bordred ar. on a cheif sa., 2 molletes or.—[*Salvin.*]

Gu. a waterbudget ar., and gu. a waterbudget erm.



ROS ARMS.

Next window.

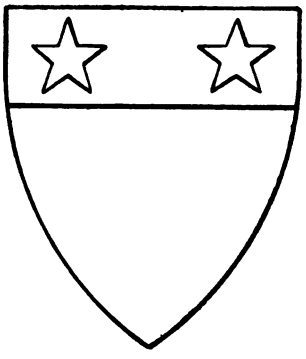
Wortley, ar. on a bend entre 6 martlettes gu., 3 bezantes.

Gu. on a cross flory or 5 molletts.—an Ugthred.

Ar. 3 chapletts of 5 roses gu.—Lascells.

West window.

Or a cross vert a crescent sa., 2 quarter, ar. on a cheif sa. 2 mollets of 5 points, 3 gu. 3 bars erm., 4 ar. a bend engrailed sa., impaled with Bapthorp.—1 Hussey, 2 Salvain, 3 . . . . . , 4 Ratcliffe.



SALVIN ARMS.

South window.

Erm. a lyon rampant az.

Az. 5 fusells in fess ar.—[*Dawtrey.*]

Barry of 8 or and az., an annulet or on ye 2 bar—Aske, paled with az. 5 fusells in fesse ar., a label of 3 points gu. over all.—[*Dawtrey.*]

Ar. on a cheif sa. 2 molletts of 5 pointes or—Salvayn, paled with Danby.

Wombwell and Vavasor per pale.

Sa. 3 conyheads erazed ar., paled with Vavasor.

Vavasor with an escallop ar,

On Sir John Vavasor's stall in wood.

Quarterly, Vavasor cum a flower-de-luce diference, 2 [*gu.*] 3 cupps [*within a bordure engrailed or*], 3 [*Arg.*] on a bend 3 escallops [*gules*] [*De la Hay*], 4 as the first.

Est window of the quyer.

Mowbray, with a crosier staffe in bend or. Under:

Orate pro Abbate de Biland, qui fieri fecit medietatem hujus fenestre.

Written about it, Arma domus de Biland.

Ar. on a pale gu. 3 birds, bekes, coller and feet, or. Under:

Orate pro Magistro Johanne Selow,[1] canonico Eboracensi, qui fieri fecit medietatem hujus fenestre.

Basset Parke, nere Brayton, 3 myle compasse, but bare [?]. Basset, sometyme lord ther, held Basset Park of the Abbot of Selby by paying iij*s.* 4*d.* yerely, and might come one St. Thomas' Eve to th'abby gates and blow his horne and have dyet for him self, horse and dogges, for all Christmas.

His armes, az. 3 horne[*s*] or, supporters, a buck and a haire, in Selby and Braiton Church.

He was bowbearer to the abbot of all his parkes and chaces; Thorp Parke, 4 myle about, Stanor Park, the Abbey Parke and the Chace of Selby, out woodes adjoyning upon Cawood; the bishop haith 2 partes and th'abbot one. Flaxeley is in thes woods.

Thorp Parke joyneth on Skalme Parke.

Stanor Parke was the demesnes.

Basset was lord of Haddlesay.

Rippon, 6 September, 1620.

Ad Regem Jacobum, ecclesiæ collegiatæ Ripponensis restauratorem.

Si bonus est superum rex dispensator, ut illos
Terrestris curæ non grave tangat onus:
Vivite tunc cœli secure numina, talis
Oeconomus nobis haud datus ante fuit.

Eadem Anglice.

If of the gods good kings highe stewards bee,
To ease them of all care of things belowe,
Then live secure, O heavenly powers, for wee
Soe good a steward nêre before did knowe.

[1] John Selowe, Canon residentiary of Cathedral, York, and Rector of Bolton Percy. Will, 7 August, 1458, proved at York 15 May, 1459.

Ecclesia [*sic*] Ripponensis prosopopœia.

Struxit Adlestonus, Danus distruxit, at Odo et
  Thurston pontifices, mî magis ampla dabant:
Rexque sacra accenso Jacobus pectore flamma,
  Sacrilegæ reddit quæ rapuere manus.

Eadem Anglice.

Kinge Adlestone me built, Danes downe did pull,
But Od' and Thurstone made me beautifull:
And, mov'd with zeale, King James doth nowe restore
What saccriligious handes had rob'd before.

Altera ejusdem prosopopœia.

Me Danus miseram afflixit, belloque potitus
  Indigno Scotus ve[*n*]didit (heu) pretio:
Hiis sed fata dabant, ut regnis regia proles
  Gentis commissa hæc expiet (ecce) suæ.

Eadem Anglice.

The Danes me sack't, poore wretch, the Scot ôre bolde,
In victory unworthyly me soulde:
But to booth realmes a royall stemme, by fate,
His people's faultes (behould) doth expiate.

Epitaphium Domini Moysis Fowler,[1]
primi Ripponæ decani.

Cæca tibi haud nomen tribuit sors aucupis: ille
  Ut captat volucres, sic capis ipse viros:
Ambo indeffessi, vos retia tenditis ambo,
  Docto pellaces mittitis ore sonos.
Intentos oriens prædæ Sol cernit, et idem
  Cernit Neptuni vespere regna petens:
Est tamen inter vos aliquid discrimi[*nis auc?*],
  Tu captos servas mitis, at ille necat.

Anglice.

Blynde fortune hath not fowler nam'd thee then:
  For as he birds doth take, so thou takes men.
Not tyr'd with toyle, both spred your nets and mend,
  Harte-charminge tunes from skillfull mouthes both send.

[1] Moses Fowler, B.D., appointed first Dean 1604; buried 15 March, 1607–8, in Ripon Minster, where a large altar tomb remains, much mutilated (See Fowler's *Memorials of Ripon*, Surtees Society, lxxviii, 259.)

The Sonn both busye sees, when he beginns
His race, and when in Neptune's bowres he inns,
Yet this betwixt you both the difference makes,
Thou gently saves, he kills those that he takes.

Epitaphium Radulphi Simps[*o*]n, choristæ ecclesiæ Ripponensis.

Spes patris alma suæ [*sic*], suavis luscinia, cujus
Hac sacra solita est vox resonare domo,
Ascitus superis, paret: mundoque supremum
(Ah) NUNC DIMITTIS deficiens cecinit:
Et jam virginea redimitus tempora lauro,
TEque DEUM divis atque ALELU[I]A canit.

Anglice.

His parentes' hope, the quire's shrill nightingall,
With whose sweete voice the sacred walls oft rung.
Summon'd to th'sanctes, and answering at His call,
His NUNC DIMITTIS to the world hath sung:
And crown'd 'mongst virgins in th'æternall bayes,
TE DEUM singes and ALLELUIAES.

Epitaphium Mosis Fowler.

[1]Cœlum, terra, homines de re rixantur eadem,
Fowlerum quisquis vindicat esse suum.
Mercurius cœlo tantas componere lites
Discendens, statim jussa paterna facit.
Cœlo animam, terræ corpus mandavit habendum,
Ingenii nobis sed monumenta dedit.

Idem Anglice.

Heaven, earth and men, for one thing do contend,
Each one doth Fowler challendge to be his.
God's messenger from Heaven this striffe to end,
Discends, and thus his will performed is.
His soule to Heaven, his body to the grave,
To us the trophees of his witt he gave.

Finis.

[1] There is a different version of this epitaph in Fowler's *Memorials of Ripon*, 260, which it states has been carved anew over the tomb.

Lamentatio Katherinæ Fowler, castæ matronæ et viduæ integerrimæ, in suorum morte.

[1]Unus erat conjux, mihi filius unus, et una
Gnata, at tres uni hos mî rapuere dies.
Quid deserta querar? Voluit sic trinus et unus:
Orba ut terrenis, cœlica sola sequar.
Johannes Ashmore mœrens et febricitans posuit.

Att Rippon, 6 September, 1620.

Carta Adelstani Regis facta Sancto Wilfrido de Rippon, custodia Christoferi Lyndall, canonici ibidem.

[2]Wyt al that es and es gan
At ik Kyng Adelstan
As gyven als frelith as I may,
And to þe capitell of Seint Wilfrai,
Of my free devotion,
Þair pees at Rippon,
On ilke side þe kyrk a mile,
For all il deedes and ilk a gyle,
And within þair kirk yate,
At þe stan þat grithstole hate,
Wythin þe kirk dore and þe quare,
Þair have pees for les and mare.
Ilkan of þis stedes sal have pees
Of frodmortell and il dedes
Þat þair done is, tol, tem,[3]
With iren[4] and with water deme,
And þ[t5] þe land of Seint Wilfrai
Of alkyn geld fre sal be ay,
At is, na nan at langes me to
In þair Harpsac[6] sal have at do.
And for ik will at þai be save,
I will at þai alkyn fredome have,
And in al thinges be als free
As hert may thynke or eygh may se,

[1] Catherine Raye, of Sandbeach, Cambridgeshire, married Moses Fowler 6 October, 1586. (*J. T. Fowler.*)

[2] *In margin: "Ex MS. perantiquo penes Christoferi* [sic] *Lindall."*

[3] *This line is altered from "Tol, tem, sok and sak."*

[4] *"Sok, sack" are added before "With iren," and struck out.*

[5] *"And do wrak" are added and struck out before "And þ[t]."*

In margin: "Dutch for Dukedome."

At te power of a kynge
Mast make free any thyng.
And my seal have I set per to,
For I will at na man it undo.

[1]In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis, Adelstanus rex, Dei gracia, regni Anglie, omnibus hominibus suis Eboracensibus, et per totum Anglie, salutem. Sciatis quod ego confirmo ecclesie et capitulo Ryponensi pacem suam et omnes libertates et consuetudines suas, et concedo eis curiam suam de omnibus querelis et in omnibus curiis . . . . . hominibus Sancti Wilfridi, pro ipsis et hominibus suis, vel contra ipsos, vel inter se adinvicem vel que fieri p . . . . . , et juditium suum pro frodmortell, et quod homines sint credendi per suum *ya* et per suum *na*, et omnes suas terras habitas et habendas, et homines suos ita liberos quod nec rex Anglie, nec ministri ejus, nec Archiepiscopus Eboracensis, nec ministri ejus, aliquid faciant vel habeant, quod est ad terras suas vel ad socam capituli. Testibus, G., archiepiscopo Eboracensi, et P., preposito Beverlaci.

T., Dei gracia, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, canonicis Sancti Wilfridi de Rypon., et ceteris ejusdem ville, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Ricardo filio Turstino [*sic*], canonico, unam carucatam terre pro duobus solidis per annum, ita liberam et quietam ut terra vavasorum[2] meorum. Testibus, Turstino, canonico, Willelmo, Martino, Willelmo, Da . . . . . .

Feria de Rippon.

H., rex Anglie, vicecomitibus et ministris et omnibus baronibus, Francis et Anglis, de Eboraciscira et de Northumberlant, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Sancto Wilfrido de Ripun et T., archiepiscopo Eboracensi, habere feriam per iiij dies ad festum Sancti Wilfridi de Aprili, ij diebus ante festum, et die festi, et in crastino. Et precipio quod omnes illuc euntes et inde redeuntes cum omnibus mercatis suis habeant meam firmam pacem, ne eis injuria vel contumelia fiat, neque disturbentur, super x libras forisfacture. Testibus, Nigello de Albineio, Gaufrido filio Pagani, et Gaufrido de Glintona. Apud Wodestock.

A copy of the Survey of the late Collegiat Church of Rippon, taken and certyfyed by Robert Holgate.

Ther is in the said church of Rippon 6 prebendaries indewed, sometyme being parsonages, every one of them having a severall cure, being a very great and wyde parish, and haith 6 severall alters for the said cures, wherat every one of them haith a vicaridg severally

[1] *In margin: "Ex MS. apud Ripon."* [2] *Vavassores=vassals.*

endewed to discharge ther cures, having howsling people perteyning to the said cures severally xi hundred and moe a peece, and doth minister att every alter severally all manner of sacramentes and sacramentalls to ther severall parishoners, over and besydes the prebends of Stanwige, which hath the order, admission and correction of all the ministers within the said church, as followith. And also we think it convenyent to have some moe mynisters for to serve the cures ther, because the nomber of the people is very great, and heretofore they have had much help of the chantry preistes in the said church.

Henry Bowet, archbishop Ebor., licencia Henrici 5, confirmabat Johanni de Ely, tunc procuratori vicariorum de Ripon., unam peciam terre, parcella[*m*] manerii sui de Rippon., ex parte occidentali prebende de Munckton, continens [*sic*] 140 pedes in longitudine et 67 pedes in latitudine, habendam eidem procuratori et sex vicariis pro hospitio suo inibi construendo imperpetuum, per cartam datam 28 Martii, 1415 [*or 1413?*].

King James, by his lettres patentes dated att Westminster, 2 August, anno regni sui Anglie, etc., 2do, et Scotie 38, concessit (Moysi Fowler) decano et capitulo ecclesie collegiate de Rippon., totum illud [*sic*] prebendam de Stanewigg in comitatu suo et tenendum [*sic*] ad suum pro[*prium*] usum. Nota, they did restore again to the king all ther lands and had only the rents confirmed.

Prebendes of Stanwigge, Nunewick, Stodeley (note that Dacor and Beverley were annexed to the prebend of Studeley, 36 Edward 3, BBB.,[1] 148), Thorpe, Gevendale, Monckton, Shawwe.

Ten chantry preistes, called the 10 petty cannons, bound by ther foundacions to be present dayly in the quere in ther habitts and help with [?] . . . . .

Ther is also belonging to the said quier 3 deacons, 3 subdeacons, 6 thuribibers, which be sixe clarkes of the said severall cures, 6 quiresters, a chamberlein, a clarke of the workes, a sexton, an organist, a schoolmaster of song.

Adhuc in the Collegiate Church of Rippon.

Cutt in wood about St. Wilfred's quyer.[2]

Hujus, Wilfride, ville juvenes rege, sancte,
Qui tibi clausuram tale[*m*] condunt speciosam.
Anno milesimo . . . . . XVIJ.

[1] *BBB.=MS. Dodsworth 32.*

[2] *In margin: "In this quyer is St. Wilfride's Needle. Vide pa. 2 sequentem."*

About a faire tombe[1] in the North side of the crosse ile, with the portratures of a man and his wief, thes words.

Hic jacent Tomas Markinfeld, miles, et Elenor, uxor ejus, qui obiit primo mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCCC^mo^LXXXXVIJ°, qui fuit seneschallus istius villæ et Kyrkby Mahede.[2] Et Elenor obiit v^to^ die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°CCCC°LXXXXIIJ°.

About a tombe in the quyer thes words.

Here lyeth the body of Robert Dawson, gentleman, being of the age of lij yeares, leaving behind him 3 sonnes, George, Gilbert and Robert, departed this life the tow and twentith day of March in the first yeare [*of*] the raigne of King James, anno Domini 1603.

Whom lately sherefe and marchant free, Yorke wealthy cytty had,
And farmor cheife of Rippon Church, now Rippon mould hath clad.
His nature milde, his minde devout, his wealth the pore well fedd,
So dead he lives in spite of hell, and grave his fatall bedd.
Finis.

In the church windowes which have all lately beene new glased by the liberality of sundry gentlemen, and others.

North windowes.

1. Hugh Ripplay, the last wakeman and first maior of this towne, by whose endevore this towne became a marash[3] (which was anno Domini 1604), repaired this window, 1608.

2. Johannes Mallorie et Anna, uxor ejus, fenestram hanc Sancte Trinitati sacram esse voluerunt.

3. Catherina, filia Johannis Appleyarde, armigeri, et uxor Christopheri Parkinsoni, armigeri, coram honorabilissimo preside cæterisque regiæ majestatis consiliariis in partibus septentrionalibus, attornati regii, in memoriam Thomæ Parkinson, patris, et ejusdem Christopheri, filii ejus, nuper defunctorum, hanc fenestram Deo dicavit.

4. Richardus Huton, armiger, serviens ad legem, hanc fenestram in honorem Christi restituit anno 1610.

Ar. on a fesse sa. 3 buckes' heads cabaged or.—Huton.

[1] Walbran calls this "an altar tomb of coarse workmanship, on which are placed the effigies of Sir Thomas Markenfield and Elenor his wife, daughter of Sir John Conyers, of Hornby Castle." His will, April 8, proved 20 June, 1497, is printed in Surt. Soc., xi, 124. Markenfield Hall was visited by the Yorkshire Archæological Society in 1897. Dodsworth does not refer to another fine altar tomb to Sir John or Sir Thomas Markenfield (*temp.* Edw. III) and his wife, the heiress of the Miniots of Carlton Miniot, an ancestor of the above Sir Thomas. The Markenfield arms were—*Arg. on a bend sa. three bezants.*

[2] *Probably a misreading of "Malzede" =Malzeard.*

[3] *Probably a misreading of "maralti" =mayoralty.*

5. Gulielmus Ingleby, miles, hanc fenestram Jesu Christo sacram esse voluit anno Domini 1608.

George Mallory, esquire, and Thomas Mallorye, deane of Chester, to the honor of God and love to his church, have repayred this window anno Domini 1610.

Jacobus Bellingham, miles, et Agnes, uxor ejus, in memoriam Thomæ Bellingham, filii natu maximi, juvenis integerimi et ornatissimi, et omnibus charissimi, qui obiit 20 Martii, 1610, hanc fenestram restituerunt.

Henry Warwick, Robert Warwick, John Warwick and Francis Warwicke, the sonnes of Anthony Warwicke, to the honor of God repaired this window, 1611.

In the West window.

POTENTISSIMUS BRITANIÆ MONARCHA, IACOBUS, HANC RESTAURAVIT ECCLESIAM, ET REGIO STIPENDIO DITAVIT, 2° DIE AUGUSTI ANNO 2° REGNI SUI ANGLIÆ, 1604.

South side windowes.

Thomas Watson and Christopher Watson, his sonne, repaired this window to the honor of Christ, 1608.

Thomas Lascells, miles, hanc fenestram fecit, 1608.

Henricus Bellassis, miles, hanc fenestram fecit, 1609.

Henricus Topham, armiger, hanc fenestram Deo consecravit.

Thomas Johnson, armiger, in honorem Jesu Christi hanc fenestram restituit.

In the higher South windowes.

1. Georgius Dawson, generosus, Scanctæ [*sic*] Trinitatis sacram esse vult, 1611.

2. Stephanus Procter, miles, hanc fenestram soli Deo dicat, 1611.

3. Orate pro animabus Mathei Batte et Johanne, uxoris sue, et pro bono statu Briani Batte, filii eorundem, et Alicie, uxoris sue, Radulphi, filii predictorum Briani et Alicie, ... MCCCCXVJ.

4. Franciscus Carlell de Bishopton, et Francisca, ejus uxor, hanc fenestram Deo dicarunt, 1610.

5. Edward Kirkby, draper, and John Mason, lately deceased, to the praise of God, repaired this window, 1609.

6. Thomas Cundall, the 8 maior of this towne, to the honor of God, repaired this window, 1611.

7. Milo Staveley et Jana, uxor ejus, hanc fenestram Deo dicarunt 1608.

8. Roger Holmes, maior of this towne this present yere, repaired this window, 1610.

Robert Oglethorp, armiger, restituit, 1609.

Johannes Hodgeson, Londinensis civis, restituit, 1609.

Thomas Burton, of Ingerthorp, esquire, to the honor of the Holy Trinitie, repaired this window, 1611.

Richard Taylor, alias Pullen, alderman, to the honour of God, repaired this window, 1608.

William Fawcet, the fourth maior of this towne, repaired this window, 1608.

Anthony Taylor, the second maior of this towne, repaired this window, 1608.

Within the church Saint Wilfride's needle was in our granfathers' remembrance very famous; a narowe pole in the crowdes or close vaulted roome under the ground, whereby women's honestie was tryed: for such as were chast did easily passe through, but as many as had plaid false were miraculously, I knowe not how, held fast, and cold not creepe through. Camden, fol. 700.

Mr. George Sandys, in his travailes, maketh mention of a place, fyve myles from Cairo in Egypt, called Matarea, where they say that Our Saviour and the blessed Virgin, with Joseph, reposed themselves as they fledd from the fury of Herod, in which place ther is a small chapell, in a wall wherof ther is a little concave lined with sweet wood and smoked with incense; in the sole a stone of porphyr, wheron (they say) she did set Our Saviour. Nere ye chappell ther is an orchard, in a corner wherof standeth an overgrowne figgtree, which opened (as they report) to receive Our Saviour and his mother, then hardly escaping the pursuers, closing up againe till the pursuite was past: then againe devid[*ing*], as now itt remayneth. A large hole ther is through one of the sides of the [. . . . . .*?*] bulke. This, they say, no bastard[1] [. . . . . .[2]], but shall sticke fast by the midle.

[1] *In margin: "A bastard sticketh fast in the hole of [the] tree."*

[2] *One or two words at the bottom of the page are cut off.*

Threske [*Thirsk*] Church, 16 Octobris, 1622.

STRANGEWAYES ARMS.

Quyer window.

Quarterly, 1 quarter [*sa. 2 lions passant paly of 6 gu. and arg.*] Strangwaies,[1] 2 quarterly, Darcy and Menill, 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Lord Mowbray.

Per pale Scrop cum a label of three points ar., with Baron Graystock.

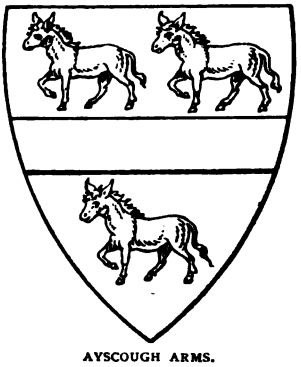
Sa. a cross flory or.—Lacells.

South quyer.

Sa. on a fesse gu. entre 3 asses passant ar. a crescent ar.—[*Ayscough or Askwith.*]

Idem cum mollet perced ar.—[*William Ayscough.*]

Idem, on the fesse a cross flory ar.—[*Robert Ayscough.*]



AYSCOUGH ARMS.

On a stone.

Hic jacet Robertus Threske,[2] clericus, nuper rector ecclesie de Boseworth, fundator istius cantarie, et Rememorator regis in Scaccario, qui obiit xvij° kalend. Decembr., anno Domini M°CCCC°XIX°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Sis testis, Christe, quod non jacet hic lapis iste
Corpus ut ornetur, sed spiritus ut memoretur:
Hunc tu qui transis, vir vel mulier, puer an sis,
Pro me funde preces, quia sic mihi fit veniæ spes.

North quyer.

A knight[3] armed, kneling, behind him 8 sons, tow of them armed likewyse. On his brest, Strangwaies' armes. On the first son[4] armed,

[1] These would be the arms of Sir James Strangewayes, of Harlsey, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1492, who married Alice, daughter of fifth Lord Scrope, of Masham, by Elizabeth, daughter of Ralph, Lord Greystoke.

[2] Rector of Market Bosworth, Leicestershire. Founder of a chantry at Thirsk. There is a curious but nearly effaced brass on the floor. (See Mill Stephenson's "North Riding Brasses.")

[3] Sir James Strangewayes, of Harlsey Castle, M.P. for Yorkshire 1448 and 1460, Speaker of the House of Commons, married first Elizabeth, daughter of Philip, Lord Darcy and Mennell; secondly Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Eure.

[4] Sir Richard was the eldest son, and died *v.p.* He married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of William Nevile, Lord Fauconberg and Earl of Kent, who appears by this to have used the arms of her maternal ancestors, the Fauconbergs.

per pale S[*trangwaies*] and ar. a lyon rampant az. On the second son[1] armed, [*per pale*] S[*trangwaies*] and az. a manch or [*Conyers*]. His wief and 3 daughters, kneling. On her gowne, paly Darcy and Strang[*waies*]. On[*e*] daughter[2] pal[*y*] S[*trangwaies*] and Ingleby. Another[3] [*paly*] S[*trangwaies*] and Maliverer. In the middest, quarterly, S[*trangwaies*], and 2 quarter, quarterly Darcy and Mennell. Under all:

Orate pro bono statu Jacobi Strangwaies, militis, et Elizabeth, uxoris ejus.

A North window.

Sa. on a fesse gu. entre 3 asses ar., a mollet perced ar.—Askwithe.

Idem, on the fesse a miter with labels or.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Wright, alias Osgodbi, et Imanie, uxoris sue, ac animabus . . . . parentum, liberorum et benefacto[*rum*], qui, ad laudem Dei, hanc fenestram fieri fecerunt.

Another window.

Ar. 3 torteaux entre 2 cotizes sa. and cheif sa.—[*Orrell.*]

Az. on a chevron sa., entre 3 cockes gu., a mollett perced ar.

A bec att Thresk call'd Codbec beginneth about Osmotherley or Owinlister, runneth by Borraby to Brawith, to Thornton i'th' Street, the seat of the Talbotes, to Kilvinton, to Thresk, to Souerby, to Gristwith, by Dalton, into Swale nere Topcliffe mannor.

Isebeck nere Thurkebly.

Beford [*Beeford*] Church, 7 Octobris, 1622.

Hic jacet nobilis vir, Magister Thomas Tonge,[4] rector istius ecclesie, ex sinistrâ parte matris suæ, qui obiit xxiiij° die mensis Septembris, litera dominicalis D, anno Domini MCCCCLXXIJ.

Qui fuit in vita legum bacalarius almus,
Prudens, discretus, humilis, virtute repletus,
Clericos fovebat, illos gratanter habebat,
Pauperes pascebat, honestos et diligebat.

In a window.

Gu. a cocke, his face to the sinister side [. . . . .].

Az. a fesse inter 3 escallops erm.

[1] James, second son of Sir James, founded the branch of Ormesby and Sneton, and married Ann, daughter of Robert Conyers, of Ormesby. His will, 10 April, 1507, was proved at York 2 June, 1508; to be buried at Whitby.

[2] Margery married first John Ingleby; secondly, Lord Welles.

[3] Eleanor married Edmund Mauleverer, of Wothersome.

[4] He made his will 16 July, proved at York 1 October, 1472.

Mr. Strickland saith :—

Johannes de Eston had Thornton and Apletrewike for his claime to the honor of Albemarle.

Topham and Hilliarde's house in York was the Augustine Fryers'.

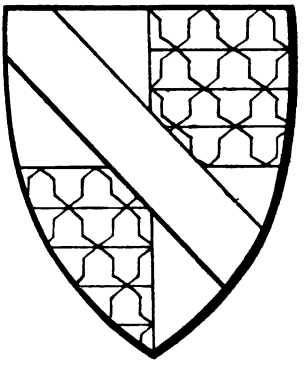
Duke Gills [?] was a Fryerie in curia regis.

Ugthred de Kexby, having committed some kind of treason, sold Kexby to Cardinall Wolsey, which, by his death, came to the King's handes.

Harpham Churche, 9 October, 1622.

Quarterly, gu. and vaire a bend or.—[*Constable of Flamborough.*]

Or, a chevron gu. a cheif vaire.—St. Quyntin.[1]

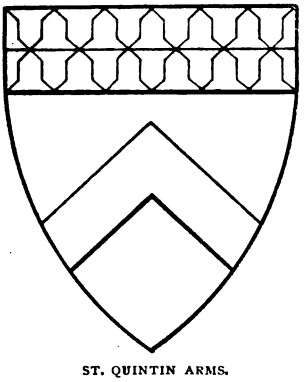


CONSTABLE ARMS.

On a marble.

Per pale a chevron and cheif vaire [*St. Quintin*], with barry of 6 [*Constable of Halsham*]. The pictures in brasse.

Hic jacet Thomas de Sancto Quintino,[2] armiger, nuper dominus de Harpham, qui obiit decimo octavo die mensis Julii anno Domini Millesimo cccc° quadragesimo quinto, cujus anime propi[*cie*]tur Deus. Amen.



ST. QUINTIN ARMS.

Another marble.

A chevron and cheif vaire [*St. Quintin*], pale[*d*] with a bend . . . .

Hic jacet Dominus Thomas de Sancto Quintino,[3] miles, quondam dominus istius ville, qui obiit . . . . . die mensis . . . . . anno Domini Millesimo cccc . . . . . , et Domina Agnes, uxor . . . . . Millesimo cccc° decimo octavo, quorum anime per misericordiam Jehsu Christi in pace requiescant. Amen.

A tombe under an arche.

Orate pro anima Domini Willelmi de Sancto Quintino,[4] qui obiit anno

[1] John St. Quintin, of Harpham, who died 1575, married Margaret, daughter of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough.

[2] This brass, now in existence, is described in Mr. Mill Stephenson's "East Riding Brasses," *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xii, 211. It commemorates Thomas, eldest son of Anthony St. Quintin, who died 1444, and Elizabeth, daughter of Sir William Frank, of

Domini Millessimo trecentessimo quadragessimo nono, et pro anima Domine Johanne, uxoris ejus, que obiit anno Domini Millesimo ccc° octogesimo iiij^to^, pro quibus cotidie celebratur missa Marie.

Aboute the tombe:

[5]Or, a lyon rampant az.
Ar. a manch sa.—[*Hastings.*]
Or, a chevron gu., a cheif vaire.—[*St. Quintin.*]
Az. 3 chevrons embraced, a cheif or.—[*Fitzhugh.*]
The portraiture of a knight crosseledg [*sic*].
Or, a chevron gu., a chief vaire.—[*St. Quintin.*]
Ar. 3 chapletts of 4 roses gu.—[*Hilton.*]
Ar. a saltire engrailed sa.
Ar. on a bend sa. 3 martlettes or.

Lowthrop Church, 9 Octobris, 1622.

On a marble the portraitures in brasse of a man and woman.

Hic jacet Georgius Salvain,[6] armiger, qui obiit xvj° die mensis Januarii anno Domini Millesimo ccccxvij, et Elizabetha, uxor ejus, que obiit iiij^to^ die mensis Octobris, anno Domini Millesimo ccccxvj, quarum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

Under, or on a cross gu. 5 escallops ar.—[*Bigod.*]

---

[7]Killome Church, 12 Octobris, 1622.

On the outside of the steple, a lyon rampant within a border engrailed, a miter for the crest.

Within nothing.

Grimsby. He married Agnes, daughter of Sir John Constable, of Halsham, and died immediately after his father. Administration 14 July, 1445, being succeeded by his brother William.

[3] This brass, also in existence, is probably for Sir Thomas St. Quintin, grandfather of the above Thomas. One of the family married a Mauley, according to the Visitations, so it is likely by the arms impaled that his wife was Agnes Mauley.

[4] This is an earlier member of the family, Sir William St. Quintin, who is said to have married Joan, daughter of Sir Marmaduke Thweng.

[5] Perhaps the arms do not belong to this tomb, as a later Sir William married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Brian Hastings, whose will was proved in 1560.

[6] He seems to have been the George Salvin who founded the branch of Newbiggin, and his wife was daughter of Peter, and sister and co-heiress of Peter de Mauley, of Mulgrave. The other sister married Sir Francis Bigod. The brass does not seem to be now in existence.

[7] The heralds visited the church in 1584-5, and found three shields, one Arg. on a chief, 2 mullets pierced or, within a bordure engrailed gu. The others the same arms, with respectively an annulet and crescent or for difference, which would be for Salveyn. (*Glover's Visitation*, Foster's Ed., 444.)

Langtofte Church, 12 Octobris, [1622].

Mowbray.
Nevill.
Clifford.

Ther [*is*] a becke runneth downe Kirkbydale called Kirkby in Grindalelythe, hath his head in Wharrom Feilds, runneth through Dagleby, Mowthrop, Kirkby in Grindalyth, Thyrkleby, Luttons West and East, Helperthorp, Weverthorp, Butterwick, Boythrop, Foxeholes, Waldnewton, Northburton (itt is dry before itt come att thes 3 last townes), Rudstan, Boynton.

Weverthorp was the habitacion of the Heslartons, and hath a faire church, and is the mother and parish church for both Luttons and Helperthorp.

Note y^t this becke, when itt is past Butterwick, before itt come to Boythorp, falleth into a mere and into the earth. It may be some argument or cause of the Gipseys.[1] The water of the Gipseys is very hott.

Oswaldcherche [*Oswaldkirk*] Church, 15 October, 1622.

In stone on the wall that was Pickering's house.

On a chevron entre 3 flowers-de-luce 3 roundells.

In the church window.

Gu. on a chevron ar. entre 3 flowers-de-luce or 3 ogresses.

Here lyeth Hugh Pickering, son to Sir John Pickering, knight, and Dame Margret, his wief, on whose soules Jesu have mercy.

South window.

A man in armor, kneling, on his brest, gu. a chevron entre 3 flowers-de-luce or. Underneath:

Orate pro anima Ricardi de Pickering, patroni istius ecclesie.

Topcliffe Church, 16 Octobris, 1622.

A marble.

Hic jacent Richardus Grene de Neuby,[2] armiger, et Margareta, uxor ejus, qui Ricardus obiit xvij° die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°CCCCXXJ°, quorum animabus propicietur Deus.

[1] *In margin:* "*Gipsæ.*"

[2] There is little known of the Greens of Newby, although they were lords of the manor. There is a pedigree in *Flower's Visitation*, but it does not go back so early. Later members of the family were buried at Topcliffe, and were concerned in the Northern Rebellion in 1569.

Hic jacet Robertus Grene, armiger, filius Ricardi Grene de Newby, qui quidem Robertus obiit xvij° die mensis Octobris, anno Domini Millesimo CCCC°XXJ°, cujus anime propicietur Deus. Amen.

North quyer.

A marble all covered with brasse,[1] wherin the portraitures of a man in a long roobe, and a woman by him, are engraven. About itt thes words:

✠ Hic jacet venerabilis vir, [*? Thomas*] de Topclyfe, qui obiit anno Domini M°CCC°LXIJ,· quorum [*sic*] anime propitietur Deus. Amen. ✠ Hic jacet Mabilla, quondam uxor ejus, que obiit anno Domini MCCCXCI, quorum [*sic*] anime propicietur Deus.

On the same brasse, a chevron entre 3 topps.

Est window of the quyre.

1. Quarterly, Percy and Lucy.

2. Idem paled with Nevell.[2]—Percy and Nevill.

3. Idem cum label of three points gu., paled with quarterly, 1 quarter, az. 3 barrs or, a bend sa., 2 gu. 3 lions passant ar., a small cotise sa.—Percy and Poininges.[3]

4. A knight in armor, kneling, behind him 6 sons and tow daughters. On his brest, or a lyon rampant az.

A man in armor, kneling, on his brest, quarterly, Percy and Lucy.

Another armed, knelyng, on his brest, quarterly, Percy and Lucy a label of three points, gu. Under:

Orate pro [*anima*] Domini Willelmi Percy, qui hanc ecclesiam fabrice ecclesie cathedralis Beati Petri Eborum, in honorem Beate Marie ac Sancti Petri Apostoli, condonavit, cujus anime, etc.

Orate pro animabus Domini Henrici Percy, comitis Northumbrie, et Domini Henrici, filii sui, quorum animabus propitietur Deus.

Over the armes this written:

Orate pro bono statu Domini Henrici Percy, comitis Northumbrie, et Domine Alianore,[4] consortis sue, ac omnium liberorum suorum, qui multa bona . . . . . ecclesie Eborum.

South window.

Az. a chevron engrailed entre 3 wolves' heads erazed or.

Orate pro anima Roberti Wolvedon, thesaurarii ecclesie cathedralis Beati Petri Eboracensis.

[1] There is a long account of this brass in Mr. Mill Stephenson's "North Riding Brasses." (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, xvii.)

[2] Henry, second earl, married Eleanor, daughter of Ralph Nevile, Earl of Westmorland.

[3] Henry, third earl, married Eleanor, daughter and heiress of Richard, son of Robert, Lord Poynings.

[4] *In margin:* "*Ista Alianora fuit filia Radulphi Nevill. Ista Alianora fuit filia et hæres Ricardi, Domini Poynings, uxor Henrici Perci, filii sui, Vincent, 388.*" Dodsworth has evidently confused the two Eleanors, who married the first and second earls.

On the wall of the North quyer.

Quarterly, ar. a chevron entre 3 flowers-de-luce sa. [*Green*], 2 quarter, gu. 3 halberds in pale ar.

On a stone.

Wenefride Dodsworth dyed xxix May, 1598.

Another stone.

John Dodsworth,[1] of Balderby, died the xj of February, 1600.

---

[2]Wath Church, 17 Octobris, 1622.

On a stall in a quire builded on the South side of the church.

Conyers, az. a manch erm. a bend gu., [*paled with*] Norton [*? arg. a chevron between*] 3 quishions sa.

Norton,[3] az. a manch erm. a bend gu., [*paled with*] Nunwyke [*? sa., an eagle displayed or*].

On a marble.

The portraitures of a man and his wief in brasse.

Hic jacent Ricardus Norton,[4] nuper Capitalis Justiciarius domini Regis de Communi Banco, et Katherina, nuper uxor ejus. Qui Ricardus obiit vicesimo die mensis Decembris anno Domini M° CCCC°XX°. Et Katerina obiit XX° die mensis Maii anno Domini M°CCCC°XVIIJ°, quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

Another marble adyoining.

Ricardus Norton,[5] qui XXIJ die mensis Septembris, et Isabella, uxor ejus, que XX die ejusdem mensis, anno Domini Millesimo CCCC° XXXVIIJ°, obierunt, jacent hic sepulti, quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

On the next stone.

The portraitures of a man[6] armed and his wief, in brasse.

Hic jacent Johannes Norton, ... Octobris anno Domini M°CCC . . . . . secundo die mensis Augusti anno . . . . . .

[1] *In margin: "Silvester, wief."*

[2] Wath descended through the Marmions, Greys of Rotherfield, Fitzhughs, Parrs, Neviles, Cecils, to the Marquis of Ailesbury.

[3] Adam Conyers, *alias* Norton, is said to have married Alice, daughter of Sir Thomas Nunwyke.

[4] Sir Richard Norton, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, married Katherine Manningham. This brass is nearly effaced, and is on the wall of the South Chapel. (See Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, ii, 184.)

[5] Richard (son of the above Sir Richard) married Isabella, daughter of Sir William Tempest, of Studley.

[6] Perhaps Sir John Norton (son of Richard), whose *inq. p. m.* was taken 6 April, 1490, and who married Jane, daughter of Sir Randolph Pigot.

On the next stone.

Hic jacent Johannes Norton,[1] miles, qui obiit vicessimo octavo die mensis Augusti anno Domini Milessimo quingentessimo vicessimo, et Margareta, uxor ejus, que obiit sexto die Septembris anno supradicto.

Sir Richard Musgrave[2] and his lady are buried in this chappell, whose son dwelleth att Norton Conyers within this parishe.

This lordship of Norton standeth upon Ure.

North window.

Ar. a manch sa.—[*? Hastings.*]

Or, 3 chevrons gu. a cheif vaire.—[*St. Quintin.*]

[*Vair, a fess gu.*]—Marmion.

[*Az. three chevronels braced in base and a chief or.*]—Fitz Hugh.

On the wall, painted.

Quarterly, 1 quarter, ar. a bend engrailed sa,[3] 2 quarter ar. a saltire sa., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.—Ratcliffe and Rilston.

Note that thes Nortons were lords of the mannor of Rilston in Craven and of the lordships of Threshfeild, Linton, half of Hetton, a part of Flasby. They say that Richard, the last of the Nortons, builded a tower in the furthest part of this lordship of Rilston nere Cookrise, a chase belonging to Skipton. He used to lye in sommer allwayes att his house at Rilston, which his grandfather or great-grandfather had by mariage of Ratcliffe's daughter and heir, which Ratcliffe's ancestor had formerly married Rilston's heire. By the attainder of this Richard, who sided with the Erles of Westemorland and Northumberland, itt came [*that*] thes lands came to the crowne, and were sold by King James to my Lord of Comberland.

---

[4]Tanfeild [*West Tanfield*] Church, 17 October, 1622.

In the quyer a marble.

Dum vixit rector de Tanfeld, nomine Thomas
Sutton,[5] en jacet hic, graduatus et ille magister
Artibus: ac eciam canonicus hicque Westchester.
Sic Norton victor fundite vota precor.

[1] Sir John Norton, knight (son of John), High Sheriff 1514, who married Margaret, daughter of Sir Roger Ward, of Givendale. Mr. Mill Stephenson says this stone was destroyed in 1875.

[2] Sir Richard Musgrave purchased or had granted the manor of Norton Conyers after the attainder of the Nortons.

[3] The Rilstons were at an early period at Rilston. It came afterwards to the Ratcliffs. Anne, daughter and sole heiress of William Ratcliff, born about 1478, married John Norton, esquire, whose son, Richard Norton, of Norton Conyers, was attainted for being concerned in the Pilgrimage of Grace.

[4] There are good descriptions of this church and monuments in Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, ii, 163, and Longstaffe's *Richmondshire*.

[5] Whitaker gives an engraving of this brass. Mr. Mill Stephenson also describes it, and considers it to be about 1490.

About a stone.

Hic jacet Dixi [*sic*] Darnton, qui obiit 11° Septembris, anno 1607.

Death me tooke in flower of age,
Yet death to me is advantage.

In the quyer Est window.

A man[1] in armor, kneeling, on his brest, az. 3 chevrons embrased cum cheif or.—[*Fitzhugh.*]

A woman knelling, on her brest this coate.[2]

South window.

Per pale Fitz Hugh[3] and gu. 3 escallops ar.—Fitz Hugh et Dacres.

Ar. fretty sa.—Harington.

South quyer, a monument lately made.

Wilsonum referens velo cum conjuge terra,
Terrea [*sic*] nunc animas ipse creator habet;
Sic ubi labentes artus deponere sedem
Qui struxit mortis dum fuit, ecce, memor.

Window.

A man kneling, by him, vaire a fesse gu.—[*Marmion.*] Over his head:

PRIEZ PUR SIR JOHN MARMION,[4] CHIVALER.

A woman by him. By her, per pale barry of 6 ar. and az. a bend gu.—[*Grey, of Rotherfield.*] Over her head:

PRIEZ PUR DAME AVICE MARMION.[5]

North quyer window, North window [*sic*].

Or, a bend gu.

Barry of 10 or and az., an egle displaid gu.—Fitz Jernegan.

Gu. a saltire ar.—[*Nevile.*]

Est window.

Barry of 6 ar and az. a demy bend gu. [*Grey*], coupled with ar. a bend entre 6 martlets gu.—[*Furnival.*]

[1] One of the Lords Fitzhugh.

[2] This coat, roughly drawn by Dodsworth, is: Barry of six arg. and az. a bendlet gu. (Grey), impaling on the dexter side vaire, a fess gu. (Marmion); on the sinister side az. three chevronels braced in base and a chief or (Fitzhugh).

[3] Thomas, Lord Dacre, married Eleanor, daughter of Lord Fitzhugh.

[4] Probably John, second Lord Marmion, summoned 1326 to 1335. He married Maud, daughter of John, Lord Furnival.

[5] Avice, daughter of the above Lord Marmion, married Sir John Grey, of Rotherfield, who died 33 Edw. III, 1359. Their issue were to take the name of Marmion. Their eldest son, John, who died in Spain, was succeeded by his brother Robert, who married Lora St. Quintin, but had only a daughter, married to Sir Henry Fitzhugh.

Quarterly, ar. and gu., on the gu. a fret or, a bend sa. [*Despenser*], coupled with or thre torteaux, 2, 1 [*Courtenay*].

Stafford [*or, two chevrons gu.*] coupled with Lord Ros [*az. three water-bougets gu.*].

A faire tombe of alablaster in the midst of this quyer.[1]

With the portraitures of a man in armor, on his brest, vaire, a fesse [*gu.*]. Besides him his wief, on her brest, per pale vaire, a fesse [*gu.*] with 3 chevrons [*gu.*], and a cheif vaire.—Marmion, St. Quintin.

In the North wall under a stately arch.

A knight[2] crosse leg'd, his wief by him. 2 other women in portraiture att ther feet. On the side of the one: 3 roundles, checqui cum fesse, barry of 6 . . . a demy bend, on a chevron . . . a flower-de-luce.

On the South side a knight[3] lyeth cross leg'd.

Ther is close by the church a chantry house wher haith bene 3 parks, High Park, Low Park, Westwood.

The ruines of a castle cal'd the High Hall and the Lower.

A new tombe.

Hic jacet Johannes Francklin, generosus, duorum comit[*atu*]um Seneschallus, Oxoniensis et Exoniensis, qui obiit Januarii 28 anno Domini Milessimo sex[*c*]entessimo 27, ætatis suæ 63.[4]

Well Church, 17 Octobris, 1622.

About a grate of iron.

Hic jacet Ricardus Nevil,[5] miles, dominus de Latimer, et Anna, uxor ejus, filia Humfridi Stafford, domina de Latymer, filii [*sic*] Henrici

[1] This is most likely the monument to Robert Marmion, son of Sir John Grey and Avice Marmion, and Lora St. Quintin as above.

[2] This is considered to be the tomb of John Marmion and his wife Maud, daughter of John, Lord Furnival, as in the window, note 1. It is difficult to make out the arms underneath, and if they were connected. They look to be Courtenay, Clifford, Grey, and Stafford.

[3] It is suggested this is the monument of Robert, last of the early Lords Marmion, an infirm man, who left the estates to his sister Avice, as above.

[4] This last inscription is in different ink, and must have been added some years later.

[5] The tomb of Sir Richard Nevile, second Lord Latimer, summoned 12 August, 1492, to 3 November, 1529. He died in 1530. He was at Flodden. His father, Sir Henry Nevile, was killed at Edgcote, near Banbury. His grandfather, George, first Lord Latimer, being a younger son of Ralph Nevile, first Earl of Westmorland, was married to Elizabeth Beauchamp, daughter of Richard, fifth Earl of Warwick, by Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas, Lord Berkeley, by Margaret, daughter of Warine de L'Isle.

Nevil, militis, filii Georgii Nevil, domini de Latymer tercii [*sic*], et Elizabethe, uxoris predicti Georgii (tertii filii Radulphi de Nevil, comitis Westmerlandie, et Johanne, uxoris ejus), filie et una [*sic*] heredum Ricardi de Beauchampe, comitis Warwici, et Elizabethe, uxoris ejus, filie et heredis Thome, domini de Barkley, et Margarete, uxoris ejus, filie et heredis Warini Lisle. Orate pro hiis et omnibus fidelibus.

A plate on a tombe.

Hic jacet Domina Dorothea Nevell,[1] quondam uxor Johannis Nevell, militis, filii et heredis Domini de Latymer, una sororum et heredum Johannis Veer, comitis Oxonie, que obiit vij° die Februarii anno Domini M°V^c^XXVJ^to^, cujus anime propitietur Deus.

A faire tombe new built by th' Erle of Exetor.

[2]Sic transit gloria mundi. Here lyeth buried Sir John Nevell,[3] knight, last Lord Latymer, who dyed the 23 of Aprill, 1577, who maried the Lady Lucy, the eldest daughter of th' Erle of Worseter, and she lyed [*sic*] buried in Hacknes [*sic*] by London, and by her left 4 daughters, [*who*] are here under expressed:

Percy and Latymer, a saltire charged with an annulet, Katerin.

Cecill cum a label of three points, Dorothey.

. . . . . Cornwallis.

. . . . . Sir John Danvers.

Quyer windowes.

Percy.[4]

Paly Nevell[5] and gu. fretty or.—[*Audley.*]

Scrop cum a label of three points ar.

Lord Ros.

Gu. a saltire erm.—[*Nevile.*]

Lord Graystoke.

Lord Dacres.

[1] First wife of John, third Lord Latimer. His second wife was Catherine Parr.

[2] *In margin: "Vide Norden's Descriptio Hertfordensis, verbo Hackqney."*

[3] They had four daughters. The first, Katherine, married Henry Percy, eighth Earl of Northumberland; the second, Lucy, married Sir William Cornwallis; the third, Elizabeth, married Sir John Danvers, knight; and the fourth, Dorothy, married Thomas Cecil, first Earl of Exeter.

[4] There are many more shields, according to Whitaker's *Richmondshire.*

[5] Mr. Longstaffe says the impalement of Nevile with Audley fixes the date of its glass to Ralph, Lord Nevile, who died in 1367.

Midleham Church,[1] 18 Octobris, 1622.

Hic jacet Magister Thomas Bynham, frater ordinis Predicatorum, et doctor sacre theologie, qui obiit ij° die Novembris anno Domini M° CCCC° LVIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In a North window.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Mowbray et . . . . . , uxoris ejus.

Mencelagh [*Wensley*] Church, 18 Octobris, 1622.

Divers shields[2] about the outside of the church.

A bend and annulet in the sinister part.—[*Scrope.*]

A fesse entre 3 leopards' faces.—[*De la Pole.*]

3 chevrons embrased and a cheif.—[*Fitzhugh.*]

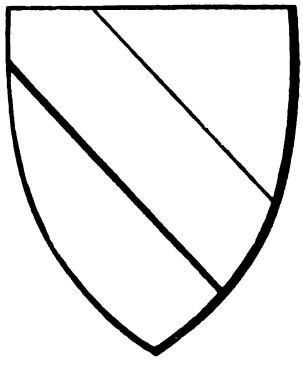
A bend . . . , a label of three points.—[*Scrope.*]

A bend.—[*Scrope.*]

3 waterbudgets.—[*Ros.*]

A saltire.—[*Nevile.*]

A saltire entre 4 mertletts.



SCROPE ARMS.

A marble.

Hac teguntur humo Henricus Scrop, Richardusque,[3] Domini Henrici de Bolton et Mabelle, uxoris sue, minores natu liberi, quorum alter xxv die decessit Martii, alter xxviij Julii, anno Domini M° D^c XXV.

Graven about the frame of a quyer of wood brought from St. Aggas Monastery, as they say.

[4]HERE LYETH HENRY S[C]ROPE, KNYGHT,[5] THE VII OF THAT NAYME, THE IX LORD OF BOLTON, AND MABELL, HIS WYEFE, DOUGHTER TO THE LORDE DAKERS D[E] GRAYS. HERE LYETH HENRY SCROPE,[6]

[1] There is an account of this church in Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, i, 334. Only the first six words of the inscription on this brass were visible when that book was printed. On the other hand, there is mentioned a stone, with an inscription, to Robert Thornton, twenty-second Abbot of Jervaulx, which Dodsworth has not noticed.

[2] In Whitaker's *Richmondshire* there are three other shields mentioned—Nevile, with a label impaling three fishes hauriant—a bend between three roses—on a bend three lioncels passant.

[3] Two children of Henry, seventh Lord Scrope, and Mabel Dacres, his wife.

[4] *In margin:* "*Tempore Henrici 8.*"

[5] The above Henry, seventh Lord Scrope, and Mabel his wife.

[6] Probably Henry, sixth Lord Scrope, who married Elizabeth, daughter of the third Earl of Northumberland.

KNIGHT, THE THIRD OF THAT NAME, AND THE RIGHT LORD SCROPE OF BOLTON, AND ELIZABETH, HIS WIEF, DOUGHTER . . . . . .

Over the doore of this quyer is the armes of Scrop[1] paled with Clifford.

In severall stanchans.

1.	Az. a bend or single [?] to all thes.
2. Henry the first.	
3.	
4.	
5. Phylipe the fyrst.	
6. Symond the fyrst.	
7. Henry the second.	
8. Wyllyem the first.	
9. Henry the third.	
10. H[. . . ?]	

Henry the fyrst,[2] the fyrst Lord Scorp [*sic*], az. a bend or paly with or, a fess entre 2 chevrons or.—[*Fitzwalter.*]

Wylliam Scrop the second,[3] Scrop and Lord Ros paly.

Richart the first[4] of ye name, Scrop paly with az. a fess entre 3 liberds' faces or.—[*De la Pole.*]

Roger the fyrst,[5] ar. a saltire engrailed gu.—[*Tiptoft.*]

Rychard Scrop the second,[6] Scrop and Tiptoft, quarterly, paled with Nevill.

Henry the second,[7] quarterly, Scrop and Tiptoft, paled with Scrop, cum label of three points ar. in a garter.

John Scrop the fyrst,[8] . . . . .—Fytz Hugh and Percy.

North windowes.

Az. a cheif dancy or.—[*Fitzrandolf.*]

Ar. a lyon rampant az.—[*? Brus or Fauconberg.*]

Ar. a lyon rampant tayle forchy sa., on his brest, a mollet ar.—[*? Cressy.*]

Fitz Hugh.

Az. a fesse entre 3 leopards' faces or.—Delapole.

Lord Scrop.

[1] John, eighth Lord Scrope, married to Catherine Clifford, daughter of Henry, Earl of Cumberland.

[2] Sir Henry Scrope married Margaret, daughter of Lord Fitzwalter.

[3] Sir William, his son, married Cecilie Ros.

[4] Richard, first Lord Scrope, married Blanche, daughter of Sir William de la Pole.

[5] Roger, second Lord, married Margaret, daughter of Lord Tiptoft.

[6] Richard, third Lord, married Margaret, daughter of the first Earl of Westmorland.

[7] Henry, fourth Lord, married Elizabeth, daughter of John, fourth Lord Scrope, of Masham.

[8] John, fifth Lord, married Joan, daughter of William, Lord Fitzhugh.

Masham Church, 19 Octobris, 1622.

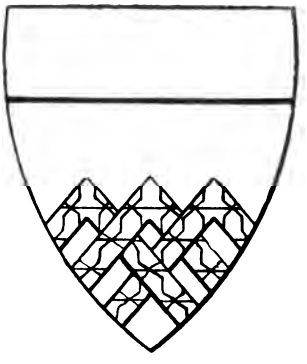
Quyer Est window.

Orate pro Domino Johanne Stacy,[1] prebendario prebende de Masham.

In the North quyer.

[2]A faire new monument with the portraitures of a man and his wief; beneath, 6 sonns armed and 2 daughters, kneling.

[3]Quarterly, 1 gu. 3 chevrons embrased gu. [*vaire*], a cheif or [*Wyvil*], 2d sa. 3 pikaxes ar. a crescent or [*Pigot*], 3 az. a cheif danzie or [*Fitzrandolf*], 4 az. a bend or cum a label of three points ar. [*Scrope*], paled with az. a bend or cum a crescent ar.—[*Scrope.*]



WYVIL ARMS.

Idem paled with Danby.

Hic jacet Marmaducus Wyvell,[4] miles, primus sui nominis baronettus, filius et hæres Christoferi, per Margaretam, filiam Johannis Scrope. Christoferus fuit filius et hæres Marmaduci et Agnetis, unius quinque sororum et coheredum Johannis, filii et hæredis Radulphi Fitz Randall, militis, et Elizabethe, unius trium sororum et cohæredum Radulphi, Domini Scrope de Masham. Marmaducus fuit filius et hæres Roberti, filii et hæredis Roberti et Johannæ, filie et hæredis Johannis Pigot.

Anno Domini 1613 quo extructum fuit hoc monumentum, Marmaducus, per Magdalenam, filiam Christoferi Danby, militis, habuit viventes sex filios, duas filias. Ejus tunc hæres apparens fuit Christoferus; Christoferi Marmaducus filius; Marmaduci Barbara, unigenita sua. Vixit ad ætatem annorum 76, et mortuus est anno Mediatoris sui unici, cui sit omnis gloria et benedictio, 1617, mensisque Januarii 9.

The names of his sonnes were, Christofer, Marmaduke, Humfrey, Francis, parson of Spenithorne, William, a lawyer, John, Elizabeth,

[1] Prebendary of Banbury, in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln. He died in 1394. (Fisher's *Masham*, 327.)

[2] *In margin: "Builded by himself in his lief tyme."*

[3] Christopher Wyvill, son of Marmaduke Wyvill and Agnes Fitzrandolph, married Margaret, daughter of John Scrope, brother to Henry, Lord Scrope.

[4] Sir Marmaduke Wyvill was son of Christopher Wyvill (by Margaret Scrope), son of Marmaduke Wyvill, by Agnes, daughter of Sir Ralph Fitzrandolph, as in the inscription. He was knighted by Queen Elizabeth 1603, and created a baronet 25 November, 1611. He married Magdalen, daughter of Christopher Danby. He died 9 January, 1617–18, aged 76.

uxor Christoferi Phillipson de Westmerland, Mary, uxor [*Thome*] Percehay de Riton, relicta Francisci Briggs de North Malton.

North window.

Ar. on a fesse entre 2 cotises gu. 3 flowers-de-luce of the first.—[*? Normanvile.*]

South window.

Ar. 3 chevrons embrased [*sa.*], on a cheif of the 2 [*as many*] molletts of the first.—[*Danby.*]

Az. a bend or a label of three points ar.—[*Scrope.*]

Leming beginneth above Bellerby, and runeth entre Bellerby on the North, [*and*] Laborne on the South, to Burton Constable, so betwene Ruswike and Akebargh, [*to*] Newton and Patrik Brompton, wher itt receiveth a rill called Hornby Becke, and beginneth in Haukeswell, comes to Hunton, through Hornby Parke, to Brompton, thence betwene Great Crakhale, South, and Little Crakhall, North, so betwene Bedale, on the West, and Ayscogh, Est, so to Lemyng, and so betwixt Scabd Newton, on the South, and Grymscarr, on the North, wher itt falleth into Swale.

Kirkby Malasard [*Malzeard*] Church, 21 Novembris, 1622.

Here lyeth the bodyes of William Mann, of Bramley Grang, and of Fraunces, his wief. He departed this lief the x of February anno Domini 1594, being of the age of 67, and shee departed this lief the xxvjth of December, 1604, being of the age of lxxvij yeres. Vivat post funera virtus.

North window.

Orate pro anima Willelmi Baynare, cappelani, qui hanc fenestram fieri fecit.

Note that Kirkby Malasard and Masham are 2 severall parishe churches, yet but one parsonage and one vicaridg. Sometyme they were a prebend of Yorke, and dissolved by Henry 8, when he founded Trinity Colledg in Cambridge, and gave them to the same, who are now patrons.

Hornby Churche, 21 Octobris, 1622.

In the North wall of the quyer.

1614. Here lyeth the body of William Sewell,[1] late vicar of Hornbye, who departed this lief the of anno Domini 16 .

[1] According to Whitaker, vicar 3 May, 1581, to 26 April, 1626.

As for that little living which God had lent him, he being in perfect health, he gave to the use of this parish xl pounds; th'one half therof for the little bell, that the ring of 4 bels might remaine. And x pounds of th'other half to be put forth for the use of a preacher. And th'other x pounds to be put forth for the use of the pore of the parish, and so to continue for ever. He did give to the poore of Richmont x pounds, to be put forth and remaine to ther use for ever. He did give to the poore of Hudswell l shillings to ther use for ever. He did give to the pore of Skelton in Cumberland, where he was borne, x pounds to ther use for ever. He gave thes not because he desired the applause or praise of people.[1]

South quyer Est window.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Conyers,[2] militis, et Domine Margerie, uxoris sue, filie et unius heredum Philippi, nuper Domini Darcy et De Menell.

On a faire marble.

Hic jacent Cristoferus Conyers,[3] miles, qui obiit die mensis anno Domini MCCCC et Elena, uxor ejus, que obiit vj^{to} die mensis Augusti anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{o} XLIIJ^{o}, quorum animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

South wall of this quyer a hansome tombe.

Here lyeth Elizabeth Darcy, ye second of the three daughters and heires of John, late Lord Conyers,[4] late wief of Thomas Darcy, esquyer, second sonne to Sir Arthure Darcy, knyght, who was second sonne to Thomas, Lord Darcy of the North, which Elizabeth had issue, by the said Thomas, tow sonnes and one daughter, and departed this lief xxvij yeres of age the sixte day of June anno Domini 1572, in the xiiijth yere of the raigne of Quene Elizabeth, on whose soule Jhesus have mercie.

In this quyer ther is a vault covered with tow very faire marbles, which is the sepulture of the Lords Conyers.

Ther is also the portraitures in alablaster of a mane armed and his wief.

[1] *In margin: "He is yett living, and haith beene 40 yeres vicar, and is 78 yeres old."*

[2] Son of Sir Christopher Conyers, of Hornby, whose inscription follows. He married Margery, daughter of Philip, Lord Darcy. Dugdale says she made proof of her age 29 April, 11 Hen. VI (1433), and was found to be 14 years of age and upwards.

[3] He is said to have been son of Sir John Conyers, who founded the house of Hornby, and to have married first Helen, daughter of . . . . Rylston, and secondly Margaret Wadeley, and to have had 25 children. Mr. Mill Stephenson says the inscription on this brass still exists, also some scrolls, but that the heraldic devices are lost.

[4] John, last Lord Conyers, left three daughters. Anne married Anthony Kempe, Elizabeth married Thomas Darcy, and Katherine married John Atherton. Thomas Darcy died November, 1605. His son, Conyers Darcy, was created Lord Darcy and Conyers. Repaired 1781.

In the North quyer in an arch.

Ther lyeth a knight[1] crossleg'd, his sheild on his arme, his wief by him; very antient, thought to be one Burgo, antiently lord of Hackforth.

In the windowes.

Az. crusely a lyon rampant ar.

Quarterly, ar. crusely gu. a lyon rampant az. [*Mountfort*],[2] 2 az. 3 cupps, covered or [*Kyllom*], 3 a[*s*] 2, 4 as 1.

Ar. crucely gu. a lyon rampant az. [*Mountfort*],[3] paled with Strangewayes.

Ar. on a fesse sa. 3 bezantes.—[*Burgh.*]

On a marble in brasse.

Per pale crucely a lyon rampant .... [*Mountfort*],[4] paled with 3 cupps covered [*Kyllom*]. The portraitures of a man armed, his wief, 8 sonns and 7 daughters.

Here lyeth Thomas Mountford,[5] esquyer, and Agnes, his wief, which Thomas deceased ye xx day of January the yere of our Lord God anno M^o^ CCCC^o^ LXXXIX, and the vth yere of the reigne of our soveraigne lord, King Herry the vij, on whose soules Jhesu have mercy.

North window.

Gu. 5 fusells in fess ar.

Ar. 10 roses gu. seeded or, 3, 3, 3 and 1.

South window.

Ar. 3 barrs az. a bend gu.—[*? Grey.*]

The Lord Conyers cast downe 40 husbandries to make his parke att Hornby, as Mr. Sewell, the vicar, told me.

See the epitaph of Raph Rookeby, esquire, sometyme fellow of Lincolne's Inn and Master of St. Katherine's, borne in Richmondshire, in Stowe's Survay, page 734.

Henry Topham, the lawyer, of Graye's Inn, ther also.

John Harrington borne att Estrington, Ebor., page 646.

[1] Sir Thomas Montford married Elizabeth, daughter and heir of Thomas de Burgo. (*Flower.*)

[2] The best pedigree of Mountfort, of Hackforth, seems to be in *Flower's Visitation*, p. 213. It has no dates.

[3] Sir Thomas Montford married Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Strangways. (*Flower.*)

[4] Thomas Mountford married Agnes, daughter and heiress of John de Kyllum.

[5] There is an engraving of this brass in Mr. Mill Stephenson's "North Riding Brasses." It still exists.

Katerik [*Catterick*] Church, xx Octobris, 1622.

In the North quyer belonging to Burgh Hall
in this parish.

Ther is 3 faire marbles:—

1. Quarterly, [*arg.*] 1 on a saltire [*sa.*] 5 swans [*arg.*] [*Burgh*], 2 quarter [*arg.*] a fesse engrailed entre 6 flowers-de-luce [*sa.*] [*Richmond*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Hic jacent Johannes de Burgh,[1] armiger, et Katerina, uxor ejus, qui Johannes obiit x° die mensis Januarii anno Domini Millesimo CCCC° XIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

2. On the 2[*nd*] the portraitures of 2 men armed, in brasse.

Hic jacent Willelmus Burgh,[2] armiger, filius et heres Johannis Burgh, qui obiit quarto die Novembris anno Domini MCCCCXLIJ°, et Matilda, uxor ejus, que obiit xij° die mensis Novembris anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXIJ°, et Willelmus Burgh, armiger, filius et hæres predicti Willelmi, qui obiit ultimo die mensis Decembris anno Domini M° CCCC° LXV, et Elena, uxor ipsius Willelmi, filii Willelmi predicti, que obiit xx° die mensis Junii anno Domini M° CCCCXLIIJ° [*or VJ*], quorum omnium animabus propitietur Deus. Amen.

3. Hic jacet Willelmus Burgh,[3] armiger, unus fundatorum istius cantarie, qui obiit xvij° die Augusti anno Domini M° CCCCLXXXXIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Et orate pro bono statu Elizabethe, uxoris ejus.

In the windowes.

Or, a fesse danzy az.

Quarterly, first ar. crusely 3 cinqufoiles gu. [*? Saltmarshe*],[4] 2 quarter, ar. 3 bars gu. a bend az., 3 as 2, 4 as 1, paled with ar. on a saltire sa. 5 swanns ar.—[*Burgh.*]

Paly ar. on a saltire sa. 5 swans ar. [*Burgh*], with az. a manch or.—[*Conyers.*]

Quarterly, ar. on a saltire sa. 5 swans ar. [*Burgh*], 2 quarter, gu. 3 cockes gu. [*sic*] combes or.

[1] Richard de Richmond married Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of William Burgh. Their son John assumed the name and arms of Burgh, and married Katherine, daughter of Roger Aske. His brass, with the inscription, is still existing.

[2] William, son of the above John Burgh, is said to have married Matilda Lascelles. This brass is on the floor of the north aisle, under the organ, and is engraved in Raine's *Catterick Church*, p. 20, and Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, ii, 28.

[3] William, grandson of the above William Burgh, married Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Conyers, of Hornby, and was founder of the Chantry of St. James. This brass is under the organ. It is engraved in Raine's *Catterick Church* and Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, ii, 28.

[4] John Saltmarsh, of Saltmarsh, married a daughter of William Borough, of Borough. (*Glover*, 100.)

Midle ile on a marble.

Hic jacet Ricardus Swaldall, yoman, semifundator cantarie infra ecclesiam Sancte Anne de Cattryk, qui obiit xx die Maii anno Domini M° CCCC° LXXXIX, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

On a quyer ther graven in wood.

[1]Quarterly, 3 chevrons brased, 2 quarter, a cross . . . , 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Over the dore:

Rycha[r]de Cleburne, Elenor Cleburne, 1573. In hope we live to end in peace.

North quyer under an arch in the wall.

A man[2] in armor in full proportion. Att the on[e] end of the arch a bend and label of three points . . . [*? Scrope*]; in the middst, on a bend 3 mascles . . . [*Urswick*]; on the other end, per pale a bend and label of three points [*Scrope*] with a bend charged with 3 mascles [*Urswick*].

Elizabeth, daughter and sole heire of Roger Burgh, last of that family, was wief to Sir Rafe Lawson, and she dyed 3 yeres since. Sir Rafe now dwelleth att Burgh.[3]

Sir Georg Calvert, one of the Secretarys of State, was borne at Kyppling in the chappelry of Bolton. His father now liveth, and was lately tenant to my Lord Wharton. Sir Georg is building a faire hous ther.[4]

Quyer window.

Quarterly, gu. 3 lyons rampant in bend ar. entre 2 cotises compone az. and ar. [*Moryn*], 2 quarter, erm. on a fess gu. 3 annulets or [*Barton*], 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Nere the communion table.

[5]Gratia, Beleingamii filia, vidua Cliburni, Gerardi Lowtheri uxor lectissima, fœmina summæ pietatis, invictæ patientiæ, charitatis in pauperes maximæ, verborum parcior, eximiæ prudentiæ, singularis in marito obsequii, mortis adeo memor, ut, septem postremis hujus peregrinationis suæ annis, nunquam iter faceret quin linteum sepulcrale circumferret. Obdormivit in dominico anno, ætatis suæ 36, 1594.

[1] There is a pedigree of Cleburne, of Killerby, in *Glover's Visitation*, 255, where the arms are given:—Quarterly, 1 and 4 arg., 3 chevrons embraced and a chief sa. (Cleburne), 2 and 3 arg., a saltire engrailed vert (Kirkbride).

[2] This tomb is for Sir Walter Urswick, constable of Richmond Castle 1371, to whom John of Gaunt granted an annuity of 40 pounds out of the manors of Catterick and Forcet for his services at the battle of Navarre. It would seem by the arms that his wife was a Scrope, of Masham. (Raine's *Catterick Church*, where there is an engraving.)

[3] Where his descendants in the female line now dwell.

[4] *In margin:* "*22 Octobris, 1622. He was since made Baron of Baltimore in Irland.*"

[5] A brass now on the wall, under sedilia. (*Stephenson.*) It is to a daughter of Alan Bellingham, of Helsington, co. Westmorland, widow of Edmund Cleburne. (*Glover.*)

Est window.

A woman, kneling (on her brest, or 3 bars az. [*Aske*]), who was Aske's daughter and Burgh's wief, covenanted with William Crakhale, mason, to new build this church for 300 marke and a gowne of her son William's werand, if he finished itt in 3 yere. About 180 yeres since.

Under St. Oswald's picture, A mundi . . . . . conservetur Katerina.

Next stanchan, a man in armor, ar. on a saltire sa. 5 swans [*Burgh*], on his brest.

Under St. . . . . , Perpetuis annis ductor Burgh esto Johannis.[1]

Next stanchan, an abbot kneling.

Under St. Anne, Eternum manna mihi Spofford impetret Anna.

Next stanchan, ... luce micas Willelmum Burgh benedicas.

Next stanchan, a woman, on her brest, paly sa. a cross flory or, with ar. on a saltire sa 5 swans ar.—? an Lascels [*Burgh*].

Sanctum spiramen Matildi sit . . . . . men.

In the same.

Orate pro anima Domini Thome Spofford, Abbatis Monasterii beate Marie Eboracensis, istius ecclesie rectoris.

Ure[2] haith his head within the lordship of Baynbrig in the high moores and Woorton and Thornton Rust, so leaveth Askrig, on the East, Nappay, Kerperby, and Bolton Castle, on ye North, Askarth, Swynythwaite and West Witton, South, Redmer, Preston, and Wensley, Laborne and Harnby, on ye North, so leaveth Midleham Castle, on the South, and have [*sic*] gone a myle itt is augmented by Cover, a little rillet that haith his head about 8 myles above in the mountaines, on the North side of Kettlewell in Craven, comethe to Carleton, Melmorby, and Aglethorp,[3] North, and West Scr[a]fton, Candber, and so by Coverham Abbey into Ure, which, after itt is increased by this Cover, saluteth Spenithorne, on the North, and by Est Witton groundes to Jervalx Abbey, South, thence by Danby super Ure, Thornton Steward, Rokwith, North, Ellington and Masham, South, thre myle more South to Leighton, the seat of Mr. Danby, Thurne, Clifton Castle, Burton upon Ure, a parke, Audbrough, wher Roger Bertram [*sic*], and to West Tanfeild Castle upon the North, Nuttwith[4] Cote, a graung of Fountains, Grewelthorp, Mickley, given by Mowbray to Newbroug, 2 myle from whence to the South standeth Kirkby Malside, Slenningford, Staynley, so to Rippon Parke and Rippon, upon the South side, by Est Tanfeild, Kirtlington, 2 myle North, Norton Conyers, Wath, Hoton Parke, Sharay, Hewick Brigg, North.

[1] *In margin: "Johannes obiit 1412."*

[2] *In margin: "Note that Ure, Swale, and Ebden have ther heads in hill."*

[3] *In margin: "Mr. Topham, att Aglethorp."*

[4] *In margin: "Nutwick, Thorner, com to Vre side nere Ripon Parke."*

Bedall [*Bedale*] Church, xx Octobris, 1622.

Middle quyer window.

Barry of 6 ar. and az. on a bend gu. 3 lozenges or.

Gu. 2 barrs gemewise and cheif ar.—[*Laurence de Thornhill, rector temp. Edw. III.*]

Richard, king of Romans.

Checqui or and az.—[*Warren.*]

England on a label of five points az. 15 flowers-de-luce or.—[*Duke of Lancaster.*]

Gu. 2 barre gemewise a cheif ar., ther[*on*] 3 cynqfoyles of the first.—[*Thornhill.*]

Ar. a chevron entre 3 garbs gu.—[*? Sheffield.*]

South quyer.

Checqui or and az. a border engrailed gu. a canton erm.—[*Brittany.*]

Barry of 8 or and gu.—[*Fitzalan,*[1] *of Bedale.*]

Closety of 12 ar. and gu. an orle of birds sa. like crowes, with feet.

North quyer.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 roses gu. seeded or.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 garbs gu.—[*? Sheffield.*]

Lord Fitz Hugh.

Checqui or and az. a border gu. with lions passant or a cheif erm.—[*John, Earl of Brittany and Richmond.*]

Sa. a fesse gu. entre 3 asses ar.—[*Ayscough.*]

On a faire marble in that quyer.

Of your charity pray for the soules of William Tenaunte, sometyme balyffe of Bedale, and Esabel, his wief, which deceased the xvij day of Aprill in the yere of our Lord God M° V^c XXXVIIJ^ti, whose soules Jhesu [. . . . . ?].

About a stone alablaster.

Hic jacet Willelmus Ayscough,[2] miles, unus Justiciariorum domini regis de Banco, qui obiit . . . . . , cujus anima per misericordiam Dei in pace requiescat.

Hic jacet [*Elizabetha*][3] que fuit uxor Willelmi Ayscogh, militis, unius Justiciariorum domini regis de Banco, que obiit anno Domini M° CCCC, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

Sis testis, Christe, quod non jacet hic lapis iste,
Corp[*us ut ornetur sed Spiritus ut memoretur*].

[1] Dodsworth only just notices below the fine monument to Brian Fitzalan, Lord of Bedale, of which the effigy remains. It is described in Blore's *Monumental Remains.* He was summoned 23 and 33 Edw. I, and was made Lieutenant of the whole realm of Scotland.

[2] Son of John Ayscough, of Cowling. He was justice of the Court of Common Pleas and master of St. Nicholas Hospital at Richmond, of which he became the second founder. ? Died 1456.

[3] Daughter and co-heiress of John Calthrop.

On another stone, being marble.

Hic jacet Willelmus Ayscogh,[1] armiger, qui obiit vij die Januarii anno Domini Millesimo CCCC° XXIIIJ°, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the said North quyer.

Ther is the portrature of a man armed cap-à-pe, having a sheild on his arme; theron, a chevron entre 3 roses of 8 leaves.

About a marble, wheron is engraven a man and his 2 wiefs, very faire:

Hic jacet Thomas Jackson, quondam mercator de Bedall, qui obiit primo die mensis Julii anno Domini MCCCCCXX nono, cujus anime propitietur Deus.

Over this tombe on the wall on a table, a man kneling, in armor; per pale ar. on a chevron sa. 3 cinqfoyles of the feild entre 3 bird heads erazed az.

Here lyeth the body of John Jackson, of Colling, esquire, who dyed the third of October in the yere of our Lord God 1583, whose body Jesus grant a joyfull resurrection.

Bryan Fitz Alan in faire proportion, on his sheild [?] barry of 8 [*or and gu.*] [*his*] wief by him.

On the North wall.

Memoriæ Ricardi Lambert, generosi, qui fuit vir probus ac mansuetus, primusque magister Hospitii Christo pro pauperibus in villa de Firby dicati, ejusdem hospitii fundator inscribi et poni fecit. Admissus est in hospitium prædictum 14 Aprilis, die commemorationis passionis dominicæ, anno redemptionis humanæ 1609, regnique Jacobi regis, qui primus Angliam et Scotiam sub Magnæ Brittanniæ nomine univit, octavo. Obiit cœlebs, provectus ætate, decimo die Martii, 1610. Qui Christi hospitio terreno hic præfuit, idem cum Christo æternum nunc tenet hospitium.

Cogita
Unde veneris, et erubesce
Ubi sis, et ingemisce
Quo vadis, et contremisce.

This Hospitall of Firby was founded by one John Clapham, one of the six clerkes, for a master and 6 pore old men, who have each v*s.* and the master vj*s.* 8*d.* a month, and every 2 yeres gownes and capps, sad russett, and every yere 8 quarter of coles. His father was borne att Fyrby.

By the North side.

A man armed . . . . . .

[1] Said to be second son of the above Sir John Ayscough, and of Cowling, and to have married a daughter of . . . . Fulthorpe. From them descended the Ayscoughs of Richmond.

Kirtlington [*Kirklington*] Church, ... October, 1622.

Memoriæ Christopheri Wandisforde,[1] militis, qui obiit 11mo die Julii anno Domini 1590, ætatis suæ 42do.

Hic jacet ille Deo, patriæ qui vixit amicis,
Dum patriæ et charis sivit adesse Deus;
Nunc tumulo corpus, nunc solum nomen amicis,
Et patriæ, superest spiritus ipse Deo.

He lyeth in full portraiture, armed, in a very statly monument.

WANDESFORD ARMS.

On a plate on a marble.

Orate pro animabus Johannis Wandisforde,[2] armigeri, et Alienore, uxoris ejus, qui obiit quarto die Maii anno Domini 1465o.

Birnsall [*Burnsall*] Church, 21 Novembris, 1622.

Orate pro anima Jacobi Metcalf,[3] armigeri, qui hanc fenestram . . . . . .

He was lord of Hertlington.

Thes verses paynted on the chancell walls.

This church of beawty most, repaired thus so bright,
200 poundes and more did cost Sir William Craven,[4] knight;
Many other workes of charity, wherof no mention here,
True tokens of his bounty, in this our parishe did appeare.
The place of his nativity in Appletrewyke is seene:
And late of London cytty lord maior hee hath beene.

Anno Domini 1612.

[1] Son of Francis Wandesford, Esq., of Kirklington, by Anne, daughter of John Fulthorpe, Esq., of Hipswell. He was High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1578, and was buried 12 July, 1590. His wife was Elizabeth, daughter of Sir George Bowes, of Streatlam. The Wandesford family continued in the male line till 1784.

[2] Ancestor of the above Sir Christopher. His wife was Eleanor, daughter of Thomas Montford, Lord of Hackforth. Her will, 2 October, 1472, proved at York 2 September, 1473, is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, iii, 201. (For a pedigree of the family see *Dugdale's Visitation continued*, by the Editor.)

[3] He would most probably be Sir James Metcalfe, of Nappa, knight, son of Thomas Metcalfe, Esq., of the same place, and Elizabeth de Hertlyngton, the heiress of Hartlington, which his son, Sir Christopher Metcalfe, knight, sold. He died 20 September, 1539.

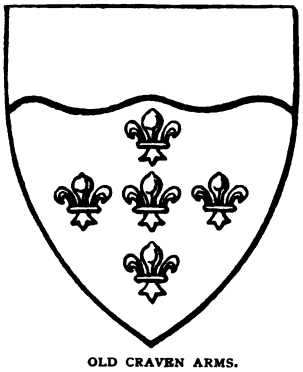
[4] His son was created Earl of Craven, and his brother Henry was ancestor of the present Earl. Their present arms are: Arg. a fess between six cross crosslets fitchee gu., but the shield granted to William Craven, citizen of London, 43 Elizabeth, was: Or, five fleurs-de-lis in cross sa. a chief wavy az.

The care of this work so beautifull and faire,
Was put to John Topham, clerk, by the late lord mayor
Of that most famous cytty of London so bright,
By Sir William Craven, that bountifull knight,
Borne in this parishe in Appl[e]trewyk towne,
Who regarded no cost, so the worke were well done.

The forenamed Sir William Craven did cause all the church and chancel to be furnished with stalles and seates of waynscote. He made a cawsey from Appletrewike to the church. He builded 4 bridges in this parish, one over Wherfe att Burnsall, a very faire one, one which is engraven with this inscription:

This bridge was builded att the only coste and chardges of Sir William Craven, knight, alderman of the cytty of London, anno Domini 1609.

Another over a brok called Barban, of stone, one at Skirram, of wood, one at Holgill, stone, and repaired Dibbles Bridge, and gave x*l.* a yere for ever to mayntenance of such things as he had made. He likewise new builded the church of Burnsall, as this inscription in stone of [*sic*] the porch testifieth:



OLD CRAVEN ARMS.

This church was repaired and new builded att the only costes and charges of Sir William Craven, knight, and alderman of the cyttye of London, and late lord maior of the same, anno Domini 1612.

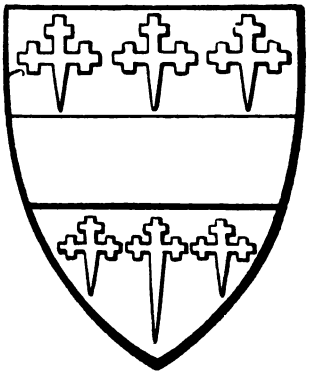
He likewise walled the church yard, as this inscription over the gate evidenceth:

This church yard was newly made and walled, gaites and all, att the only costes and charges of Sir William Craven, knight, and alderman of the cytty of London, and late lord maior of the same, anno Domini 1612.

He likewise founded a free schoole nere unto the church, over the dore wherof are thes wordes:

William Craven, alderman of the cytty of London, founded this schoole anno Domini 1602.

He gave 120*l.* a yere to the master and 10*l.* to the usher.



CRAVEN ARMS.

Rilston Church, 22 [*or 21?*] of November, 1622.

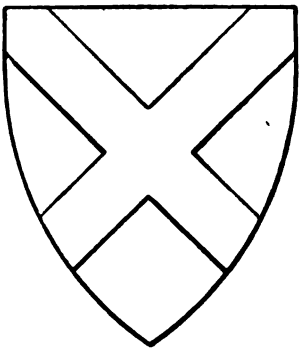
In the middle quyer and in the South quyer.

Sa. a saltire ar.—[*Rilston.*][1]

North quyer.

Quarterly, 1 quarter, ar. on a bend engrailed sa. an escallop of the second [*Radcliffe*], 2 quarter, sa. a saltire ar. The same in Norton Chaple in the church of Wath.

[2]Ar. 3 chevrons imbrased gu., on a cheif or a lyon passant az., face to the sinister parte.



RILSTON ARMS.

Aldbrough Church juxta Burrowbrig, 11 Octobris, 1630.

In the North quyer.

Az. a fesse ar. inter 3 crosses botony or.—Aldebrough.

Gu. a cheif or, over all, a bend gobony ar. and az.

On a stone.

The portraiture of a man[3] armed, on his brest, a fesse indented entre 3 crosses botonye; att his feet, in great capitall letters:

WILLELMUS DE ALDEBURGH.

On a monument in the wall.

A man,[4] kneling betwene his 2 wives. Quarterly of 6:

1. Az. a fesse inter 3 crosses botonyes or.—Aldbrough.
2. Sa. 3 greyhoundes in pale ar.—[*Mauleverer.*]
3. Or, a fesse gu. in cheif 2 torteaux.—[*Colvile.*]
4. Ar. a chevron sa. entre 3 cross crosslets gu.—[*Wycliffe.*]
5. Ar. on a chevron sa. 3 buckes' heades cabaged or.—[*Ellerton.*]
6. As the first.

[1] There is a pedigree of the Rilstons, of Rilston, in Whitaker's *Craven*, 518. The lands came to the Radcliffes by marriage, and after to the Nortons by the marriage of Alice Radcliffe to John Norton, father of Richard Norton, implicated in the Rising of the North.

[2] There is a pedigree of Malham, of Elslack, in *Glover's Visitation*, 295. William Malham, living 1562, married Alice Radcliffe. The colours there in the shield are reversed, the ground gu., the chevrons arg.

[3] This effigy, in armour, is still in existence, and is fully described in Mill Stephenson's "North Riding Brasses," *Yorkshire Archæological Journal*, xvii, 263. It is supposed to be *circa* 1360.

[4] Richard Aldeburgh, of Aldeburgh, married first Katherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Maleverer, of Allerton, secondly Jane, daughter and co-heir of James Maleverer, of Wothersome, who brought in the quarterings. (See *Glover's Visitation*, 279.)

Underwritten:

The monument of William Aldebrough[1] (son to Richard), esquire, deceased, 1612, who marryed Anne, daughter of Arthur Kay, of Wodesom, esquire, and by her had yssue, Arthur, William, Dorothy, Mary, and Jane. Arthur marryed Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Holland, of Denton in Lancashire, esquire, and had yssue Richard, Arthur, William, Elizabeth, and Luce. After, marryed Mary, daughter of Thomas Burdet, of Birkthwait, who deceased anno Do[mini] . . . . . .

In the South quyre of the church of Aldbrough belonging to Mr. Tankard, of Burroughbrudg.

Orate pro anima Willelmi Aldbrough,[2] armigeri, qui obiit . . . . die Aprilis anno Domini Millesimo CCCCLXXV, cujus anime propitietur Deus. Amen.

In the window.

Ar. a fesse inter 3 escallops sa.—[*? Arthington.*]
Az. a cross patonce ar.—[*Goldesborough.*]
Az. 5 fuzells in fesse or.—[*Percy.*]

In the parishe of Aldbrough be thes townes and hamlettes following.

Minskip, Rocliffe, Dunsford Superior and Dunsford Inferior, Burowbridg ubi capella, Elingthorp, parte of Hunde Burton, another parte in the parish of Kirkby on the Hill, parte of Milby, part of Conysthorp and Claiton, the other parte in the parish of Goldesbrough (they only receive and bury heare), part of Branton juxta Usburne, the other part in the parishe of Useburne.

In a window.

Per pale Calverlay and Sothill.

[1] Grandson of the above Richard, and son of Richard Aldeburgh and Eleanor Goldesborough.

[2] He does not appear in the pedigree in *Glover's Visitation.*

APPENDIX.

[1]Bracewell Church, 9 Martij, 1645.

In the Chancell window.

Percy.

Clifford.

Arg. a bend entre 6 martlets sa.—[*Tempest.*]

Orate pro Domino Ricardo Tempest[2] et Domina Margareta consorte sua.

North Quire, North window.[3]

Per pale, ar. 2 charcole baskets entre 4 fleurs-de-lis sa., 2 in chief and 2 in base, Banister impaled with ar. a fesse entre 6 martlets sa. —[*? Gilliott.*]

Per pale, ar. a bend entre 6 martlets sa.—Tempest,[4] impaled with ar. a chevron entre 3 martlets sa.

Per pale 6 lyons passant purpure [*Talbot,*[5] *of Bashall*], paled with Tempest.

Per pale [*Metham*],[6] paled with Tempest.

Per pale [*Calverley*],[7] paled with Tempest.

Per pale [sa.], 3 bears' heads erazed ar.,[8] impaled with Tempest.

In the North Quire est window.

A man[9] armed, with sword by his side, on his brest ar. a bend entre 6 martlets sa. [*Tempest*]. A woman over against him kneeling, on her brest Tempest, paled with ar. a chevron entre 3 martlets sa.[10]

Ar. on a chevron az., 3 roses of the first.

Vert, a chevron entre 3 molletts or.—Pudsey.

[1] In *Dodsworth's MSS.* at Oxford, vol. 88, fo. 31, there are "church notes" regarding Bracewell Church, so it is considered useful to add them to this volume. Mrs. Tempest, of Broughton Hall, has kindly given much information for the notes.

[2] Probably Sir Richard Tempest, of Bracewell and Broughton, whose will is printed in *Test. Ebor.*, i, 412, 26 August, 1427, proved at York 30 September, 1428. His wife was daughter or sister of Robert de Staynford, of Giggleswick.

[3] Roger Tempest, of Broughton, buried there; administration 12 January, 1468–9; married Katherine, daughter and heiress of Pyers Gyllyot, of Broughton.

[4] Perhaps Sir Thomas Tempest, of Bracewell. Will 4 October, 1506.

[5] Alice, daughter of Sir John Tempest, of Bracewell, and Alice Sherburn, of Mitton, married Thomas Talbot, of Bashall.

[6] Johanna, her sister, married Sir Thomas Metham.

[7] Agnes, another sister, married William Calverley. Marriage contract 7 January, 1441.

[8] Grace, another sister, married Henry Halsall, of Halsall, co. Lancaster; marriage contract 1448. These arms are still to be seen. They appear to be dragons' or lions' heads.

[9] Probably Sir Thomas Tempest above. (See note 3.)

[10] This is an old bearing of the Tempests.

In the South syde of the body of the church.

Ar. a bend entre 6. martletts [*sa.*].—Tempest.

Orate pro animabus Nicholai Tempest[1] et Margarete uxoris sue.

2 wyndow.

A man[2] in armor kneling, on his brest, ar. a bend entre 6 martletts sa., in the next payne 5 children all sonns as ther habit showes, the faces towards the knight, on every of ther brest, ar. a bend entre 6 martletts sa. Over ther heads:

Orate pro animabus Syr John Tempast.

3 wyndow.

Sa. 3 roses ar. seeded and leaned or.

Per pale Tempest, paled with ar. a chevron entre 3 martletts gu. —[*Waddington.*]

Per pale ar. 3 hammers sa. [*Hamerton*], paled with Tempest.

4 window.

Vert, a chevron entre 3 mullets or.—Pudesay, the impalement broken.

Ar. a fesse az. a label gu.—Everingham, paled with Tempest.

Ar. 3 bars az. in cheif 3 lozenges gu.—Fleming [*of Wath*], paled with Tempest.

Ar. a cross or with 4 fleurs-de-lis or.—Banks, paled with Tempest.

In the North side windows.

1 window.

Gu. a saltire or.—Neuill.

Checque az. and or a fesse gu.—Clifford.

Ar. 3 lyons rampant purpure.—Talbot.

2 wyndow.

Orate pro animabus Domini Johannis Tempest,[3] militis, et Alicie sue consortis. Et pro bono statu Domini Thome Tempest, militis, et Johanne sue consortis.

3 window.

Sa. 3 roses ar. seeded and leaned or.

Ar. a chevron entre 3 crosses patée [*fitchée*] gu.

[1] Nicholas, father of Sir Richard Tempest, of Bracewell; died 1483; married Margaret, daughter of John Pilkington.

[2] Sir John Tempest, of Bracewell. Will 29 November, 1463, proved at York 8 February, 1463-4 (*Test. Ebor.*, ii, 260); married Alice, daughter of Richard Sherburn. They had Sir Richard, of Bracewell, Sir Thomas, of Bracewell, Nicholas (see previous note), Robert, William, a priest, and John.

[3] Sir John Tempest and Alice Sherburn (see previous note). Their son, Sir Thomas Tempest, of Bracewell, and Johanna (?) Harrington.

An eschochen[1] paynted on the wall.

Per pale quarterly 8 coates.

1. [*Ar. a bend between 6 martlets sa.*].—Tempest.

2. Ar. a fesse entre 6 martletts sa.—Thorp.[2]

3. Er[*mine*] 5 fuzells in fesse gu.—Hebden.[3]

4. Sa. fretty ar.—Harrington.

5. Gu. a bend er[*mine*].—Rye.

6. Ar. a chevron entre 3 martletts gu.—Waddington.

7. Sa. on an escocheon ar. 5 fleurs-de-lis of the [*first*] betwixt 6 martletts of the second, 3 in chef and 3 in base.—Bolling.[4]

Mr. Tempest saith itt is not right here, but is yet in the gallery att Bowling.

8. Ar. a leopard's head erazed inter 3 bugle horns lyed and sa.—Bradford.[5]

All thes paled with quarterly 1 sa. 3 pykaxes or [*Pigott*], 2 ar. 3 bugle hornes sa., 3 as 2, 4 as 1.

Nicolas Tempest duxit in uxorem Beatriceam filiam Roberti Bradford de Heth iuxta Wakefeld qui Robertus obijt H. 8 vt patet in libro testamentorum.

---

[6]In Eccl'ia conventuali de Selby com' Eborum, xviij° Sept: A° M°DC°XLJ°.

In v^ta boreali fenestra eiusdm ecclie versus orientem.

1. Gu., three lions passant guardant or.—[*England.*]

2. Paly of six or and gu.

3. Quarterly, 1 and 4 arg., a lion rampant sa., 2 and 3 gu., a castle tower or.—[*? Leon and Castile.*]

4. Gu., a cross patonce or.—[*Latimer.*]

[1] This appears to be the escutcheon of Robert Tempest, of Bracewell, son of Nicholas Tempest and Beatrix, daughter of John Bradford, of Heath. He was living at the Visitation of 1585, and married, about 1563, Anne, daughter of Bartholomew Pigott.

[2] There seems some difficulty about the quartering. Dodsworth calls it Thorp, but the arms are the same as Gilliott quartered by Tempest, of Broughton, according to Glover.

[3] The quarterings 3 and 5 were brought in by the marriage of Sir Piers Tempest to Grace Hebden, heiress, of Rye.

[4] Sir Richard, of Bracewell, married Rosamond, daughter of Tristram Bolling, of Bolling.

[5] Nicholas, father of Robert, married Beatrix Bradford. She was buried at Dewsbury 8 December, 1550.

[6] The account given by Dodsworth of the shields in Selby Church is rather poor. Mr. Mill Stephenson has pointed out that a much fuller list, of which he took a copy, is given in a volume by Sir W. Dugdale, in the possession of the Earl of Winchilsea and Nottingham, exhibited at the Society of Antiquaries in 1890. It is therefore thought worth while to add this account. Mr. Stephenson has greatly assisted the editor in endeavouring to identify the various arms. Those marked with an asterisk seem to be at present in existence.

5. Arg., a fesse between three popinjays vert, beaked and membered gu.—[*Thweng.*]

6. Az., five fusils in fesse or.—[*Percy.*]

In vi^ta boreali fenestra versus orientem.

1. Gu., a cross patonce or.—[*Latimer.*]

2. Quarterly gu. and arg. a bend or.—[*? Walleys.*]

3. Gu., a chief arg., over all a bend compony arg. and az.

4. Quarterly az. and arg., in the first quarter a fleur-de-lys or.—[*Metham.*]

5. Vert, seven bezants, 3, 3, and 1.

6. Az., a cross patonce arg.—[*Melton.*]

In septima boreali fenestra versus orientem.

1, 2, and 3. Blank.

* 4. Gu., a cinquefoil arg.—[*Paynel or Paganell.*]

5. Or, a lion rampant az., armed and langued gu.—[*Percy.*]

6. Quarterly gu. and vair, a bend or.—[*Constable.*]

In boreali fenestra capelle beate Marie ex aquilonali parte ecclesie.

1. Az. on a bend arg. between two cotises and six lioncels rampant or, three mullets gu.—[*William de Bohun, Earl of Northampton.*]

2. Quarterly 1 and 4 [*sa.*] a chevron [*or*] between three crescents [*erm.*] [*Babthorpe*], 2 and 3, barry of 6 arg. and gu. three crescents sa.—[*Waterton.*]

3. See of Canterbury impaling gu., three garbs or, within a bordure engrailed of the second.—[*John Kemp, Archbishop 1452–4.*]

4. Az., a fesse arg., in chief two mullets or.

In orientali fenestra dicte Capelle beate Marie.

1. Gu., a chevron erm., between three lions rampant or.—[*Langton, of Ferneley, co. York.*]

2. Quarterly or and gu., on a bend sa. three escallops arg.—[*Eure.*]

3. Quarterly 1 and 4, gu., a saltire arg., a label of three points az. [*Neville*]. 2 and 3, gu., five fusils in fesse or.—[*Newmarch.*]

4. Quarterly az. and arg., in the first quarter a fleur-de-lys or.—[*Metham.*]

5. Arg., a lion rampant sa., armed and langued gu., charged on the shoulder with a mullet of the third.—[*Stapleton.*]

In prima fenestra versus orientem ex aquilonali parte chori.

1. Quarterly gu. and arg., a bend or.—[*? Walleys.*]

2. Vair, a fesse gu.—[*Marmion.*]

3. Or, on a bend sa., three eagles displayed arg.—[*Sir Robert de Mauley.*]

4. Barry of six or and az. a canton erm.—[*Despencer, co. York.*]

In secunda fenestra a boreali parte chori.

1. Gu., a cinquefoil within an orle of [12] crosses crosslet or.—[*Umfreville.*]

2. Arg., a lion rampant sa., armed and langued gu.—[*Stapleton.*]

3. Gu., on a cross patonce or, five torteaux.

In tertia fenestra a boreali parte chori.

1. Gu., fretty or, within a bordure arg.—[*Audley.*]

2. Or, a lion rampant az., over all a bend compony arg. and gu.—[*Sutton.*]

3. Gu., billety a lion rampant or.—[*Bulmer.*]

In quarta fenestra a boreali parte chori.

1. Blank.

* 2. Az., three sixfoils within an orle of crosses crosslet arg.—[*Darcy.*]

3. Arg., three sixfoils gu.—[*Darcy.*]

In v^ta^ fenestra a boreali parte chori.

1. Gu., a fesse between six crosses crosslet or.—[*Beauchamp.*]

2. Barry of ten arg. and az. three chaplets gu.—[*Grimethorp or Greystock.*]

3. Gu., a cross patonce or.—[*Latimer.*]

In sexta fenestra ab eadem parte chori.

1. Az., a bend or between two cotises arg. and six lioncels rampant of the second.—[*De Bohun.*]

* 2. Gu., three lucies hauriant arg.—[*Lucy.*]

3. Gu., a saltire arg.—[*Neville.*]

In orientali fenestra insule aquilonalis.

1. Chequy or and az.—[*Warren.*]

2. Gu., three water-bougets arg.—[*Roos.*]

3. Or, two bars gu., in chief three torteaux.—[*Wake.*]

4. Or, a bend gu.

5. Chequy arg. and gu.—[*Vaux.*]

6. Or, a cross sa.—[*Vesci.*]

In orientali fenestra insule australis.

1. England.

* 2. England with a label of three points az.—[*Edward, as Prince, son of Edward II.*]

3. England with a bend az.—[*Earl of Lancaster.*]

4. Az., a bend or, a label of five points arg.—[*Scrope.*]

5. Gu., a lion rampant arg., armed and langued az.—[*Moubray.*]

6. Or, a lion rampant az., armed and langued gu.—[*Percy.*]

In prima fenestra versus orientem ex australi parte chori.

1. England with a label (3 points) of France.—[*Duke of Lancaster.*]

* 2. Arg., a saltire engrailed gu.—[*Tiptoft.*]

3. Az., five fusils in fesse or, each charged with a gout-de-sang. —[*Percy or Plumpton.*]

* 4. Arg., a lion rampant az., armed and langued gu.—[*Brus or Fauconberg.*]

5. Quarterly gu. and vair, a bend or.—[*Constable.*]

6. Or, a maunch gu., a label of three points arg.—[*Hastings.*]

7. Arg., a lion rampant az., armed and langued gu., over all a bend compony or and gu.—[*Fauconberg.*]

In secunda fenestra ex australi parte chori.

* 1. England with a label of three points arg.—[*Thomas de Brotherton, son of Edw. I.*]

* 2. Chequy or and az., a fesse gu.—[*Clifford.*]

* 3. Barry of six arg. and az.—[*Grey.*]

4. Arg., a maunch sa.—[*Hastings.*]

5. Or, on a fesse between four fleur-de-lys 2 and 2, gu., two others of the field.—[*Deyville.*]

6. Arg., a cross engrailed sa.—[*Fitzhenry.*]

In tertia fenestra ex eadem parte chori.

1. England within a bordure arg.—[*Edmond, first Earl of Kent.*]

* 2. Az., fretty and a chief or.—[*Fitzhugh.*]

3. Az., two bars gemelles and a chief or.—[*Meinell.*]

4. Arg., a fesse az., a label of three points gu.—[*Swillington.*]

5. Sa., fretty or.—[*Maltravers.*]

6. Arg., a bend fusilly az.—[*? Reygate, of Steeton.*]

Inter duas columnas ex aquilonali parte ecclesie.

[1][*Drawing of a cross-legged effigy of a knight in mail, with long surcoat.*]

[*Arms on shield:*] . . . . . a bend between 6 martels . . . . . .—[*Hamerton.*]

[2]Inter dictas columnas ad pedes monumenti supra depicti.

[*Full-length effigy of a lady; small canopy overhead.*]

[*Arms on kirtle:*] . . . . . a bend between 6 martels . . . . . [*Hamerton.*]

[*Arms on shield held in dexter hand:*] . . . . on a fesse . . . . three fleur-de-lys . . . .—[*Usflet.*]

[1] This is at present in existence.

[2] Now in existence. (See *Coucher Book of Selby*, Yorkshire Record Society, ii, xlix.)

[*Arms on dexter side of canopy:*] . . . . . a bend . . . . between six martlets.—[*Tempest.*]

Ex australi parte chori.

[1][*Drawing of the D'Arcy tomb, showing all the shields.*]

[*Arms on the knight's surcoat:*] . . . . . a sixfoil between crosses crosslet . . . . quartering . . . . two bars gemelles and a chief.—[*Meinell.*]

[*Arms on the dado of the tomb—South side.*]

1. A sixfoil between crosses crosslet.—[*Darcy.*]
2. Two bars.—[*Grey of Wilton.*]
3. A lion rampant within a bordure engrailed.—[*Grey, of Heton.*]
4. A bend [*probably Scrope*].
5. A lion rampant within a bordure engrailed.—[*Grey.*]

[*Arms on the East end of the tomb.*]

A lion rampant within a bordure engrailed.—[*Talbot.*]

Two bars, a label of 5 points.—[*Grey of Wilton.*]

Ex aquilonali parte inferius depicti monumenti hec insignia.

1. A saltire.—[*Nevile.*]
2. Quarterly 1 and 4, a cross engrailed.—[*Willoughby.*]
   2 and 3, a cross moline.—[*Ufford.*]
3. Quarterly 1 and 4, three water-bougets.—[*Roos.*]
   2 and 3, two bars gemelles and a chief.—[*Meinell.*]
4. Three chevrons braced and a chief.—[*Fitzhugh.*]
5. A bend.
6. A saltire.

[*Drawing of the incised slab of Abbot Sherbourne.*]

Propre medium chori.

Inscription:

In Selby natus Johan de Schirburn vocitatus
funere prostratus abbas jacet hic tumulatus
annos . . . . . non . . . . . vixit bene plenis . . . . .
qui demptis turmis jungatur amenis.

In meridionali fenestra capelle sancti Nicholai ex australi parte ecclie.

1. England.
2. France Ancient and England quarterly.
3. Or three chevrons gu.—[*Clare.*]
4. Arg., a chevron gu., in chief three torteaux.—[*Wistow.*]
5. Barry of 14 arg. and az., an orle of martlets gu.—[*De Valence.*]
6. Arg., a lion rampant sa., armed and langued gu.—[*Stapleton.*]
7. Az. three crescents or.—[*Ryther.*]

[1] Part in existence. (See *Coucher Book of Selby*, Yorkshire Record Society, ii, 1.)

In alia australi fenestra dicte capelle sancti Nicholai.

1. Az., a fesse between three fleur-de-lys or.—[*? Skelton.*]

2. Gu., three fusils in fesse arg.

3. Arg., three crosses crosslet fitchy 2 and 1 sa., on a chief az. two mullets or.

4. Gu., a fesse between three martlets arg.—[*Tyas, Aslakeby.*]

In prima australi fenestra versus occidentem infra nauim ecclesie.

1. Gu., three mullets 2 and 1 or, a canton arg.—[*Harengill.*]

2. Gu., a bend between six martels arg.—[*? Furnival.*]

In secunda australi fenestra ibidem versus occidentem.

1. Gu., a cross arg.—[*Paynel or Paganel.*]

2. Arg., a lion rampant sa., armed and langued gu.—[*Stapleton.*]

3. Az., two bars or, on a chief as the first two palets between as many based esquires of the second, over all an inescutcheon arg.—[*Mortimer.*]

4. Arg., three bars gu.—[*Moulton.*]

5. Vair, a fesse gu.—[*Marmion.*]

6. Arg., fretty az.—[*Bokenham.*]

7. Or, on a fesse between four fleur-de-lys 2 and 2 gu., two others of the field.—[*Deyville or Davill.*]

In tertia australi fenestra ibidem versus occidentem.

1, 2, and 3. Blank.

4. Gu., a fesse between six crosses crosslet or.—[*Beauchamp.*]

5. Quarterly arg. and gu., in the second and third quarters a fret or, over all a bendlet sa.—[*Despencer.*]

6. Blank.

7. Arg., on a chief gu. two mullets or.—[*St. John.*]

In quarta australi fenestra ibidem versus occidentem.

1. Gu., a lion rampant or.—[*Fitz Alan.*]

2, 3, and 4. Blank.

5. Gu., a chevron arg. between seven crosses crosslet in chief and four in base or.—[*? Kyme.*]

6. Blank.

7. Az., a fesse dancetty between five billets in chief and six in base or.—[*Deyncourt.*]

In quinta fenestra australi ibidem versus occidentem.

1. England within a bordure arg.

2. Or, two bars gu., in chief three torteaux.—[*Wake.*]

3. Chequy or and az., a fesse gu.—[*Clifford.*]

4. Gu., three water-bougets arg.—[*Roos.*].

5. Az., three crescents, 2 and 1 or.—[*Rytber.*]
6. Sa., fretty or.—[*Maltravers.*]
7. Blank.

In vj[ta] austali fenestra ibidem.

1. Quarterly gu. and or, in the first quarter a mullet arg.—[*De Vere.*]

In occidentali fenestra ecclesie.

1. England.
2. The Confessor impaling France Ancient and England quarterly.

Fenestre aquilonales.

In prima fenestra supra chorum versus orientem.

1. Arg., on a fesse between two bars gemelles gu., three fleur-de-lys of the field.—[*Normanville, of Killick, co. York.*]
2. Arg., a fesse gu., between three popinjays vert, beaked and membered gu.—[*Thweng.*]
3. Vert, a saltire engrailed or.—[*Francke.*]
4. Blank.

In secunda fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., two bars gemelles and a chief arg.—[*Thornhill.*]
2. Quarterly or and gu., a bendlet sa.—[*Eure.*]
3. Arg., on a bend sa., three mullets of the field.
4. Sa., three escallops 2 and 1 or.

In tertia fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., two bars nebuly arg.—[*De La See.*]
2. Gu., two bars or.—[*Harcourt.*]
3. Or, on a chief dancetty az. three plates.—[*Lathom.*]
4. Gu., six bezants 3, 2, and 1.—[*Zouch.*]

In quarta fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., two bars gemelles surmounted by a bend arg.
2. Or, three chaplets gu.—[*Lascelles.*]
3. Arg., a chevron between three garbs gu.—[*Sheffield.*]
4. Or, a cross sa.—[*Vesci.*]

In quinta fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., a cross arg. within a bordure engrailed sa.
2. Per pale or and vert a cross moline gu.—[*Ingham.*]
3. Az., a bend between six martlets or.—[*Lutterel or Mounteney.*]
4. Arg., a chevron between three wolves' heads erased gu.—[*? Lovell.*]

In sexta fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., a chevron between three leopards' faces arg.—[*? Scriven.*]
2. Arg., a bend sa.—[*Paynell.*]
3. Arg., three bendlets enhanced gu.—[*Byron.*]
4. Arg., on a fesse az. three fleur-de-lys or.—[*Usfleet.*]

In septima fenestra ibidem.

1. Barry of six arg. and az. a bendlet gu.—[*Grey.*]
2. Lozengy arg. and gu.—[*Fitzwilliam.*]
3. Quarterly gu. and arg. a bendlet or.—[*Wallis.*]
4. Blank.

Fenestre australes.

In prima fenestra super chorum versus occidentem.

1. Az., six bezants 3, 2, 1.
2. Gu., three escallops 2 and 1 arg.—[*Dacre.*]
3. Quarterly or and gu., on a bend sa. three escallops arg.—[*Eure.*]
4. Or, a chevron gu.—[*Stafford.*]

In secunda fenestra ibidem.

1. Quarterly az. and arg., in the first quarter a fleur-de-lys or.—[*Metham.*]
2. Gu., a saltire arg.—[*Nevill.*]
3. Az., two chevrons or.—[*? Chaworth.*]
4. Gu., a bend arg.—[*Folyott.*]

In tertia fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., three water-bougets or.—[*Ros.*]
2. Az., a maunch ermine.—[*Conyers.*]
3. Gu., a fesse vair between three fleurs-de-lys or.—[*Cantelupe.*]
4. Erm., a saltire gu.

In quarta fenestra ibidem.

1. Arg., on a cross gu., five escallops or.—[*? Villiers.*]
2. Arg., a chief chequy or and az.—[*Warren.*]
3. Gu., five fusils in fesse or.—[*? Newmarch.*]
4. Arg., a bend gu. within a bordure counter compony or and az.

In v^ta^ fenestra ibidem.

1. Az., two bars or, in chief three bezants.—[*Pigot.*]
2. Arg., two bars gu., in chief three mullets as the second, pierced of the field.—[*Wassington.*]
3. Or, on a chief indented az., three plates.—[*Lathom.*]
4. Arg., two bars between nine martlets 3, 3, and 3 gu.

In sexta fenestra ibidem.

1. Arg., a chevron between three martlets gu.—[*Waddington.*]
2. Or, six annulets, 3, 2, and 1 sa.—[*Lowther.*]
3. Arg., a chevron between three mullets sa. pierced of the field.—[*? Pashley.*]
4. Or, a fesse between two chevrons sa.—[*De Lisle.*]

In septima fenestra ibidem.

1. Gu., three mullets arg., pierced of the field.—[*Hansard.*]
2. Arg., fretty and a chief az.—[*Ellerker.*]
3. Barry of six gu. and erm.—[*Beaumont.*]
4. Quarterly arg. and gu. a bend sa.

INDEX OF NAMES.

The letter "n" indicates that the name is in the notes to the page.

A

Aberford, Hen., 148
Adams, Wm., 129, 129*n*
Ailesbury, Marquis of, 222*n*
Albemarle, Earl of, 159
Alcock, Kath., 194*n*; Rob., 194*n*
Aldborough, Aldeburgh, Arth., 241; Dor., 241; Eliz., 241; Jane, 241; Luce, 241; Mary, 241; Rich., 240*n*, 241, 241*n*; Wm., 240
Aleyn, John, 134; Rich., 133
Altaripa, Godf., 41
Amias, Amyas, Agn., 13; Eliz., 13*n*; John, 13; Wm., 130
Anby, Aunby, Jno., 81*n*; Mr., 147; Rob., 81
Anderton, Marg., 85, 85*n*
Angus, Earl of, 125*n*
Anlaby, Jno., 129; Marg., 129; Ralph, 180
Anne, Jno., 48*n*, 49; Mr., 147
Anneslay, ... , 11*n*
Appleton, Jane, 31
Appleyard, Cath., 213; Jno., 213
Archik, Johan, 23
Arminge, Armyne, Hugh, 195, 195*n*
Arthington, Isab., 119
Ashmore, Jno., 210; Mr., 116; Rob., 9
Aske, Alice, 145*n*; Chris., 179*n*; Eliz., 160*n*; Kath., 233*n*; Marg., 160; Rog., 233*n*; Sir R., 160; Wm., 145*n*
Aslaby, Ralph, 180
Assheton, Eliz., 38*n*; Isab., 47; Marg., 182; Sir J., 38*n*, 47, 47*n*
Atherton, Jno., 231*n*; Kath., 231*n*
Aton, Sir W., 168*n*
Atton, Gilb., 38; Sir W., 38
Atwell, Thos., 129, 129*n*
Aveison, Marg., 30
Awston, Jankin, 77; Joan, 77; Jno., 77
Ayscough, Eliz., 237; Jno., 236*n*; Sir J., 237*n*; Sir W., 236, 237

B

Babington, Jno., 20*n*
Babthorpe, Isab., 95*n*
Baildon, Mr., 41, 42; Rob., 127*n*
Balderstone, Wm., 153
Baliol, Marg., 95; Rob., 95
Banester, Bannister, Alex., 66; Marg., 66; Rog., 36
Barber, ... , 94; Thos., 94*n*
Barbour, Isab., 73, 73*n*; Ros., 73; Wm., 73, 73*n*
Barker, Chris., 113, 113*n*; Rob., 113, 113*n*
Barkham, Ald., 118
Barkston, Pet., 53, 53*n*
Barnard, Wm., 194
Barnby, Agn., 50; Kath., 50; Rob., 50; Thos., 79
Barnston, Jno., 185; Matil., 185, 185*n*
Bartas, Du, 190, 190*n*
Barton, Con., 179, 179*n*; Johan, 179; Jno., 179*n*; Thos., 159, 179*n*, 180
Bates, Dor., 26*n*; Wm., 26*n*
Batte, Alice, 214; Brian, 214; Johan, 214; Matt., 214; Ralph, 214
Baynare, Wm., 230
Beauchamp, Eliz., 225*n*
Beaufort, Edm., 68*n*
Beaumont, Ad., 93*n*; Cec., 93; Jane, 54*n*; Joan, 93*n*; Rich., 54*n*, 93, 93*n*; Sir R., 93; Thos., 93*n*
Beavot, Alice, 76, 76*n*; Edm., 76*n*; Edw., 76
Bedford, Earl, 63*n*; Duke, 148, 172*n*
Beeston, Anne, 57; Dor., 57; Fran., 57; Marg., 57; Ralph, 57; Rob., 56, 57
Beilby, Mr., 125
Bek, Ant., 103*n*
Belasyse, Bellassis, Ant., 172*n*; Bryan, 172; Chas., 172; Hen., 172; Jas., 172; Sir H., 172, 172*n*, 214; Sir W., 172*n*; Wm., 172
Beleby, And., 74; Fran., 74
Bellingham, Agn., 214; Alan, 234; Grace, 234; Sir Jas., 160,, 214; Sir R., 160, 161; Thos., 214
Benson, Wm., 1, 1*n*
Berkeley, Eliz., 220*n*; Lord, 171*n*, 225*n*
Berrie, Dr., 31*n*; Prud., 31*n*
Bertram, Hel., 162; Rob., 162

Besacle, Edw., 76, 76*n*; Thom., 76, 76*n*
Bethell, Sir H., 164
Beverley, Anna, 81; Jno., 81, 81*n*; Mr., 78; Rob., 82; Thos., 81, 81*n*, 82*n*; Vinc., 77*n*
Beton, Bald., 157
Bewwys, Alice, 110; Rob., 110
Bigod, Bigot, Edm., 167, 167*n*; Marg., 167; Sir F., 90
Birkhead, Mart., 48
Bissert, Jno., 48
Blyth, Jno., 74, 74*n*
Bolles, Eliz., 76, 76*n*; Thos., 76, 76*n*
Bolling, Rob., 244*n*; Ros., 35*n*; Trist., 35*n*, 244*n*
Bolton, Cath., 34*n*; Jno., 34*n*; Rich., 104
Bonvile, Ad., 86
Bosvile, Alice, 131, 131*n*; Anne, 111; Eliz., 73, 85*n*; Hugh, 85; Jane, 46*n*; Johan, 85, 85*n*, 131; Jno., 132; Mat., 137*n*, 138*n*; Mur., 35*n*; Nic., 131, 131*n*; Rich., 131, 131*n*; Sir J., 111, 111*n*; Sir T., 139*n*; Thos., 35*n*, 46*n*, 85, 131, 131*n*
Bourchier, Ann, 176*n*; Sir H., 176*n*
Bowes, Eliz., 238*n*; Rich., 163; Sir G., 238*n*
Bowet, Hen., 212
Boynton, Chris., 179*n*; Hen., 184*n*; Jno., 167; Matil., 184*n*; Sir F., 184, 184*n*; Sir R., 167, 168*n*; Sir T., 167*n*
Bradford, Alice, 127; Beat., 87*n*, 224*n*, 244*n*; Jno., 87*n*, 127, 224*n*; Wm., 87*n*
Brandon, Chas., 74
Brayton, Agn., 30; Jno., 30; Rob., 134
Briggs, Eliz., 47*n*; Fran., 230
Bright, Tim., 118, 118*n*
Britton, Wm., 179
Broke, Dor., 21; Jno., 21
Brokylsbee, Rob., 128
Browne, Rob., 79
Bruke, ... , 56
Bulmer, Sir J., 180*n*; Sir R., 180, 180*n*
Bunny, Bridg., 65, 66; Nich., 66; Rich., 65, 65*n*, 66
Burdet, Burdett, Fr., 94, 94*n*; Idon., 95; Mary, 241; Mr., 15, 95; Rob., 24, 25; Thos., 94, 241
Burdon, Eliz., 125*n*; Gilb., 125*n*
Burgh, Burgo, Elen., 233; Eliz., 232*n*, 233, 234; Jno., 98*n*, 99, 100, 233; Joan, 101*n*; Kath., 233; Mat., 233; Rich., 101*n*; Rog., 234; Thos., 101*n*, 158, 232*n*; Wm., 233, 233*n*, 235
Burleigh, Lord, 32
Burton, Cec., 81; Hen., 34, 34*n*; Jno., 81; Mur., 2*n*; Sir J., 2*n*, 35, 35*n*; Thos., 215; Walt., 35
Bushyll, Marg., 193; Rog., 193
Butler, Agn., 181; Cass., 10; Gilb., 10; Hen., 10; Joan, 10; Marg., 181; Thos., 181
Byll, Rich., 191, 191*n*
Bynham, Thos., 227
Byrde, Johan, 138
Byrkes, Rob., 71

C

Calthrop, John, 236*n*
Calverley, Agn., 242*n*; Alice, 150; Sir W., 57*n*, 149*n*, 150; Wm., 242*n*
Calvert, Sir G., 234
Cambridge, Countess, 130*n*
Camden, Mr., 41
Carlell, Franc., 214
Carr, Carre, Chas., 6; Ellen, 6; Geo., 6; Jas., 6, 61; Jno., 189; Kath., 6; Marg., 6; Wm., 6
Casson, Dor., 57; Mr., 126; Sam., 57
Catrik, Jno., 159
Cave, Jno., 79
Cavendish, Sir C., 174
Cecil, Dor., 226*n*; Sir R., 47*n*; Thos., 226*n*; Wm., 32
Chadwick, Mr., 52*n*
Chaloner, Jno., 155; Kath., 49; Thos., 18, 18*n*, 49
Chapman, Chris., 195
Charlesworth, Dor., 4
Chast, Jno., 80
Chaworth, Eliz., 21, 135*n*; Sir T., 21, 21*n*, 135, 135*n*
Cheney, Agn., 65, 66; Edw., 65
Chereborgh, Cheryburgh, Kath., 193, 193*n*; Rob., 193, 193*n*
Cholmley, Barb., 172*n*; Marm., 180; Rog., 180*n*; Sir H., 172*n*; Urs., 180
Claeson, Jas., 193
Clapham, Geo., 166; Jno., 165, 237; Wm., 166
Clare, Earl, 199; Rich., 12*n*
Clarel, Eliz., 108*n*; Marg., 11, 59*n*, 135*n*; Sir T., 135*n*; Thos., 51, 58, 59*n*, 108, 108*n*; Wm., 11, 11*n*
Clarence, Duke of, 14
Cleburne, Edm., 234*n*; Elean., 234; Rich. 234
Clerk, Clarck, Isab., 7; Thos., 4, 7
Clerkson, Alice, 134; Isab., 134; Jno., 134; Wm., 134
Cleveland, Wm., 62

Clifford, Lord, 63, 63*n*, 160, 160*n*; Sir J., 101, 101*n*
Clifton, Cath., 107*n*, 108*n*; Jno., 107, 107*n*, 108*n*; Sir J., 119*n*
Clough, Mr., 28
Cok, Wm., 189
Cokson, Agn., 50; Isab., 50; Rob., 50; Thos., 50
Colwell, Thos., 44
Comyn, Alv., 29, 29*n*; Jas., 30; Kath., 30
Constable, Agn., 219*n*; Barb., 53*n*, 204; Ellin., 142*n*, 171*n*; Jane, 205; Marg., 218*n*; Rob., 202, 202*n*; Sir J., 42, 219*n*; Sir M., 53*n*, 142*n*, 171*n*, 182, 182*n*, 204, 204*n*, 205, 205*n*; Sir R., 170, 170*n*, 202*n*, 218*n*; Sir W., 170
Conyers, Ad., 222*n*; Ann, 217*n*; Chris., 28*n*, 231, 231*n*, 233; Eliz., 21, 21*n*, 126*n*, 135*n*, 233; Ellen, 231; Jane, 28*n*; Lord, 205, 231, 231*n*; Marg., 231; Rob., 217*n*; Sir J., 21, 21*n*, 135*n*, 213, 213*n*, 231, 231*n*
Copley, Alv., 54*n*, 136; Dor., 136; Fran., 136; Jno., 55, 55*n*, 136, 153*n*; Leon., 55*n*, 153*n*; Mar., 136; Marg., 136; Mr., 73; Phil., 136; Sir R., 71*n*; Sir W., 136, 136*n*; Thos., 136; Wm., 136
Corbet, Marg., 19; Rich., 19; Sir R., 19
Cornwallis, Lucy, 226*n*; Sir W., 226*n*
Cotton, Anne, 31; Thos., 6*n*, 9*n*
Counsell, Hugh, 90
Cowper, Jno., 176; Johan, 176
Crakhall, Wm., 235
Crathorne, Mr., 181, 182
Craven, Earl, 238*n*; Eliz., 10; Hen., 238*n*; Jno., 10; Sir W., 238, 239; Wm., 238*n*
Cresacre, Alice, 120, 120*n*, 121; Anne, 122*n*; Edw., 122, 122*n*; Eliz., 134; Jno., 77*n*, 121*n*, 134; Perc., 120, 120*n*, 121, 122
Cressy, Kath., 119*n*; Sir H., 119*n*
Croser, Jno., 159
Crowther, Crowder, Brian, 44, 52; Jane, 44, 44*n*
Crumbwell, Lord, 114
Cumberland, Earl of, 63, 63*n*, 86, 86*n*, 160, 160*n*
Cundall, Thos., 214
Cusworth, Alice, 128; Rich., 128, 128*n*
Cutler, Jno., 3; Thos., 95, 95*n*

D

Dacre, Edm., 71*n*; Eliz., 71*n*; Lady, 187; Lord, 15, 176, 176*n*, 224*n*, 227; Mab., 227; Thos., 71*n*
Dalton, Ann, 191; Edw., 191; Eliz., 191; Jno., 191, 192, 194; Kath., 194; Mald., 192; Phil., 191; Rob., 191, 192; Sus., 191; Thos., 191, 192; Wm., 191, 191*n*, 192
Danby, Chris., 57, 229*n*; Eliz., 57; Magd., 229, 229*n*; Marg., 58; Mr., 235; Sir C., 57*n*, 58, 229; Sir J., 58*n*; Thos., 159
Danvers, Eliz., 226*n*; Sir J., 226, 226*n*
Darcy, Conyers, 231*n*; Dor., 152; Eliz., 216*n*, 231; Geo., 90, 152; Lord, 2, 2*n*, 28, 61*n*, 132, 132*n*, 152*n*, 155, 155*n*, 156*n*, 216*n*, 231, 231*n*; Marg., 231*n*; Sir A., 143*n*, 231; Thos., 231, 231*n*
Darell, Geo., 127; Isab., 127; Nich., 127; Thos., 127; Wm., 187
Darfeld, Alice, 111*n*; Anne, 111*n*; Hugh, 111, 111*n*
Darnton, Dix, 224
Dave, Alice, 195; Jno., 195
Davill, Wm., 56
Davy, Jno., 45
Dawson, Geo., 213, 214; Gilb., 213; Rob., 213
Deincourt, ... , 11
De la More, Isab., 187*n*; Rob., 187*n*
De la Pole, Blanche, 228*n*; Sir W., 228*n*
De la See, Brian, 185*n*; Mart., 184*n*
De la River, Jane, 180*n*; Thos., 180*n*
De l'Isle, Marg., 225; War., 225
Denton, Jno., 3; Jul., 3; Marg., 3
Derby, Earl of, 37*n*
Dickson, Rob., 111
Dodds, Geo., 146*n*
Dodson, Mr., 117
Dodsworth, Jno., 222; Mr., 132; Win., 222; Wm., 94*n*
Dolman, Sir R., 164; Thos., 154
Draycott, Thos., 81*n*
Duckmanton, Jno., 109; Thos., 106, 109
Dudley, Baron, 96
Dyer, Edw., 90
Dyneley, Alice, 27; Arth., 26; Hen., 59; Rog., 27, 27*n*; Wm., 26, 26*n*

E

Eastwood, Jno., 14
Eland, Alice, 19; Hugh, 19, 106*n*; Jas., 19; Jno., 19; Marg., 106*n*; Rob., 54*n*, 55*n*
Eleson, Wm., 85
Ellerker, Isab., 187; Jno., 187*n*
Ellis, Agn., 204*n*; A. S., 168*n*; Thos., 72
Eltofts, Edm., 97*n*; Mary, 97*n*
Elys, Rob., 203

Empsall, Mr., 87*n*
Estfield, Joan, 109; Wm., 109, 109*n*
Eston, Jno., 218
Etherington, Sir R., 162
Etton, Anne, 101*n*
Eure, Eliz., 216*n*; Rob., 216*n*
Everingham, Adam, 169; Alice, 146; Eliz., 62*n*; Hen., 2, 2*n*, 4; Jane, 204*n*; Marj., 2; Meryall, 4; Rob., 146*n*; Sir . . . . , 146; Sir J., 62*n*
Eyre, Ant., 20*n*; Gerv., 20, 20*n*

F

Fairfax, Bridg., 31; Marg., 172; Nich., 172; Sir H., 172*n*; Sir N., 32, 172; Sir T., 117, 172, 172*n*; Sir W., 31*n*; Urs., 172, 172*n*
Fallow, T. M., 15*n*
Farbarn, Thos., 75, 75*n*
Fauconberg, Lord, 216*n*
Favell, Jas., 117
Fawcet, Wm., 215
Fawkes, Marg., 158
Fenay, Jane, 92*n*; Mr., 17; Nich., 92, 92*n*; Wm., 92
Ferrans, Feris, Ferret, Thos., 199
Ferrand, Rich., 188, 188*n*; Rob., 188
Ferrar, Rob., 46
Ferrers, Earl, 38
Fiennes, Dor., 176; Sir T., 176*n*
Fitzalan, Brian, 236*n*, 237
Fitzherbert, Jno., 66; Kath., 66
Fitzhugh, Elean., 224*n*; Joan, 228*n*; Lord, 160*n*, 182*n*, 224*n*, 228*n*; Marg., 182*n*; Sir H., 224*n*
Fitzrandolph, Agn., 229*n*; Sir R., 229, 229*n*
Fitzwalter, Lord, 228*n*
Fitzwilliam, Amisia, 128; Ann, 54*n*; Ant., 130; Beat., 64, 64*n*, 123, 123*n*; Dor., 136*n*; Edm., 5*n*, 20*n*, 107, 107*n*, 108*n*, 130, 130*n*; Eliz., 5, 21, 108, 135, 135*n*, 136*n*; Gert., 118*n*; Jno., 59*n*, 128, 128*n*, 135, 135*n*, 136*n*; Kath., 107, 130; Lucy, 130; Marg., 53*n*, 135, 137*n*; Nich., 127, 127*n*; Rich., 130, 138; Sir Rich., 5, 5*n*, 12*n*, 20*n*, 107*n*, 108, 135, 135*n*, 137*n*, 138; Sir R., 54*n*; Sir T., 108, 108*n*, 130*n*; Sir W., 53*n*, 126*n*, 135, 135*n*; Thos., 64, 64*n*, 118*n*, 123, 123*n*, 130; Wm., 21, 21*n*, 135, 135*n*
Fleming, Cec., 105*n*; Rich., 67; Rob., 105*n*
Foljambe, Alice, 158*n*; Geof., 158*n*; Sir F., 20
Fons, Sir J., 177
Fowbery, Geo., 201, 201*n*; Rob., 198, 199
Fowler, Kath., 210; Mos., 208, 208*n*, 209, 210*n*, 212
Foxcroft, Grace, 92; Jas., 92
Frank, Eliz., 218*n*; Sir W., 218*n*
Frankish, Agn., 85; Jno., 85
Franklin, Jno., 225
Frecheville, Sir P., 16
Freeston, Fryston, Jno., 64; Rob., 64*n*
French, Geo., 85, 85*n*
Fretwell, Jas., 86; Kath., 86
Frost, Rob., 13, 19, 19*n*, 68, 68*n*, 123, 141, 141*n*; Thos., 13, 68*n*
Fulnetby, Jno., 139*n*; Marg., 139*n*
Fulthorpe, Anne, 238*n*; Jane, 170; John, 238*n*; Thos., 170
Furnival, Maud, 224*n*, 225*n*; Lord, 224*n*, 225
Fylde, Chris., 48; Eliz., 48

G

Galber, Gawber, Agn., 3; John, 3; Thos., 3
Gargrave, Anne, 31; Cotton, 31; Eliz., 31; Fran., 31; Jane, 31; Jno., 31; Kath., 31*n*; Marg., 31; Prisc., 31; Prud., 31*n*; Rich., 31, 42*n*; Rob., 31; Sir T., 31; Thos., 31, 31*n*
Gascoigne, Alice, 49*n*, 60*n*; Jno., 54*n*, 59*n*; Joan, 154*n*; Judge, 165, 165*n*, 186, 186*n*; Marg., 59, 186*n*; Mr., 87; Rich., 60*n*; Rob., 27*n*, 28*n*; Sir W., 28*n*, 49*n*, 59*n*, 135*n*, 154*n*; Wm., 49*n*, 59, 186*n*
Gee, Mr., 199; Sir W., 189*n*; Thom., 189, 189*n*; Wm., 189, 191
Gisburn, Jno., 62
Gloucester, Duke of, 147
Goldsborough, Elean., 241*n*; Eva, 103, 103*n*; Sir R., 103, 104
Goodricke, Sir Hen., 117
Gourle, Gurll, 53, 53*n*
Gower, Alne, 176; Sir T., 176*n*; Thos., 176
Grant, Jane, 74; Wm., 74
Grave, Thos., 189
Green, Greene, Grene, Elean., 135*n*; Isab., 22; Marg., 220; Mart., 28, 28*n*; Maud, 160*n*; Rich, 220, 221; Rob., 221; Sir T., 160*n*; Wm., 22, 22*n*
Gregge, Johan, 194; Jno., 194
Grenhalgh, Rich., 66; Thos., 65
Grescroft, Marg., 193; Wm., 193, 193*n*
Grey, Agn., 119*n*; Sir J., 224, 225*n*
Greystoke, Beat., 202; Eliz., 216*n*; Lord, 202, 216, 216*n*; Ralph, 165, 165*n*, 202

Griffith, Sir H., 168
Gunthorp, Thos., 185
Guyge, Jno., 30
Gylliot, Kath., 242*n*; Piers, 242*n*

H

Hadlesay, Rich., 80; Thos., 80
Haldsworth, Holdsworth, Dr., 46
Hall, Chris., 125; Eliz., 27; Marg., 85; Nich., 27, 85; Rob., 27
Hally, Jno., 70
Halsall, Grace, 242; Hen., 242
Hamerton, Alice, 36, 36*n*; Eliz., 50, 50*n*, 51*n*, 122*n*; Isab., 38; Jane, 99, 100; Laur., 36*n*, 38, 38*n*, 50, 50*n*, 96, 122; Marg., 95*n*, 96; Rich., 38, 100; Sir R., 38*n*, 50, 99*n*
Hanley, Eliz., 112*n*; Jno., 112*n*
Hanserd, Hen., 33
Hanson, Gerv., 14
Harden, Alice, 62; Thos., 62
Hardman, Bart., 176; Thom., 176
Hardwick, Anne, 58; Brian, 58; Thos., 58, 58*n*
Harebred, Jane, 76*n*; Wm., 76*n*
Haringel, Rob., 119
Harison, Dor., 76, 76*n*; Eliz., 76; Jno., 76, 76*n*; Mr., 89, 153*n*
Harrington, Harington, Eliz., 71, 71*n*, 93*n*; Isab., 71, 71*n*, 72; Jas., 54, 72, 155; Joan, 49*n*, 243*n*; Jno., 49*n*, 71, 71*n*, 72, 232; Marg., 72; Sir J., 93*n*; Sir R., 38*n*; Sir T., 71*n*; Sir W., 71*n*; Thos., 71; Wm., 62
Harte, Sir J., 173, 173*n*
Hastings, Dor., 219*n*; Fran., 66; Jane, 66; Mar., 136; Marg., 121*n*; Sir B., 136, 219*n*; Sir H., 121*n*
Hatfield, Ade, 147; Ant., 21; Edw., 8; Rob., 147, 148
Hay, Pet., 128; Thos., 128
Haygh, Edw., 123
Heaton, Sir J., 17
Hebden, Grace, 244
Hely, Mrs., 125
Hemingway, Jane, 52
Herbert, Agn., 187*n*; Wm., 188
Herries, Lord, 204*n*
Hertforth, Jno., 152*n*; Wm., 152*n*
Hesletyne, Rob., 81
Heton, Ad., 53; Eliz., 54*n*; Johan, 134; Rob., 134; Sir J., 54*n*; Wm., 54*n*
Heywood, Thos., 76
Higden, Agn., 76, 76*n*; Jno., 76, 76*n*
Hill, Rich., 90; Rob., 11
Hilton, Thos., 151
Hinchlyffe, Agn., 8; Hen., 8
Hobson, Chris., 50; Jul., 50
Hodgeson, Jno., 215
Holbeck, Wm., 159
Holden, Hen., 37; Rich., 37
Holgate, Rob., 211
Holland, Eliz., 241; Rich., 241; Rob., 116
Holme, Alice, 139; Jno., 139; Marg., 139; Thos., 139
Holmes, ... , 7*n*; Rog., 215
Holywood, Jno., 46*n*
Hope, W. St. J., 172*n*
Hopkinson, Ellen, 44, 44*n*
Hopton, Alice, 69*n*; Eliz., 91; Sir R., 69*n*; Rob., 91
Horburi, Jno., 50
Horrocks, Harrocks, Alex, 148, 148*n*; Marg., 148
Horsfield, Mr., 122
Horslying, Thos., 15
Hoscliffe, Agn., 140; Em., 140; Rob., 140
Hotham, Maud, 107*n*; Sir J., 107*n*
Houghton, Sir J., 203
Howard, Lord W., 163, 164
Hudson, Sir W., 58; Wm., 58
Hulgar, Oliv., 50
Hungate, Sir W., 12
Hunsdon, Lord, 87
Huntingdon, Earl of, 168, 174, 177
Hutchinson, ... , 162; Rich., 162*n*
Hutton, Huton, Mat., 189*n*; Rich., 213; Serj., 29; Sir R., 117; Thos., 189*n*
Hylele, Hyle, Wm., 98, 98*n*

I

Ingham, Oliv., 169
Ingleby, El., 142; Jno., 142, 171, 217*n*; Kath., 142; Marg., 217*n*; Sir W., 141, 141*n*, 142, 142*n*, 171*n*; Thos., 141, 142; Wm., 214
Isaak, Mr., 51

J

Jackson, Ellin, 112; Jno., 112, 112*n*, 237; Sir J., 112*n*; Thos., 237
Jenkins, Sir H., 163
Jenkinson, Anne, 95*n*; Jno., 95; Ralph, 94, 95, 95*n*
Johnson, Thos., 194, 214
Jones, Thos., 90

K

Kay, Ann, 241; Arth., 92, 241; Eliz., 93; Geo., 92; Jno., 92, 93; Marg., 92; Mr., 17; Rich., 101; Sir A., 92*n*

Kelde, Nich., 104, 104*n*
Kempe, Anne, 231*n*; Ant., 231*n*; Jno., 131*n*
Kendale, Rich., 142
Kent, Earl of, 200*n*, 216*n*; Jno., 50
Keystr., Eliz., 151
Killingbeck, ... , 117
Kirkby, Edw., 214; Sir J., 166
Knarsburgh, Thos., 158
Knolles, Knollis, Jas., 38; Sir R., 14; Thos., 47
Knyveton, Edw., 106; Nich., 106
Kyllum, Agn., 232*n*; Jno., 232*n*
Kyme, Luc., 125*n*; Phil., 125*n*; Sim., 125*n*, 126; Wm., 125*n*

L

Lacy, Alice, 48*n*, 61*n*; Ellen, 69; Hen., 37, 41, 43; Isab., 49*n*; Jno., 48*n*, 49*n*, 61*n*; Marm., 163; Rich., 69
Lake, Joan, 64; Jno., 64; Sir T., 33
Lambert, Jos., 22; Mr., 41; Rich., 237
Langdale, Anne, 202; Eliz., 202; Kath., 201*n*; Lord, 202*n*; Marm., 202; Pet., 202, 202*n*; Sir M., 202*n*; Thos., 201*n*
Langton, Agn., 57, 57*n*, 58*n*; Euf., 57, 57*n*; Jno., 57; Sir J., 57, 57*n*; Thos., 155
Lascelles, Mat., 233*n*; Sir T., 214
Latham, ... , 198
Latimer, Eliz., 57*n*; Geo., 225*n*; Lord, 14, 57*n*, 225, 225*n*, 226, 226*n*
Laughton, Isab., 20*n*; Jno., 20, 20*n*
Law, Agn., 109; Wm., 109, 109*n*
Lawson, Sir R., 234
Leake, Jno., 13*n*; Mur., 13*n*
Lee, Jane, 66; Rob., 66
Leedes, Ledis, Rob., 62
Leiston, Alex., 109*n*; Hel., 108; Johan, 108; Jno., 108, 109; Kath., 108, 109; Marg., 108
Lennox, Earl, 2*n*
Levitt, Eliz., 136; Nich., 136; Ralph, 136; Rob., 136; Thos., 136; Wm., 136
Levyns, Lewins, 77, 78; Thos., 77, 77*n*
Lewis, Jno., 112, 118*n*; Rob., 112, 112*n*
Lincoln, Earl of, 37
Lisle, Lord, 117; Marg., 226; War., 226
Lister, Eliz., 48*n*; Jno., 195; Mr., 67; Rich., 47; Sir W., 41; Thos., 48*n*
Lockley, Locksley, Rob., 52; Nich., 156
Lofthouse, Ellen, 110; Jno., 110
Loncaster, Isab., 166; Nich., 166
Longstaff, Isab., 73*n*; Mr., 226*n*; Rich., 73*n*
Loschey, Pet., 181
Louth, Nich., 200, 200*n*
Lovel, Visct., 90
Lovetot, Lord, 114
Lowde, ... , 151; Mab., 151
Lowden, Jno., 51
Lowther, Ger., 234
Lungvilers, Sir J., 186
Lussher, Rich., 102; Thos., 102; Wm., 102
Lutterel, Mil., 102*n*, 103*n*; Sir A., 102*n*
Lyndale, Chris., 210

M

Maddyson, Urs., 101*n*; Wm., 101*n*
Malebrisse, Rich., 178, 179
Malecocke, Alan, 179
Malham, Wm., 240*n*
Mallett, Rog., 64*n*; Wm., 65*n*
Mallory, Anna, 213; Geo., 214; Johan, 157*n*; Jno., 213; Thos., 214
Maltby, Chris., 26; Mary, 26
Mann, Wm., 230
Manners, Mr., 32
Manningham, Kath., 222*n*
Mansfeild, Mat., 185*n*; Rob., 185, 185*n*
Manston, Alice, 27*n*, 28*n*; Jno., 173, 173*n*; Rob., 27*n*
Maples, Geo., 130, 130*n*, 131; Isab., 130; Thos., 130
Markenfield, Elean., 213, 213*n*; Isab., 103*n*; Sir J., 103*n*; Sir T., 213, 213*n*
Marmion, Avice, 224, 225; Jno., 224*n*, 225; Lord, 224*n*; Rob., 225*n*; Sir J., 224
Marsh, Mary, 6; Rob., 6, 94*n*; Thos., 94*n*
Marshall, Cath., 81; Mich., 82; Rich., 75; Rog., 81
Martiall, Marg., 42
Mason, Jno., 214
Mauleverer, Ann, 102; Edm., 217*n*; Elean., 102, 217*n*; Eliz., 48; Gilb., 102; Jas., 240*n*; Joan, 143; Jno., 102, 103*n*; Kath., 240*n*; Rich., 75; Rob., 20*n*, 58, 58*n*; Sir H., 102*n*, 103*n*; Sir J., 102, 102*n*; Sir T., 102, 240*n*; Wm., 58*n*, 240
Mawde, Eliz., 47; Jno., 47, 47*n*
Medley, Bryan, 30
Melton, Alice, 155; Dor., 155, 156*n*; Sir J., 152, 155, 156, 156*n*
Metcalfe, Sir C., 238*n*; Sir J., 238, 238*n*; Thos., 238*n*
Metham, Cath., 172; Johan, 242*n*; Sir T., 59, 174, 242*n*; Thos., 172

Meverel, Thos., 69*n*
Middleton, Alice, 48, 49*n*; Anna, 96; Isab., 96; Joan, 96, 97; Nich., 95*n*, 96*n*; Pet., 48, 96; Sir P., 102, 141; Sir W., 96, 96*n*; Thos., 96, 96*n*; Wm., 3, 95*n*, 96, 97
Mirfield, Cec., 93*n*; Eliz., 54*n*, 90*n*; Oliver, 47*n*, 55*n*; Pet., 56; Rob., 90*n*; Sir W., 47, 47*n*, 54*n*, 55*n*
Mitton, Cec., 37; Jor., 37; Sir R., 37
Monceaux, Jno., 185*n*
Montacute, Marquis of, 108, 108*n*
Montalt, Eliz., 151*n*; Sim., 151*n*
Monteagle, Lord, 17
Montford, Agn., 232; Elean., 238*n*; Sir T., 232*n*; Thos., 232, 232*n*, 238*n*
More, Jno., 122*n*; Rich., 146; Rob., 118*n*; Sir T., 122, 122*n*
Moryn, Alice, 179*n*; Jno., 180; Sir J., 179*n*
Mote, Rob., 118
Mounteney, Alice, 9; Anne, 7; Arn., 8; Barb., 6*n*, 9*n*; Dor., 6*n*; Isab., 5, 6; Joan, 7; Jno., 6, 9, 9*n*; Nich., 5*n*, 9; Rob., 5*n*, 6, 9; Thos., 120, 121*n*
Mowbray, Alex., 59*n*; Eliz., 59*n*, 133*n*; Jno., 227; Lord, 133*n*; Rog., 166
Musgrave, Agn., 143*n*; Joan, 42; Sir E., 42; Sir R., 143, 143*n*, 223, 223*n*

N

Nautcliffe, Norcliffe, Sir T., 181
Nelson, Mr., 89
Nettleton, Mr., 94, 149
Nevile, Alex., 54*n*; Alice, 52*n*; Chas., 92; Dor., 226; Elean., 221, 221*n*; Eliz., 93*n*, 118*n*, 123*n*, 216*n*; Fran., 73, 74; Geo., 21; Geof., 152*n*; Hercy, 20*n*; Joan, 54*n*; Jno., 108, 133*n*; Lucy, 108, 108*n*, 130*n*; Lord, 226*n*; Marg., 71*n*, 152*n*; Mary, 20*n*; Rob., 93*n*, Sir A., 17; Sir H., 225; Sir J., 57, 73, 73*n*, 74, 118*n*, 226; Sir R., 52*n*, 56*n*, 71*n*, 225; Sir T., 60*n*, 123*n*; Thos., 57
Newmarch, Ad., 133*n*; Eliz., 133*n*, 134; Ralph, 134; Rob., 133*n*
Newport, Eliz., 167; Marg., 167; Rob., 167, 167*n*; Thos., 167, 167*n*; Wm., 168
Nicols, Eliz., 3; Jno., 3; Nich., 3; Sir A., 160; Thos., 160
Nicolson, Hugh, 131; Johan, 131; Jno., 173
Normanvile, Isab., 167*n*; Jno., 53*n*; Ralph, 137; Sir W., 167*n*
Northumberland, Earl, 157, 157*n*, 174, 221, 221*n*, 223, 226*n*, 227
Norton, Isab., 222; Jno., 222, 223*n*, 240*n*; Kath., 222; Marg., 223; Rich., 222, 223, 223*n*, 240*n*; Sir J., 222, 223, 223*n*; Sir R., 222*n*
Notton, Gilb., 106*n*
Nowell, Jas., 61
Nunwyke, Alice, 222*n*; Sir T., 222*n*

O

Ogle, Rob., 162
Oglethorp, Bish., 126; El., 106; Eliz., 27; Fran., 27; Owen, 62, 62*n*, 126*n*; Rob., 106, 215
Osbolston, Jno., 194, 194*n*
Ousthorp, Jno., 80, 80*n*
Oxspring, Eliz., 132; Wm., 1, 132

P

Paganus, Adam, 11*n*
Palmer, Jno., 166
Palmes, Fran., 89*n*; Sir G., 117
Parker, Eliz., 7; Thos., 7, 7*n*
Parkinson, Chris., 213; Thos., 213
Par, Rich., 60
Parr, Kath., 160*n*, 226*n*; Sir T., 160; Sir W., 159, 160*n*
Paslewe, Eliz., 128; Johan, 151; Rob., 128, 151*n*; Walt., 151
Paston, Eliz., 67*n*, 68*n*, 91*n*; Sir W., 67*n*, 68*n*, 91*n*
Peck, Eliz., 48*n*; Jane, 49; Jno., 49; Rich., 48, 49, 49*n*; Walt., 194
Percehay, Mary, 230; Thos., 230
Percy, Alan, 188; Ann, 188; Elean., 188, 221; Eliz., 188; Hen., 63*n*, 188, 188*n*; Joc., 188; Kath., 226*n*; Lord, 41, 117; Marg., 63, 63*n*; Matild., 188; Mary, 157*n*; Rich., 166; Rob., 178; Sir H., 134; Sir T., 157*n*; Sir W., 221; Wm., 178, 188
Pembroke, Earl of, 160*n*, 188*n*
Pennington, Joan, 143*n*; Wm., 143*n*
Perker, Parker, Sir J., 181, 181*n*
Perkins, Parkins, Eliz., 76; Hen., 76, 76*n*; Jno., 86*n*; Mr., 86; Thos., 76; Wm., 76
Peytevin, Em., 64*n*; Hugh, 64*n*
Phelippe, Marg., 193; Thos., 193
Phillipson, Chris., 230
Pickering, Puckering, Hugh, 220; Jno., 183; Marg., 220; Rich., 220; Sir J., 144*n*, 220; Sir W., 165*n*
Pictavensis, Wm., 43
Pigborne, Pikborne, Isab., 73; Johan, 77; Rich., 77, 77*n*; Thos., 73

Pigot, Pigott, Agn., 55*n*, 153*n*; Anne, 244*n*; Bart., 244*n*; Eliz., 73, 74; Jane, 222*n*; Jno., 229; Sir G., 55*n*, 153*n*; Sir R., 222*n*; Thos., 73, 74; Wm., 79
Pilkington, Arth., 27*n*, 28; Jno., 243*n*; Marg., 68*n*, 243*n*; Rob., 48*n*; Ros., 48*n*; Sir J., 50; Sir T., 68*n*
Pitt, Agn., 140; Alienor, 140; Jno., 140
Place, Dor., 184*n*; Sir C., 184*n*
Plessets, Jno., 23; Rich., 23
Plumpton, Geof., 158*n*; Joan, 96*n*; Rob., 97*n*; Sir R., 97*n*, 158*n*; Sir W., 96*n*, 97*n*, 158, 158*n*; Thos., 97; Wm., 97, 143, 158*n*
Popeley, Anne, 56; Edw., 56; Eliz., 123; Jno., 123; Rob., 55*n*; Thos., 123, 123*n*
Porter, Mich., 101*n*
Poucher, Joan, 53*n*, 204*n*; Sir J., 53*n*, 204*n*
Power, Rob., 177
Poynings, Lord, 221
Preston, Hen., 113
Procter, Step., 214
Pucrell, Arth., 189
Pudsay, Alice, 34, 34*n*; Edw., 34, 34*n*; Emm., 34; Hen., 33, 33*n*, 101; Sir J., 34*n*; Sir R., 34, 34*n*; Sim., 34*n*; Thos., 33*n*; Wm., 34, 34*n*
Pullen, Rich., 215
Pulley, Rob., 1, 2
Pymond, Rich., 48; Rob., 48*n*

R

Radcliffe, Alice, 240*n*; Anne, 143, 223*n*; Chas., 69*n*; Isab., 93*n*; Nich., 69; Sir G., 69*n*; Wm., 93*n*, 223*n*
Raine, Canon, 13*n*, 31, 175*n*, 202*n*
Rands, Dor., 196
Raye, Cath., 210*n*
Redmayne, Edw., 155
Reresby, Arn., 137, 137*n*; Eliz., 139; Isab., 138; Lion., 58*n*, 112, 139, 139*n*; Marg., 138; Mary, 112; Mat., 138, 139; Ralph, 137, 137*n*, 138, 138*n*; Sir T., 137*n*, 138*n*, 139, 139*n*; Sir R., 138*n*; Thos., 138, 139, 139*n*; Wm., 137, 138
Restwold, Bridg., 65*n*; Edw., 65, 65*n*, 66
Ricard, Eliz., 76, 76*n*; Thos., 6, 76, 76*n*
Richardson, Wm., 198
Riche, Alice, 106, 106*n*; Nich., 106, 106*n*
Richmond, Rich., 233*n*
Ripplay, Hugh, 213
Rockley, Eliz., 94; Isab., 47, 69; Jno., 69; Rob., 94; Rog., 47, 47*n*, 70; Sir T., 47*n*, 69, 69*n*, 70, 70*n*; Wm., 3
Roger, Jno., 194; Johan, 194, 195; Wm., 195
Rokeby, Alex., 4, 4*n*; Isab., 4*n*; Jno., 4, 4*n*, 45*n*; Marg., 4*n*; Mr., 61, 89; Ralph, 232; Sir R., 45*n*; Thos., 4; Wm., 4, 4*n*, 45
Roos, Ros, Cec., 228; Lord, 32; Marg., 31*n*; Mary, 32; Rob., 31, 31*n*, 32
Roucliffe, Anne, 101*n*; Brian, 98*n*, 99, 99*n*, 100, 101*n*; Guy, 99*n*, 101, 101*n*; Jno., 101*n*; Johan, 99, 100, 101; Rob., 101*n*
Russell, Alice, 64*n*; Marg., 63*n*; Wm., 64*n*
Rutland, Earl of, 32, 164
Rycroft, Jno., 148, 149
Rydiall, Thos., 30
Rylston, Hel., 231*n*
Rymyngton, Edw., 34; Ellen, 34; Mary, 34; Rich., 34
Ryther, Jno., 59

S

Sacro Bosco, Jno., 46, 46*n*
St. Quentin, Ant., 218*n*; Herb., 187*n*; Jno., 218*n*; Johan, 219; Lora, 187, 224*n*, 225*n*; Sir J., 187, 187*n*; Sir T., 218, 219*n*; Sir W., 219*n*; Thos., 218, 218*n*; Wm., 218
Saltmarsh, Jno., 233
Saltonstall, Sam., 195
Salvin, Eliz., 219; Geo., 219, 219*n*
Samon, Marg., 199; Rich., 199
Sanderson, Sir N., 86, 110
Sandford, Jno., 108
Sands, Sir E., 173
Sandys, Geo., 215
Santon, Wm., 188
Savage, Thos., 14*n*
Savile, Alice, 49, 49*n*, 68, 149*n*; Bern., 91, 91*n*; Dor., 56, 56*n*; Eliz., 53*n*, 74*n*; Geo., 51, 91; Hen., 43, 43*n*, 67*n*, 68*n*; Isab., 55*n*; Jen., 90*n*; Jno., 74*n*, 90*n*, 91; Lord, 56*n*; Rob., 46*n*; Shef., 56, 56*n*; Sib., 46*n*; Sir H., 67*n*; Sir J., 19, 19*n*, 43, 47*n*, 49, 49*n*, 55*n*, 67*n*, 68, 68*n*, 91, 91*n*, 92, 149*n*; Sir T., 68*n*; Thos., 51, 68; Wm., 67, 68
Saxton, Eliz., 130; Thos., 130
Scalisby, Wm., 166
Scarburgh, Alice, 148; Wm., 148
Scargill, Jane, 28*n*; Johan, 28; Lord, 28; Marg., 91; Rob., 28; Sir R., 28; Thos., 91; Wm., 28*n*

Scot, Pet., 148
Scrope, Alice, 216*n*; Eliz., 229; Isab., 97*n*; Jno., 229, 229*n*; Lord, 58*n*, 97*n*, 216*n*, 227, 228, 228*n*, 229, 229*n*; Mab., 227, 227*n*; Marg., 57*n*, 58*n*, 229, 229*n*; Rich., 127; Sir H., 227
Selby, Laur., 80
Selowe, Jno., 207, 207*n*
Sewell, Mr., 232; Wm., 230
Sewer, Johan, 72; Kath., 72; Rich., 71, 71*n*, 72
Sheffield, Isab., 57*n*; Sir R., 57*n*
Sherbroke, Mr., 20
Sherburne, Alice, 242, 243; Hugh, 36, 36*n*; Isab., 36; Maud, 36; Rich., 36, 243; Sir R., 36
Shercliffe, Shiercliffe, Agn., 5, 7; Mr., 14; Nich., 8; Thos., 5, 7; Wm., 7, 8
Shireburn, Jno., 79, 79*n*
Shrewsbury, Earl of, 16, 113, 113*n*, 114, 116
Simpson, Ralph, 209
Skirlaw, Walt., 156
Slater, Mr., 89
Slingsby, Fran., 157, 157*n*; Hen., 157; Mary, 157; Sir H., 28; Thos., 157*n*
Smith, Smyth, Smythe, Ant., 79, 141*n*; Cath., 141*n*; Jane, 79; Jno., 189; Mr., 79; Rich., 79*n*; Rob., 116
Snawsell, Eliz., 56; Seth, 56
Snayth, Wm., 80
Snythall, Thos., 107
Somerscales, Rich., 46, 46*n*
Sothill, Suthill, Alice, 204, 204*n*; Alison, 53*n*; Arth., 28; Bart., 53*n*; Dion., 171*n*; Eliz., 53*n*, 67*n*; Hen., 171*n*; Jno., 52*n*, 53, 53*n*, 204, 204*n*; Joan, 53, 53*n*; Marg., 53, 53*n*; Thos., 53, 53*n*, 67*n*
Spencer, Sir J., 125
Spofford, Thos., 235
Stacy, Johan, 229
Stafford, Anna, 225; Humf., 225; Joyce, 182*n*; Sir H., 182*n*
Stainforth, Marg., 61*n*; Rob., 61*n*
Stainton, Eliz., 123*n*; Laur., 123, 123*n*
Stanley, Alice, 156*n*; Jno., 93, 155, 156*n*
Stannopp, Sir E., 86
Stapleton, Agn., 138*n*; Alice, 145; Brian, 82, 82*n*, 145; Elean., 82, 143*n*; Johan, 145; Marg., 54*n*, 145; Mr., 117; Sir B., 54*n*, 118*n*, 125*n*, 143*n*, 144*n*, 145, 145*n*; Sir C., 145*n*; Sir W., 138*n*, 144*n*, 145; Thos., 118*n*
Staveley, Adam, 166; Jane, 215; Miles, 215
Staynford, Rob., 242*n*
Staynton, Rich., 49
Stead, Sir C., 48
Steile, ... , 117
Stephenson, Mill, 131*n*, 176*n*, 182*n*, 216*n*, 221*n*, 223*n*, 231*n*, 232*n*
Stillington, Thos., 142*n*
Stone, Sir J., 174
Strangeways, Eliz., 132*n*, 217, 232*n*; Joan, 179*n*; Matil., 180; Rob., 179*n*, 180; Sir J., 32, 74, 132, 132*n*, 216*n*, 217, 217*n*, 232*n*
Strey, Thos., 69*n*
Strickland, Mab., 61*n*; Mr., 158, 168, 169, 218; Rob., 160; Sir T., 160; Walt., 61*n*, 158, 159, 160*n*, 163; Wm., 158
Stringer, Mr., 20
Stubbs, Fran., 156
Suckling, Sir J., 164*n*, 166
Suffolk, Duke of, 74
Sussex, Earl of, 143*n*
Sutton, Jane, 96; Thos., 223
Swaldall, Rich., 234
Swan, Jno., 193
Swift, Ann, 10, 139*n*; Rob., 10, 139*n*
Swillington, Eliz., 59*n*; Sir W., 59*n*
Sybson, Const., 154, 154*n*; Rich., 154, 154*n*
Sylvester, Jos., 190*n*
Sympson, Eliz., 188

T

Talbot, Anne, 36*n*, 143*n*; Sir E., 36*n*; Thos., 242*n*
Talboys, Lord, 125*n*; Sir H., 125*n*
Talentyre, Wm., 116
Tampton, Wm., 179
Tankard, Hugh, 171, 171*n*; Mr., 241
Taylor, Tayllor, Ann, 10*n*; Ant., 215; Isab., 193; Rich., 215; Wm., 10*n*, 193, 193*n*
Tempest, Alice, 242*n*; Isab., 36*n*, 38*n*, 222*n*; Jno., 243*n*; Marg., 243; Mrs., 242*n*; Nich., 87*n*, 243, 244, 244*n*; Rich., 36; Rob., 244*n*; Rog., 242*n*; Ros., 36; Sir J., 36*n*, 38*n*, 242*n*, 243*n*; Sir Piers, 244*n*; Sir R., 35*n*, 38*n*, 61, 61*n*, 87*n*, 242*n*, 243*n*; Sir T., 242*n*, 243*n*; Sir S., 41; Sir W., 222*n*; Wm., 243*n*
Tenaunte, Hen., 61; Isab., 236; Wm., 236
Tench, As., 57, 57*n*; Ran., 57, 57*n*
Tetlow, Eliz., 65; Jno., 65
Teutonicus, Sir B., 106, 106*n*
Thekill, Thos., 123
Thirkeld, Jane, 125*n*; Sir L., 125*n*
Thornbrough, Sir B., 117; Sir W., 161; Tom., 161
Thorner, Marg., 150; Thos., 150

Thornhill, Agn., 90; Brian, 68*n*; Eliz., 90; Jno., 90, 90*n*; Nich., 90; Sim., 68*n*; Wm., 90, 90*n*, 106
Thornton, Rob., 227; Mr., 181
Threlkeld, Jane, 144*n*; Sir L., 144*n*
Threske, Rob., 216
Thurgoland, Joan, 3; Rich., 3
Thwaites, Ann, 141*n*; Jane, 55*n*, 153*n*; Thos., 6*n*, 9*n*, 54*n*, 141*n*, 153*n*
Thweng, Agn., 175*n*; Joan, 219*n*; Marm., 175*n*; Sir M., 219*n*; Wm., 175*n*
Tipper, W., 90
Tiptoft, Lord, 228*n*; Marg., 228*n*; Sir R., 126*n*
Tirwhit, Ann, 191; Sir R., 191
Tomson, Ralph, 166
Tonge, Thos., 217
Topclyfe, Mab., 221; Thos., 221
Topham, Hen., 214; Jno., 232, 239
Tottington, Laur., 70
Towneley, Ann, 97*n*; Hel., 56*n*; Jno., 97*n*; Laur., 56; Sir J., 56*n*
Townend, Rich., 70
Trigot, Bart., 22
Tunstall, Marg., 34*n*
Turton, Wm., 1*n*
Twisleton, Anne, 152; Chris., 152; Jno., 152*n*
Twyer, Jno., 109; Wm., 109*n*
Tyes, Sir F., 106*n*
Tyson, Rich., 27; Wm., 27

U

Umfraville, Eliz., 125*n*; Gilb., 125*n*
Urswick, Chris., 134, 135; Isab., 153*n*; Kath., 155; Rob., 153*n*, 155; Sir W., 234*n*; Thos., 152*n*, 155
Usflete, Wm., 63

V

Vavasour, Vavasor, Eliz., 62, 62*n*, 205; Hen., 62, 62*n*, 154; Isab., 155; Mr., 87, 117; Sir H., 154*n*; Sir J., 207; Sir P., 205, 205*n*; Wm., 152, 153*n*, 154, 154*n*, 155
Vernon, Alice, 67*n*, 68*n*, 91*n*; Wm., 67*n*, 68*n*, 91, 91*n*
Vesci, Vessye, Agn., 38; Eliz., 110; Jno., 38; Lord, 38; Mar., 38; Rob., 110; Thos., 109, 109*n*; Wm., 38
Vicars, Emote, 173; Rob., 173
Vincent, Elean., 81*n*; Marm., 81*n*

W

Wadeley, Marg., 131*n*
Wadsley, Jno., 2, 2*n*; Marg., 2
Wake, Lord, 200*n*; Marg., 200*n*
Wakefield, Johan, 18; Wm., 18, 18*n*
Walcar, Wm., 110
Walker, Ann, 191; Mr., 67, 124
Walkingham, Sir J., 29
Wallare, Marg., 134; Nich., 134
Wall, Mr., 89
Walter, Hub., 22
Wandesford, Chris., 86; Elean., 238; Fran., 238*n*; Jno., 86, 238; Sir C., 238
Wannervile, Ad., 34*n*; Eliz., 34*n*
Ward, Marg., 223; Sir R., 223; Sir S., 89
Wardrop, Rich., 86
Warren, Earl of, 122*n*
Warter, Rich., 159
Warton, Mich., 202*n*; Sir M., 202, 202*n*
Warwick, Ant., 214; Earl of, 225*n*; Fran., 214; Hen., 214; Jno., 214; Rob., 214
Washington, Jas., 129, 129*n*; Marg., 129
Wasteneys, Alice, 121*n*; Rob., 121*n*; Sib., 121*n*
Waterhouse, Jno., 46, 69, 130; Phil., 69; Rob., 46*n*
Waterton, Anne, 31; Beat., 65; Cec., 105; Mr., 13; Rob., 105; Sir R., 59*n*, 105*n*, 135; Thos., 31*n*, 66
Watkinson, Eliz., 194, 195*n*; Jas., 194, 195
Watson, Beat., 110; Chris., 214; Jno., 110; Thos., 214
Watton, Alice, 140*n*
Welles, Lord, 105*n*, 217*n*
Wentworth, Agn., 170*n*; Ann, 55*n*; Beat., 91; Geo., 4; Isab., 5*n*; Jane, 3, 31; Kath., 31*n*; Lord, 12; Matil., 3; Marg., 35*n*; Matt., 3, 4, 35*n*, 91; Sir J., 31; Sir R., 170*n*; Sir T., 16, 125; Sir W., 186, 186*n*; Thos., 5*n*, 31*n*, 55*n*, 131, 186*n*; Wm., 136
West, Alice, 11; Geo., 11, 11*n*; Isab., 119; Jno., 72, 119; Lewis, 152*n*; Marg., 72; Rob., 72, 119
Westmorland, Earl of, 82*n*, 133*n*, 221*n*, 225, 228*n*
Weston, Leon., 193*n*
Weyth, Wert, Agn., 7; Jno., 7; Wm., 7
Wharton, Agn., 143; Hen., 143; Joan, 143; Lord, 143, 143*n*, 144; Sir T., 143, 144; Thos., 144
Whetley, Isab., 124; Mr., 123; Rich., 124, 124*n*
Whexley, Wixlay, Rob., 148

White, Cec., 109; Elen., 109; Rob., 109; Thos., 110; Wm., 109
Whitfield, Jno., 192*n*
Whitmore, Cec., 9
Whytley, Thos., 80
Wilbore, Thos., 127
Wilkinson, Agn., 192; Jno., 69, 112*n*; Thos., 192
Williamson, ... , 11.
Willon, Leon., 193
Winchilsea, Earl of, 244*n*
Windsor, Lord, 205
Wintringham, Alice, 158*n*; Thos., 158*n*
Witham, Agn., 175; Thos., 175, 175*n*
Wodd, Wode, Wodde, Geo., 93, 93*n*; Isab., 76, 76*n*, 93; Johan, 93; Laur., 93, 93*n*; Rob., 76, 76*n*; Rog., 154*n*
Wodnot, Laur., 90
Wolrich, Wm., 144
Wolsey, Card., 218
Wolvedon, Rob., 221
Wombwell, Hen., 4*n*, 5, 5*n*; Isab., 5; Mr., 15; Nich., 5
Woodhouse, Thos., 10*n*
Woodrowe, Oliv., 146
Woodruffe, Woodrove, Eliz., 51, 122; Franc., 51*n*; Jno., 50*n*, 51, 64, 64*n*, 122, 122*n*, 123, 123*n*; Rich., 64; Sir R., 50*n*, 64*n*, 123
Wordsworth, Wm., 1, 1*n*
Worsley, Johan, 131*n*
Wortley, Eliz., 135*n*; Fran., 19*n*; Isab., 5*n*; Jane, 50*n*, 64*n*, 123*n*; Marg., 19; Nich., 5*n*, 35, 88, 121*n*; Sir F., 88; Sir N., 34*n*, 50*n*, 64*n*, 88, 123*n*; Sir T., 35, 35*n*, 88, 88*n*, 135*n*; Thos., 19; Wm., 44
Wrasteler, Hen., 4, 4*n*
Wray, Chris., 128; Eliz., 128; Fran., 128; Leon., 128; Marg., 128; Mary, 128; Phil., 128; Rob., 128; Sir C., 128*n*; Urs., 128; Wm., 128*n*
Wright, Imanie, 217; Jno., 217
Wudstor, Cec., 35; Sim., 35
Wyllcoke, Isab., 154; Thos., 154, 154*n*
Wylson, Rich., 149, 149*n*
Wyman, Hen., 186*n*; Jane, 186*n*
Wyvill, Wyvell, Wivel, Barb., 229; Chris., 229, 229*n*; Eliz., 229; Fran., 229; Humf., 229; Jno., 90, 229; Marm., 229; Rob., 229; Sir M., 175, 229, 229*n*; Wm., 229

Y

Yonge, Geo., 115; Marg., 115
Yongsmith, Jno., 53; Thos., 53, 53*n*
York, Sir R., 192*n*
Young, Ant., 167*n*

Z

Zouch, El., 156*n*; Sir J., 156*n*

INDEX OF PLACES.

NOTE.—Names of Towns that are in Capitals are mentioned as having been visited. The modern way of spelling the places is used in this index.

A

Aberford, 12
Acklam, 167, 184
ADWICK, 12, 17, 127, 128, 129
Agglethorpe, 235
Agnes Burton, 165, 168
Aire, 40
Akebar, 230
ALDBOROUGH, 89, 170, 235, 240, 241
Alcotes, 86
Aldwark, 5, 11, 16, 20, 59, 107, 108, 130, 135, 137, 138
Allerton, 88, 168, 240
ALLERTON MAULEVERER, 102
Almes Cliff, 117
ALMONDBURY, 17, 54, 92, 149
Alne, 90
Alnemouth, 38
Alnwick, 37, 38
Altofts, 64
Alverthorpe, 47
Amerby, 178
Angram, 173
Anston, 20, 86
Applegarth, 39
APPLETON-IN-THE-STREET, 177, 178
Appletreewick, 142, 218, 238, 239
Arden, 162
Arkendale, 186
ARKSEY, 12, 126
Armley, 59
Armyn, 45
Arncliffe, 58
Arnforth, 40
Aryholme, 174
Aske, 145
Askrigg, 235
ASTON, 116, 152, 155, 156
Atherton, 88
Attercliffe, 16
Auburn, 165
Aughton, 164
Austhorpe, 89
Austwick, 165
Aysgarth, 235
Ayton, 163

B

BADSWORTH, 152, 153, 154, 155
Babthorp, 163
Bagden, 1
Baildon, 42, 127
Bainbridge, 235
Baldersby, 222
Banbury, 225, 229
Bank Newton, 41
Barden, 39, 41
Bardsey, 87, 126
Barforth, 34
Barley, 152
BARMSTON, 184, 185
BARNBOROUGH, 17, 77, 119, 122
Barnbow, 12
Barnby, 164
BARNBY DON, 16, 73, 74
Barnoldswick, 41, 43
Barnsley, 17
Barrowby, 117
BARTON-IN-THE-STREET, 163, 177
Barugh, 17
Barwick, 12
Bashall, 36, 37, 39
BATLEY, 41, 54, 55, 73, 92, 153
BAWTRY, 86, 106
Bayley, 36
Baxby, 173
Beale, 146, 147
Beamsley, 166
BEDALE, 128, 230, 236, 237
BEEFORD, 217
Beeston, 59
Bellerby, 230
Bempton, 183
Bentley, 126, 127, 128
Berwick, 167, 183
BEVERLEY, 13, 68, 90, 169, 188, 189, 190, 200, 202, 212
Bilsdale, 73
Bilton, 56
BINGLEY, 33, 41, 149
Binnington, 163
Birchworth, 1, 16
Birdforth, 173

Birdsall, 164
BIRKIN, 145, 146
BIRSTALL, 55, 56, 92, 123
Birthwaite, 15, 94, 95, 142, 241
Bishop Burton, 189
Bishopton, 29
Blacker, 70
Blackwood, 39
Blandsby, 39
Blubberhouses, 142
Blyth, 15, 86
Bolling, 87
Bolsterstone, 16
Bolton, 17, 37, 42, 142, 148, 157, 235
——— -BY-BOLLAND, 33, 34, 37, 40
——— -on-Dearne, 112
——— Percy, 62, 126, 144, 207
BOROUGHBRIDGE, 170, 171, 241
Borrowby, 217
Bossall, 163
Bowland, 36
Bowling, 35
Bowthorpe, 163
Boyne hill, 14
BOYNTON, 158, 159, 167, 220
Boythorpe, 220
BRACEWELL, 35, 36, 38, 61, 242, 243, 244
Brackenholme, 163
Brackenthwaite, 117
Bradfield, 52
BRADFORD, 35, 40, 87
Bradley, 118
Braithwell, 86
BRAMHAM, 106
Bramley, 151
——— Grange, 230
Brampton, 15
Bramwith, 16
BRANDSBURTON, 165, 187
BRANDSBY, 180
Brantingham, 141
Branton, 241
Brawith, 217
BRAYTON, 151, 155, 164, 207
Brearley, 91
Breighton, 205
Bretton, 2, 3, 14, 17, 35, 55, 91, 92, 133
Bridlington, 163, 183
Brierley, 17, 91
Brigham, 89, 164
Broadoak, 1
Brocket, 125
BRODSWORTH, 77
Bromfleet, 205
Brompton, 162, 230
Broughton, 41, 178
BUBWITH, 164, 205
BULMER, 178
Burgh, 101, 233, 234
Burholme, 39
Burn, 152
Burnby, 205
Burnham, 205
BURNSALL, 238, 239
Burton, 17, 133, 220, 235
——— Constable, 230
——— Fleming, 89
———, High, 122
——— ST. LEONARD, 29, 186
Buttercrambe, 163
Butterwick, 220
Byland, 173, 207
Byreworth, 88

C

Caerbrauck, 170
Cairo, 215
Calais, 193
Calton, 22, 41
CALVERLEY, 42, 149, 151
Cambridge, 230
CAMPSALL, 134
Camshead, 173
Canterbury, 14, 82
Carethorp, 170
Carhouse, 85
Carlaverock, 125
Carlcotes, 2
Carlinghow, 54
Carlton, 15, 19, 60, 82, 117, 118, 133, 235
Carlton Miniot, 213
Carperby, 235
Carre, 20
Cartworth, 122
CASTLEFORD, 105
Castleton, 20
CATTERICK, 101, 233, 234
Catterton, 144
Catton, 164
Cawood, 14, 207
Cawthorn, 3, 17, 91
Cayton, 163
Chadgley, 36, 37, 39
Chapelthorpe, 14
Chellow, 87
Chester, 214
Chesterfield, 16, 114
Chevet, 73, 92, 132, 133, 138
Clapdale, 165, 166
CLAPHAM, 165, 166
Clayton, 17, 88
Cleckheaton, 56
Cliffe, 203, 205
Clifton, 52, 107, 119, 235
Clint, 142
Clitherhoe, 26, 39, 40
Clotherham, 29, 55, 153
Cold Heindley, 91
COLLINGHAM, 87, 125

Colne Midge, 17
Colton, 27
Compton Grange, 125
Coneythorpe, 241
CONISBOROUGH, 16, 17, 46, 64, 112, 122, 129, 130, 131
Constable Burton, 175
Cookridge, 43
Copgrove, 29
Cornborough, 175
COTTINGHAM, 200
Cottingley, 84, 149
Cottingwith, 163, 164
Coventry, 6, 8
Coverdale, 39
Coverham, 235
Cowley, 6, 9, 14
Cowling, 236, 237
COWTHORPE, 33, 98, 101
COXWOLD, 172, 173
Crakehall, 230
Crambe, 163
Crigglestone, 14
CROFTON, 66, 67, 89, 124
Cromwelbothom, 48, 69
Crowland, 116
Cudworth, 133
Cullingworth, 88
Cusworth, 128

D

Dalby, 180
Dalton, 180, 217
Danby, 39, 164, 235
DARFIELD, 15, 17, 111
DARTON, 6, 94, 95
Dawgreen, 14
Deighton, North, 28, 33, 95
DEIGHTON, SOUTH, 31, 32
Denaby, 131
Denby, 1, 87, 88, 95
Denholme, 41, 88
Denton, 89, 117, 172, 241
Derby, 116
Dereham, West, 22
DEWSBURY, 52, 53, 54, 92
Dinnington, 20, 86
Dirtcarr, 14
Dodworth, 3, 15
DONCASTER, 4, 16, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 89, 112
Draiton, 65
Drax, 149, 203
Driffield, 164
Drighlington, 56
Drypool, 168
Duffield, 163
Duggleby, 220
Dunsforth, 241

E

Eastfield, 110
Eastwood, 9
Eccles, 16
ECCLESFIELD, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 14, 16
Eccleshill, 88
Eckington, 16
Edderthorp, 112
Edesforth, 40
Edstone, 14
Egbrough, 147
ELLAND, 68, 90, 91, 106
Ellerburn, 162
Ellerton, 164
Ellington, 235
Elmsall, 12, 17, 31, 131
Elslack, 41
Eltofts, 41
Elvington, 163
EMLAY, 17, 21
Epworth, 66
Escrick, 101
Esholt, 42, 89
Eske, 77
EVERINGHAM, 53, 203, 204, 205

F

Fairweather Green, 88
FARNHAM, 29, 186
Farnhill, 41, 97
Farnley, 58, 59, 157
Farnley Tyas, 106
Farsley, 151
Faxfleet, 205
Faxton, 160
Featherstone, 68
FELKIRK, 124, 139
Fenay, 17, 92
Fenwick, 66, 77, 121
Ferrensby, 186
Ferriby, 169
Fewston, 142
Feyser, 165, 166
Filey, 163
Fipping, 17
Firbeck, 20, 89
Firby, 164, 227
FISHLAKE, 16, 74
Fixby, 90
FLAMBOROUGH, 142, 170, 171, 182, 183, 202, 204, 218
Flasby, 223
Flixton, 163
Flockton, 17
Flodden, 225
Flotmanby, 163
Foggathorpe, 205
Folkton, 163

Follyfoot, 33
Fontenelle, 6
Forcett, 34
Foston, 163, 165
Foulston, 122
Fountains, 29, 87, 235
Foxholes, 220
Fraisthorpe, 165
Frickley, 49, 147
Frizinghall, 88
Frodingham, 165
Fryton, 174, 180

G

Galtres, 39
Gargrave, 41, 125
Gawber, 94, 95
Gawthorp, 28, 49, 59, 135, 154
Gateforth, 152
GIGGLESWICK, 40, 61, 62
Gilling, 32, 163, 172
GISBURN, 39, 40, 151
Givendale, 42, 212, 223
Glasgow, 48
Glusburn, 41
GOLDSBOROUGH, 103, 104, 117, 241
Gomersall, 56
Goodmanham, 205
Greasbrough, 16
Greenhammerton, 14
Grewelthorpe, 235
Greystock, 202, 205
Gribthorpe, 205
Grimsby, 219
Grimston, 164
Grindleton, 40
Gristhorpe, 163
Gristhwaite, 217
Guiseley, 42
Gunby, 164, 205
Gunthwaite, 1

H

Hackforth, 232
Hackness, 162, 163, 226
Haddlesay, 207
Hagthorpe, 163
HALIFAX, 4, 39, 44, 45, 46, 47, 52, 69, 130, 195
Halmanthorp, 64
Halsham, 187, 219
Halton, 40
Hamelton, 152
Hamerton, Green, 14
Hampole, 12, 119
Handsworth, 16, 20, 116
Harcla, 143
Harewood, 59
Harlsey, 32, 216
HARPHAM, 165, 187, 218
Harswell, 205
Hartford, 163
—— Spittle, 163
Hartlington, 238
Harton, 163
Harworth, 10
Hatfield, 39, 64, 76
Hathershead, 52
Hauxwell, 191, 230
Havercroft, 91
Hawksworth, 10, 42
Haworth, 88
Haysthorpe, 165
Hayton, 205
Hazlewood, 12, 62, 117, 154
Headingley, 43, 59
Headon, 90, 121
HEALAUGH, 143, 144
Heath, 87
Heaton, 87, 93
Heckmondwike, 56
Heleby, 85, 86
Hellifield, 40
Helperthorpe, 220
Helsington, 234
Hemingborough, 163
Hemingfield, 15
HEMSWORTH, 34, 35, 88
Hensall, 147
Hepworth, 122
Heslerton, 163
Hetton, 223
Hewick, 235
HEXHAM, 161
Hickleton, 112
Highton, 36
Hildenley, 178
Hinderskelf, 163
Hipswell, 238
Hodroyd, 15, 31
Hodsock, 119
Hollym, 185
HOLME-IN-SPALDINGMORE, 165, 205
Holmfirth, 17, 122
Hooton Levett, 86
Horbury, 13
HORNBY, 33, 71, 72, 93, 213, 230, 231, 233
Hornsea, 156
Horsforth, 43
Horton, 40, 87
Hotham, 61
Houghton, 17, 38, 203
HOVINGHAM, 174, 182
Howden, 41
Howley, 47, 54, 92
Howsham, 164
Hoyland, 2, 3, 70, 95
HUDDERSFIELD, 17, 118
Huddleston, 91

Hudswell, 231
HULL, 152, 164, 191–199
Hullinedge, 91
Hulne, 38
Hunmanby, 163
Hunshelf, 1, 2
Hunslet, 59, 60
Hunsworth, 12, 56
Hunton, 230
Hutton, 163
Hutton Bushell, 162

I

Idle, 42, 151
Ingbirchworth, 1
Ingerthorpe, 29, 215
Ingham, 169
Ingleborough, 39, 40, 166
Ingmanthorpe, 31, 32
Islebeck, 217
Ivybridge, 86

J

Jervaulx, 227, 235

K

Kallerdby (Killerby), 163
KEIGHLEY, 41, 151
Keirby, 117
Kelk, 165
KELLINGTON, 146, 147
KENDAL, 51, 159, 160
Kenilworth, 133
Kettleby, 191
Kettlethorpe, 14
Kettlewell, 235
Kexby, 163, 218
Kiddal, 12, 147
Kilburn, 173
KILDWICK, 41, 148, 149
Killinghall, 142
KILLOME (KILHAM), 165, 219
Kilvington, 32, 217
Kimberworth, 14, 16
Kinsley, 2, 31, 34
KIPPAX, 104
KIRKBURTON, 4, 17, 122
Kirkby, 241
——— Grindalyth, 220
——— MALHAM, 22, 41
——— MALZEARD, 39, 213, 230, 235
——— Misperton, 162
——— OVERBLOW, 96, 116, 117
———, SOUTH, 12, 22, 48, 76
——— Wold, 169
Kirkham, 164
KIRKHEATON, 17, 93
Kirkleatham, 168
Kirklees, 9
KIRKLINGTON, 59, 86, 101, 235, 238
Kirkstall, 59, 87, 125
Kirkthorp, 64
Knapton, 163
KNARESBOROUGH, 33, 39, 142, 157, 158, 186
Kyme, 125

L

Lambthwaite, 85
Langside, 1
LANGTOFT, 220
Langton, 164
Lasingcroft, 12, 54
Lastebury, 38
Lastingham, 199
Lathes, West, 26
LAUGHTON, 20, 86
Laverton, 29
Lawkland, 165, 166
Laxton, 76, 169
Lead, 12, 28
Leathley, 142
Lebberston, 163
LEDE, 106
LEEDS, 27, 48, 56, 57, 61
Leeming, 230
Leighton, 235
Letwell, 20
Leventhorp, 87, 88
Lewes, 45, 129
Lichfield, 116
Lincoln, 124, 229
Lincroft, 178, 179
Lindley, 89, 118, 142
Linton, 223
Liversedge, 27, 51, 52, 55, 56, 60, 74, 92, 93, 118, 123
Lofthouse, 55
Loftsome, 164
Loftus, 186
Londesborough, 205
Longley, 17, 93
LONG PRESTON, 38, 40
Losko, 13, 89
Louth, 200
LOWTHORPE, 165, 168, 219
Lund, 173
Lutton, 220
Lynn, 65, 66

M

Mablethorpe, 64, 123
MALHAM, KIRKBY, 22
Mallingscale, 165

Malmanthorp, 123
Malsis, 41
MALTBY, 85, 86
Malton, 37, 90, 163, 169, 174, 230
Manningham, 87
Manston, 27, 28
Marishes, 162
Markenfield, 29, 213
Market Bosworth, 216
Markington, 29
MARR, 112, 118
Marsden, 118
Marske, 28
Marston, 9, 14, 141
MASHAM, 216, 229, 230, 235
Matarea, 215
MEAUX, 156, 157
Melbourne, 205
Melling, 93
Melmerby, 235
MELTON, 17, 112, 118, 119
Mennythorp, 164
Menthorp, 163
Methley, 29, 105, 118, 135
Mewith, 39
MEXBOROUGH, 16, 131, 132
Micklethwaite Grange, 125
Mickley, 235
MIDDLEHAM, 227, 235
Midhope, 16
Midleton, 60
Millington, 205
Milnhouse, 1, 17
Mimms, North, 122
Minskip, 241
MIRFIELD, 17, 54, 90
MITTON, 35, 36, 40
Monckton, 212
Monckton, Bishop, 29
Monk Bretton, 14, 89, 95, 123, 133
Moorgrange, 43
Moretown, 187
Morker, 29
Morley, 59
Mortomley, 16
Mowthorpe, 220
Mulgrave, 90, 219
Muston, 163

N

Nafferton, 164
Nappa, 40, 235
Ness, East, 181
Netherby, 117
NEWBALD, 201
Newbiggin, 219
Newburgh, 172, 173
Newby, 165, 220, 221
Newell, 86
Newgrange, 43
Newhall, 15, 35, 74, 85, 90, 111
Newland, 65, 66
New Lathes, 133
Newsholme, 164
Newsome, 93
Newton, 9, 16, 58, 65, 66, 158, 164
NEWTON KYME, 62, 125, 126
Newstead, 185, 186
Nidd, 33
Nidderdale, 39
NORMANTON, 13, 63, 64, 65, 89
Northal, 17
Northampton, 21
North Owram, 88
Norton, 164
Norton Conyers, 223, 235
Nostell, 13, 29, 31, 89
NOTTINGHAM, 199
Notton, 132, 133
Nun Appleton, 14
Nunburnholm, 169
Nun Monkton, 14
NUNNINGTON, 181
Nunwick, 212
Nutwith-cote, 235

O

Oakwell, 56
Offley, 125
Oldcotes, 151
Orleans, 65
Ormsby, 217
OSBALDWICK, 166
Osberton, 76
Osgodby, 163
Osmotherley, 217
OSWALDKIRK, 144, 220
OTLEY, 89
Oulton, 60
Ousburn, 241
Overthorpe, 69
OWSTON, 147
Oxenhope, 88
Oxford, 67
Oxspring, 1, 132

P

Padley, 66
Painthorpe, 14
Pallithorpe, 144
Pannal, 33
Parlington, 12
Patrick Brompton, 230
Pendle, 40
Peningsale, 1
PENISTONE, 1, 2, 16, 132
Pennigent, 40
Pickburn, 77

Pickering, 162, 183
Pipe, 156
Pledwick, 14
Pocklington, 89, 168, 205
PONTEFRACT, 14, 18, 49, 127
Pool, 142
Popeley, 56
Poppleton, 169
Potter Newton, 58
Potter Brompton, 163
Presthorp, 151
Preston, 235
Priestley, 56
Pudsey, 151

Q

Quarenden, 66
Quarmby, 118

R

Radholme, 39
Rampton, 21
Rathmell, 40
Ravenspur, 168
Ravensworth, 166
Rawden, 42
RAWMARSH, 11
Redmore, 235
Ribstan, 29, 33
Riddlesden 33, 151
Rigton, 117, 126
Rillington, 164
RILSTON, 223, 240
RIPLEY, 141, 142, 171
RIPON, 29, 74, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 235
Risby, 187
Riveling, 4
Rivhagh, 88
Roche, 85, 86
Rockley, 15
Roecliffe, 29, 241
Rodley, 151
Rookwith, 235
Rother, 13
Rotherfield, 224
ROTHERHAM, 9, 10 11, 13, 16, 116, 137, 139
ROTHWELL, 59, 60
Rough Birchworth, 1
Rowle (Rughale), 147
Rowley, 126
ROYSTON, 122, 132, 133
RUDSTON, 169, 170, 220
Ruswick, 230
Ryhill, 13

S

ST. MARTIN'S-IN-THE-FIELDS, 43
Saltmarsh, 223
Sanbeach, 210
SANCTON, 201, 202, 203
SANDAL, 4, 9, 13, 14, 19, 45, 91
Sandbeck, 86
Sawley, 29, 34, 40
SAXTON, 12, 15, 88
Scagglethorpe, 164, 167
Scammonden, 118
Scampston, 164
Scarborough, 175
Scarcroft, 59
Scawsby, 128
Scoreby, 163
Scotton, 186
Scrafton, 235
Scriven, 28, 157
Scrooby, 86
Seamer, 90, 163
Sedbergh, 166
Sedbury, 179
SELBY, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 151, 164, 207, 244
Serlby, 86
Settle, 40
SETTRINGTON, 164, 166, 167
Shafton, 67, 91, 124
Sharow, 212, 235
SHEFFIELD, 9, 10, 14, 113, 114, 116
Sheliey, 122
Shepley, 122
Sherburn, 88, 163
SHERIFF HUTTON, 175, 176
Sherwood, 81, 147
Shibden, 46, 92
Shiercliffe, 5, 9
Shipley, 88
Shipton, 205
Sicklinghall, 117
Sigglesthorne, 90
SILKSTONE, 2, 3, 95
Silsden, 41
Silton, 173
Sinnington, 14
Sizergh, 61, 160
Skelton, 39, 179, 231
Skewsby, 180
Skiers, 4, 15
SKIPTON, 37, 41, 63, 188, 223
Skirlaugh, 156
Skirpenbeck, 164
Skredingham, 164
Slade Hooton, 20
Slaidburn, 36, 39
Slaithwaite, 118
Sleaford, 67, 124
Sleights, 179
Slenningford, 235

SLINGSBY, 90, 168, 174, 177
Smallshaw, 1
Smeaton, 81
Smethley, 15
Snainton, 163
Snaith, 90, 147
Sneton, 217
Snodhill, 1
Snydale, 64
Sockburn, 163
Soothill, 53, 92
Southey, 6
South Kirkby, 48
Sowerby, 92, 217
Spaldington, 205
Spaunton, 39
Spennithorne, 229, 235
SPOFFORTH, 33, 95
SPROTBOROUGH, 16, 21, 59, 126, 127, 128, 135, 136, 137
Stainborough, 2
Stainburn, 117
Stainforth, 16, 61
Stainley, 29, 235
STAINTON, 85
Staley, 86
Stamford Bridge, 163, 164
Stanbury, 88
Stanfeld, 151
Stanley, 48
Stanningley, 151
Stanwick, 212
STAVELEY, 16, 171
Staxton, 163
Steeton, 31, 41
Steresby, 180
Stittenham, 163, 180
Stockheld, 3, 33, 48, 95, 96, 97
Stonyhurst, 36, 40, 42
Storrs, 17, 122
Storthwaite, 164
Studley, 29, 212, 222
Summerscales, 142
Sunderlandwick, 164
Sutton, 13, 41, 89, 191
———, Full, 164
——— -on-Derwent, 164
SWILLINGTON, 23, 26
Swinden, 40, 117
Swinton, 19, 178
Synocliffe, 5

T

TADCASTER, 12, 62, 144
TANFIELD, 223, 235
TANKERSLEY, 15, 18, 19, 68, 71
Teversholt, 65, 66
Thinoaks, 165
Thirkleby, 217, 220
Thirn, 235
THIRSK, 216, 217
Thorganby, 163
THORNER, 59
THORNHILL, 13, 19, 49, 67, 69, 91, 149
——— Lees, 92
Thornholm, 165
Thornthorpe, 164
Thornton, 29, 41, 87, 165, 173, 205, 218
——— -le-Street, 217
——— Steward, 235
Thorpe, 16, 152, 212
——— Audlin, 153
——— Bassett, 164
——— -on-the-Hill, 59, 60
——— Salvin, 20
Threlkeld, 145
Thresfield, 223
THRIBERGH, 16, 58, 112, 137, 138
Throwleigh, 69
Thundercliffe, 4, 5, 16
Thurcroft, 20
Thurgoland, 3, 15
Thurnhall, 146
Thurstonland, 122
Thurlstone, 1, 2
TICKHILL, 5, 12, 58, 86, 107, 108, 109, 110, 127, 130
Todmorden, 69, 93
TOPCLIFFE, 56, 217, 220
Tothill Fields, 187
Towneley, 97
Towthorpe, 205
Towton, 12, 15, 88, 105
Treeton, 116
Tunstall, 90, 170
Turnbridge, 16, 17, 90
TUXFORD, 185

U

Upsal, 32, 58
Ulston (Oulston), 173

V

Vache, 65

W

WADDINGTON, 35, 37
Wadsley, 2, 16
WADSWORTH, 107
Wadworth, 5, 130
WAKEFIELD, 13, 31, 48, 51, 53, 54, 64, 65, 71, 92
Waldingfen, 205
Wales, 20, 86
Walkingham, 29
Wallingwells, 15

Walton, 14, 31, 66, 91, 144
——— Head, 117
Wandragesilius, 6, 8
Wandrille, 64
Wandsford, 164
WARMFIELD, 87, 140
Warter, 205
Washburn, 144
WATH, 9, 119, 174, 222, 235, 240
Watton, 164
Weaverthorpe, 220
Weighton, 205
Welham, 164
WELL, 225
WENSLEY, 227, 235
Wentbridge, 154
Wentworth, 5, 12, 16, 31, 186
Westminster, 12, 187
Westow, 164
Westwick, 29
Wetherby, 98, 144
Wharncliffe, 16, 39, 88
Wharram, 164, 220
Wheatley, 16
Wheldrake, 163
WHENBY, 179, 180
Whiston, 20
Whitby, 217
WHITKIRK, 27, 89
Whitley, 17, 54, 93, 147
Whitwell, 39, 163
Wibsey, 88
Wigglesworth, 40, 50
WIGHILL, 55, 125, 144
Wilberfosse, 164
Wildon Grange, 173
Willerby, 163
Willitoft, 205
Wilsden, 88
Wilton, 162, 178
Winckley, 39, 40
Wincobank, 16
Windend, 1
Windhill, 151
Windleden, 2
Wingfield, 114
Winksley, 29
Wintringham, 163, 164
Wisket Hill, 88
Witton, 235
Wold Newton, 220
Wombwell, 15
WOMERSLEY, 133
Woodhall, 15, 117, 119, 151
Woodhead, 2
Woodkirk, 13, 56, 92
Woodlands, 151
Woodsome, 17, 53, 92, 93, 106
Woodthorp, 14
Wooldale, 122
WOOLLEY, 51, 64, 92, 122, 123, 124, 133
Worksop, 14, 114
WORSBOROUGH, 69
WORTLEY, 2, 15, 16, 39, 88
Wothersome, 58, 217, 240
WRAGBY, 29, 31
Wressell, 164
Wros, 151
Wyke, 56, 126
Wykeham, 162, 163

Y

Yaresthorp, 163
Yearsley, 173
Yeddingham, 162, 163
Yokefleet, 76

INDEX OF ARMS.

A

Acklam, 32
Albemarle, 125
Aldbrough, Aldborough, 23, 84, 99, 103, 145, 240
Amyas, 13, 140
Andrews, 30
Angus, Earl of, 201
Anlaby, 129
Annesley, 11
Arderne, 134
Arondale (Arundel), Earl of, 200
Arthington, 131, 241
Ascough, Ayscough, Askwith, 216, 217, 236
Ashton, 47, 100
Aske, 145, 179, 205, 206
Atherton, 24
Atwell, 129
Audley, 226, 246
Ayton, Atton, 168, 184
Awston, 77

B

Babthorpe, 95, 206, 245
Badlesmere, 87
Balderston, 50, 152, 153
Banks, 243
Barker, 113
Barnby, 3, 4
Barnston, 184
Barton, 179, 182, 234
Bates, 26
Beauchamp, 200, 246, 249
Beaufort, 187
Beaumont, 93, 118, 251
Bekard, 186
Beke, 84
Belasyse, 172
Bella aqua, 11
Bellingham, 160, 161
Bertram, 155, 161
Besacle, 75
Bigod, 12, 84, 150, 219
Bingham, 137
Birkin, 77, 145, 146
Biron, Byron, 118, 250
Bissett, 131
Bohun, 139, 245, 246
Bokenham, 249
Bolling, 35, 87, 244
Bosvile, 69, 111, 131, 132, 138
Boynton, 167, 168, 179, 184
Bracton, 12
Bradford, 87, 140, 214
Brandon, 3
Bretton Abbey, 94
Brotherton, 247
Broughton, 161
Brus, 228, 247
Bulmer, 178, 246
Bunny, 65
Burdet, 94
Burgh, 13, 25, 98, 99, 100, 101, 152, 158, 232, 233, 235
Burneshead, 160, 161
Burton, 2, 34
Busli, 14

C

Calverley, 69, 149, 150
Cantelow, Cantelupe, 83, 251
Castile, 104, 244
Chambers, 125
Chawmont, 141
Chaworth, 21, 251
Clare, 104, 134, 248
Clarell, 2, 5, 11, 12, 107
Clayton, 118
Clifford, 23, 86, 101, 102, 112, 120, 243, 247, 249
Clifton, 107, 119
Clinton, 137
Clyderhow, 93
Cokefeild, 8
Colvile, 240
Comyn, 30
Constable, 83, 204, 218, 245, 247
Conyers, 21, 126, 136, 217, 222, 233, 251
Copeland, 161
Copley, 55, 71, 127, 136, 153
Cornwall, 18
Courtenay, 201, 225
Cranebull, 121

Craven, 239
Cresacre, 77, 120, 121
Cressy, 119, 228
Cumberworth, 204
Curcy, 12

D

Dacre, 71, 251
Danby, 206, 230
Darcy, 2, 25, 83, 246, 248
Darel, 77
Darfield, 111
Davenport, 151
Dawtrey, 206
Dayville, 83, 173, 247, 249
Deincourt, 5, 83, 110, 111, 135, 136, 153. 249
De la Hay, 205, 206, 207
De la Pole, 23, 201, 227, 228
De la River, 179, 180
De la See, 184, 250
Denmark, King of, 24
Despencer, 52, 83, 134, 139, 201, 225, 246, 249
Doyley, 83
Dransfield, 124
Dronsfield, 2
Dyneley, 26, 59, 65

E

Eastfield, 109
Eland, 19, 54, 55, 87, 149
Ellerker, 83, 251
Ellerton, 240
Ellis, Elys, 27, 72, 204
Etton, 101
Eure, 104, 245, 250, 251
Everingham, 2, 3, 77, 126, 145, 146, 243
Eyre, 20

F

Fauconberg, 83, 228, 247
Fawkes, 158
Fickesby, 90
Finchenden, 53, 93
Fitzalan, 25, 104, 105, 152, 236, 237, 249
Fitzhenry, 83, 247
Fitzhugh, 102, 171, 187, 219, 224, 227, 247, 248
Fitz Jernegan, 224
Fitzrandolf, 228, 229
Fitzwalter, 228
Fitzwilliam, 4, 12, 21, 54, 64, 84, 103, 107, 111, 119, 120, 123, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 135, 251
Fleming, 51, 67, 105, 124, 243
Foliot, 77, 83, 121, 251
Foljambe, 25, 158
Fowbery, 201
Francke, 250
Frost, 13, 19, 68, 123, 140, 141
Fryston, 64
Fulthorpe, 170
Furnival, 5, 6, 8, 26, 126, 224, 249

G

Gargrave, 31
Gascoigne, 59, 136, 147
Gee, 199
Gilliott, 242
Gloucester, Duke of, 147
Golcar, 67
Goldsborough, 23, 103, 104, 150, 172, 241
Gospatric, 149, 150
Gotham, 138
Green, 28, 160, 222
Grey, 84, 119, 136, 177, 178, 224, 232, 247, 248, 251
Greystock, 25, 177, 178, 181, 246
Grimthorp, 246

H

Haliday, 140
Hall, 74
Hamerton, 39, 95, 100, 122, 243, 247
Hansard, 206, 251
Harcourt, 84, 250
Haringell, 119, 151, 249
Harison, 76
Harrington, 49, 50, 71, 93, 127, 153, 154, 224, 244
Hastings, 24, 50, 70, 77, 83, 121, 126, 177, 178, 219, 223, 247
Hawksworth, 150
Hebden, 244
Herbert, 50, 188
Hertford, 153
Heton, 53, 54, 93
Hilton, 155, 219
Holway, 12
Hopton, 60, 69
Hussey, 206

I

Ingham, 84, 250
Ingleby, 141, 142, 171

J

Jackson, 18, 112

K

Kay, 24, 93
Kempe, 20, 82, 131, 245
Kent, Earl of, 147
Keresforth, 3, 70
Kighley, 149
Killome, Kyllom, 156, 232
Kirkby, 24
Knowles, 24
Kyme, 83, 125, 141, 249

L

Lacy, 24, 49, 93, 104, 105, 134, 152, 170
Lake, 64
Lancaster, Earl of, 18, 60, 87, 120, 147
Langdale, 201, 202
Langley, 182
Langton, 24, 60, 150, 245
Lascelles, 5, 9, 156, 206, 216, 250
Lathom, 52, 84, 250, 251
Latimer, 83, 120, 178, 201, 244, 245, 246
Laton, Layton, 33, 93, 123, 151
Leake, 13
Leeds, 25, 69
Leon, 104, 244
Leventhorp, 104
Levett, 119, 136, 140
Lewis, 112
Lisle, 117, 251
Lister, 195
Lizars, 24
Louth, 200
Lovel, 154, 250
Lovetot, 5
Lowde, 151
Lowther, 251
Lucy, 155, 246
Lungvilers, 186
Lussher, 102
Lutterel, 102, 250
Lyndelay, 89

M

Malham, 22
Mallet, 64, 65, 92
Malolacu, 83
Maltravers, 247, 250
Manfield, 185
Manston, 27, 173
Maplethorpe, 160
Markenfield, 213
Marmion, 25, 126, 223, 224, 225, 245, 249
Martheley, 149
Mauleverer, 58, 74, 75, 99, 102, 140, 145, 146, 186, 240
Mauley, 26, 152, 245
Meinell, 155, 247, 248
Melton, 23, 24, 145, 155, 245
Metham, 83, 103, 137, 201, 245, 251
Midleton, 95, 96, 97, 99
Mirfield, 23, 28, 47, 54, 55, 93, 123
Monbocher, 24
Monceaux, 184, 185
Montacute, 25, 107, 133, 176
Montalt, 151
Monthermer, 107, 176
Morgan, 179, 180
Morker, 92
Mortimer, 249
Moryn, 179, 180, 234
Moulton, 249
Mounteney, 5, 47, 70, 73, 84, 250
Mountford, 232
Mowbray, 23, 59, 120, 133, 141. 246
Musgrave, 123

N

Nevile, 1, 23, 27, 51, 52, 55, 56, 60, 74, 83, 93, 98, 107, 116, 118, 133, 139, 146, 147, 171, 176, 224, 226, 227, 243, 245, 246, 251
Newburgh Priory, 173
Newburgh, 176
Newmarch, 25, 74, 83, 133, 134, 137, 245, 251
Newport, 167, 168
Normanvile, 53, 150, 230, 250
Norton, 222
Notton, 124
Nunwyke, 222

O

Ogle, 161
Oglethorp, 126
Orrell, 217
Oxspring, 1, 88, 132

P

Paitavint, 64, 92
Parr, 159, 160
Paslewe, 33, 128, 151
Paston, 68, 91

Paynel, 26, 84, 245, 249, 250
Peck, 49
Pennington, 143
Percy, 23, 85, 93, 97, 98, 116, 120, 150, 171, 221, 241, 245, 246, 247
Perkins, 75, 76
Peverell, 64, 92
Pickering, 144, 183, 220
Pierpoint, 11, 25
Pigot, 55, 83, 153, 229, 244, 251
Pilkington, 50
Plumpton, 26, 95, 99, 150, 158, 247
Popeley, 55, 123
Poucher, 53, 85
Preston, 119
Pudsey, 33, 93, 123, 242, 243
Pykeburn, 73, 77

R

Rachdale, 18, 84
Ratcliffe, 206, 223
Rawson, 77
Reresby, 137, 138
Restwold, 65
Reygate, 247
Ricard, 75
Richmond, 101, 200, 233
Rilston, 223, 240
Rither, Ryther, 84, 152, 248, 250
Rockley, 47, 69
Rocliffe, 99, 100, 101, 141
Rokeby, 41
Ros, 23, 25, 32, 84, 99, 159, 206, 225, 227, 246, 248, 249, 251
Russell, 64, 92, 184
Rycroft, 148
Rye, 244

S

St. George, 104
St. John, 151, 249
St. Quintin, 152, 167, 187, 218, 219, 223, 225
Saltmarshe, 233
Salvain, 206
Sandford, 20
Savage, 14, 77
Savile, 26, 43, 44, 53, 84, 91
Scargill, 27, 28, 52, 60, 83, 87, 91, 140
Scott, 111
Scriven, 158, 250
Scrope, 12, 18, 23, 25, 58, 63, 105, 126, 127, 227, 229, 230, 234, 246
Segrave, 201
Selow, 207
Sewer, 49, 71, 72, 73
Sheffield, 236, 250
Sherburne, 36
Shiercliffe, 7, 14
Skelton, 249
Skipwith, 206
Slingsby, 84
Sothill, Suthyll, 52, 53, 95, 171, 204
Stafford, 225, 251
Stafford, Earl of, 201
Standish, 100
Stansfeld, 90
Stapleton, 23, 24, 25, 27, 60, 118, 125, 136, 144, 150, 245, 246, 248, 249
Steton, 149
Strange, 18
Strangeways, 216
Stratton, 30
Strickland, 61
Strongbow, 12
Sutton, 246
Swillington, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 60, 74, 150, 153
Swyne, 156, 247

T

Talbot, 59, 118, 134, 242, 243, 248
Tankard, 171
Tankersley, 19
Tayleboys, 125, 141
Tempest, 35, 61, 74, 132, 146, 155, 242, 243, 244, 248
Thirkeld, Threlkeld, 125, 144
Thornborough, 161
Thornhill, 52, 90, 137, 150, 236, 250
Thorp, 244
Thwaites, 55, 101, 153
Thweng, 171, 175, 176, 245, 250
Tiptoft, Tibetot, 110, 126, 127, 228, 247
Topcliffe, 221
Tothill, 85, 90
Townley, 56
Tyas, 106, 249

U

Ufford, 248
Ughtred, 206
Umfraville, 125, 141, 246
Urswick, 153, 234
Usflete, 84, 247, 250

V

Valence, 248
Vaux, 246
Vavasour, 206, 207
Vere, 201, 250

Vernon, 68, 162
Vesci, 152, 246, 250
Villers, 83
Villiers, 251

W

Waddington, 243, 244, 251
Wadsley, 2
Wake, 120, 246, 249
Waleys, 83, 84, 148, 245, 251
Wandesford, 238
Wannervile, 34, 35
Ward, 24, 145, 149, 150, 158
Warren, 13, 52, 75, 83, 104, 105, 120, 122, 127, 129, 134, 236, 246, 251
Warton, 202
Washington, Wassington, 83, 129, 251
Wasteneys, 20, 121
Waterton, 13, 51, 105, 111, 245
Watton, 175
Welles, 84
Wentworth, 11, 55
Wharton, 143
Wheatley, 124
Wilkinson, 112
Willoughby, 11, 84, 248
Wistow, 248
Witham, 175, 176, 179
Wolvedon, 221
Wombwell, 5, 111, 121
Woodrove, 2, 50, 64, 122, 123, 146
Wortley, 9, 19, 50, 121
Wray, 128
Wycliffe, 240
Wyndsor, Lord, 30
Wyvil, 174, 229

Z

Zouch, 84, 120, 250

J. Whitehead & Son, Printers, Alfred Street, Boar Lane, Leeds.

3 2044 024 292 542

THE BORROWER WILL BE CHARGED THE COST OF OVERDUE NOTIFICATION IF THIS BOOK IS NOT RETURNED TO THE LIBRARY ON OR BEFORE THE LAST DATE STAMPED BELOW.

WIDENER
FEB 0 9 1995
JAN 1 2 1995
BOOK DUE